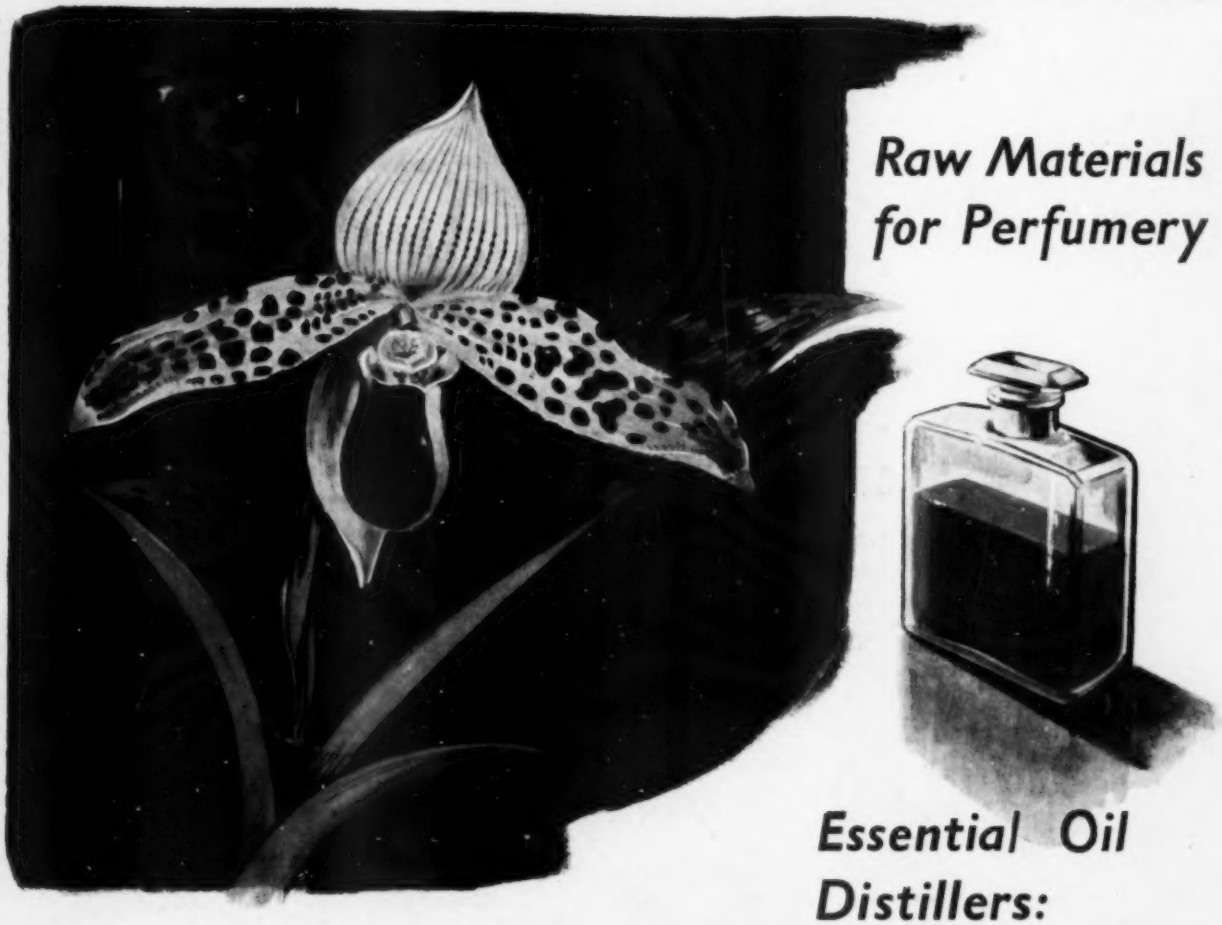
HEATING, VENTILATING AND INSULATING

Manufacturing Chemist

incorporating

MANUFACTURING PERFUMER

Vol. XXX No. 3 A PUBLICATION OF THE LEONARD HILL TECHNICAL GROUP MARCH, 1959



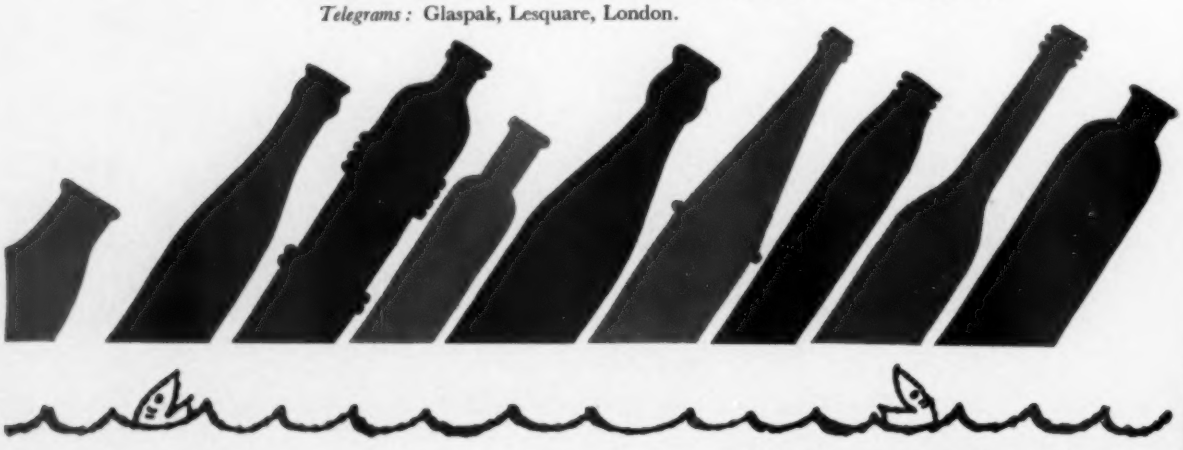
WINNING EIGHT IN THE BOTTLE RACE

SEE THAT ROWING EIGHT? Reminds me of our bottle makers — United Glass. They've got eight bottle factories on the job, all pulling the same way. Every one of them producing bottles by the million. Now I'm not setting up as a rowing expert. But I do know this. Set a crew of eight against a boat with fewer men in it and I can tell you which one I'd back. Yes, I get bottles from United Glass and nobody else. I still run out of cigarettes and petrol. *But I'm never caught short of bottles for my filling lines.*

The eight United Glass factories keep thousands of customers supplied with bottles for a wide range of products—and no delays. They are first-class designers and market research experts. And they are the only bottle makers in this country with a closure subsidiary. They can help you in so many ways. Please get in touch.

UNITED GLASS

United Glass Ltd., 8 Leicester Street, London, W.C.2. *Tel:* GERrard 8611
Telegrams: Glaspak, Lesquare, London.



UNIVERSAL

Raw Materials for the Chemical Industry

OLEINES
Pale—Low Cold Test Grades

STEARINES
Triple & Double Pressed
—Block, Powdered & Flake—

DISTILLED FATTY ACIDS
From Vegetable Oils & Tallow

GLYCERINES

WHITE SOAPMAKING OLEINES & FATTY ACIDS
Blended to Customers' Requirements

"UNIVOL" PURE ACIDS— BY FRACTIONAL DISTILLATION
U.314 90% Lauric Acid—
U.312 Capryllic/Capric Acids

The UNIVERSAL OIL Co. Ltd.

Head Office and Works

LONDON
Cunard House, 88 Leadenhall Street, E.C.3.
'Phone: AVE. 4081-(3 lines)

HULL
'Phone: 15191 (8 lines)
Telegrams and Cables: "UNIVOL, HULL"

LEEDS
7 East Parade, 'Phone: 24505
Telegrams: "UNOIL, LEEDS."

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	Page
A.P.V. Co. Ltd., The	A69
Abril Industrial Waxes	Jan.
African Pyrethrum Tech. Information Centre Ltd.	A102
Air Drying and Conditioning Ltd.	Feb.
Aiton & Co. Ltd.	Feb.
Albro Fillers & Engg. Co. Ltd.	A86
Alginate Industries Ltd.	Feb.
Alite Machines Ltd.	A96
Allen, Stafford, & Sons Ltd.	A29
Alwitt Ltd.	Feb.
Amplex Appliances (Kent) Ltd.	A104
Anderson, C. F., & Son Ltd.	Feb.
Anglo Continental Machines Ltd.	A5
Anhydro A/S	A93
Ardon, H. B., & Co. Ltd.	Feb.
Arthol Ltd.	A15
Ashby, Morris, Ltd.	Feb.
Atcost Ltd.	A71
B. & P. Laboratories Ltd.	Jan.
B.U. Supplies & Machinery Co. Ltd.	Dec.
Baird & Tatlock (London) Ltd.	Dec.
Baker Platinum Ltd.	A64
Barter Trading Corporation	A40
Beatson, Clark & Co. Ltd.	A95
Benjamin, The, Electric Ltd.	A79
Berk, F. W., & Co. Ltd.	Feb.
Betts & Co. Ltd.	Feb.
Birlec Ltd.	Feb.
Bramigk & Co. Ltd.	Feb.
Briggs, S., & Co. Ltd.	Feb.
British Coca Co. Ltd.	Dec.
British Celanese Ltd.	A21
British Drug Houses Ltd., The	Feb.
British LaBour Pump Co.	Feb.
British Overseas Airways Corp.	A7
British Railways	A98
Broadbent, Thomas, & Sons Ltd.	Feb.
Brome & Schimmer Ltd.	A100
Brown, Arthur, & Co. Ltd.	A78
Burroughs Wellcome & Co. Ltd.	A87
Bush, Beach & Gent Ltd.	Dec.
Bush, W. J., & Co. Ltd.	A73
Calfos Ltd.	A4
Calmic Engineering Co. Ltd.	A59
Cambridge Instrument Co. Ltd.	Oct.
Cape Asbestos Co. Ltd.	A53
Cape Building Products	Feb.
Carless, Capel & Leonard Ltd.	A90
Carlson, John C., Ltd.	Feb.
Carnegies of Welwyn Ltd.	Feb.
Chemapol	Feb.
Chemical, The, & Insulacing Co. Ltd.	A54
Chemicals & Feeds Ltd.	A102
Chilean Iodine Educational Bureau	A68
China National Import & Export Corp.	Feb.
Clark, Geo. & Sons (Hull) Ltd.	A56
Clark, T. & C. Ltd.	Feb.
Classified Advertisements	A105-106
Coalite & Chemical Products Ltd.	A81
Cocker Chemical Co. Ltd.	A82
Colodense Ltd.	Feb.
Cornwall Products Ltd.	A74
Cow, P. B., & Co. Ltd.	Nov.
Cox, Arthur H., & Co. Ltd.	A60
Croco., Jean A. du jr. N.V.	A70
Cumming, J. W., & Son Ltd.	Feb.
Dale, John, Ltd.	Cover 3
Dawson Bros. Ltd.	A22
Deckelmann, Josef	A104
Delf, W. M., (Liverpool) Ltd.	Feb.
Distillers, The, Co. Ltd.	Feb.
Dore, John, & Co. Ltd.	A41
Dragoco	A30, A31
Dutton & Renisch Ltd.	A35
Electrothermal Engineering Ltd.	Feb.
Engineering Dev. (England) Ltd.	Jan.
English Clays, Lovering Pochin & Co. Ltd.	Feb.
Evans Chemicals Ltd.	A58
Evans Medical Supplies Ltd.	Jan.
Evans, Norman, & Rais Ltd.	Jan.
Evode Ltd.	Dec.
Farrow & Jackson Ltd.	Feb.
Fatoils Ltd.	A104
Fisher's Foils Ltd.	Feb.
Flexile Metal Co. Ltd.	Dec.
Fluid Equipment Co. Ltd.	A76
Ford, T. B., Ltd.	Feb.
Foster, Yates & Thom Ltd.	Feb.
Fritsch, Rudolph, W.	A92
Gale, Ronald, & Co. Ltd.	Cover 4
Gardner, Wm., & Sons (Gloucester) Ltd.	A101
Gayler & Hall Ltd.	Feb.
Giusti, T., & Son Ltd.	A91
Givaudan, L., & Co. Ltd.	Feb.
Glass Containers Ltd.	A76
Glastics Ltd.	A45
Glaxo Laboratories Ltd.	Feb.
Glen Creston Ltd.	Jan.
Glovers (Chemicals) Ltd.	A57
Gordon & Gotch (Sellotape) Ltd.	A61
Gosheron, John, & Co. Ltd.	A42-A43
Graesser Salicylates Ltd.	A64
Graesser-Thomas, H. W., Ltd.	A94
Griffin & George Ltd.	Jan.
Gurr, Edward, Ltd.	Feb.
Haller & Phillips Ltd.	Feb.
Hanover Fair	A99
Harvey, G. A., & Co. (London) Ltd.	Jan.
Hathernware Ltd.	A104
Haworth (A.R.C.) F., Ltd.	A78
Herbert, Alford Ltd.	Dec.
Herbst, F., & Co.	A104
Hilger & Watts Ltd.	A92
Honeywill Atlas Ltd.	Feb.
Honeywill & Stein Ltd.	A52
Horner, L. A., & Sons Ltd.	A98
Hunt & Moscrop Ltd.	A102
Ideal Capsules Ltd.	A86
Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.	A46
International Bottle Co. Ltd.	A83
Isopad Ltd.	A52
Jacobson Van Den Berg & Co. (U.K.) Ltd.	Feb.
Johnsen & Jorgensen Ltd.	A24
Johnson, S. H., & Co. Ltd.	A68
Jones, Samuel, & Co. Ltd.	A65

Edible Bone Phosphate

Full particulars, samples and prices from

Calfos Ltd.

Imperial House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2

Telephone: Temple Bar 3629

PRESCOTER MARK III

THE MACHINE

DESIGNED FOR

PRESS COATED TABLETS

TWO LAYER TABLETS
(SANDWICH—TABLET)

NORMAL TABLETS

STRIKING SIMPLICITY IN OPERATION

WITH AUTOMATIC EJECTION SYSTEM FOR INCORRECT TABLETS

KILIAN & CO. MASCHINENFABRIK COLOGNE-NIEHL WEST GERMANY

Founded 1875

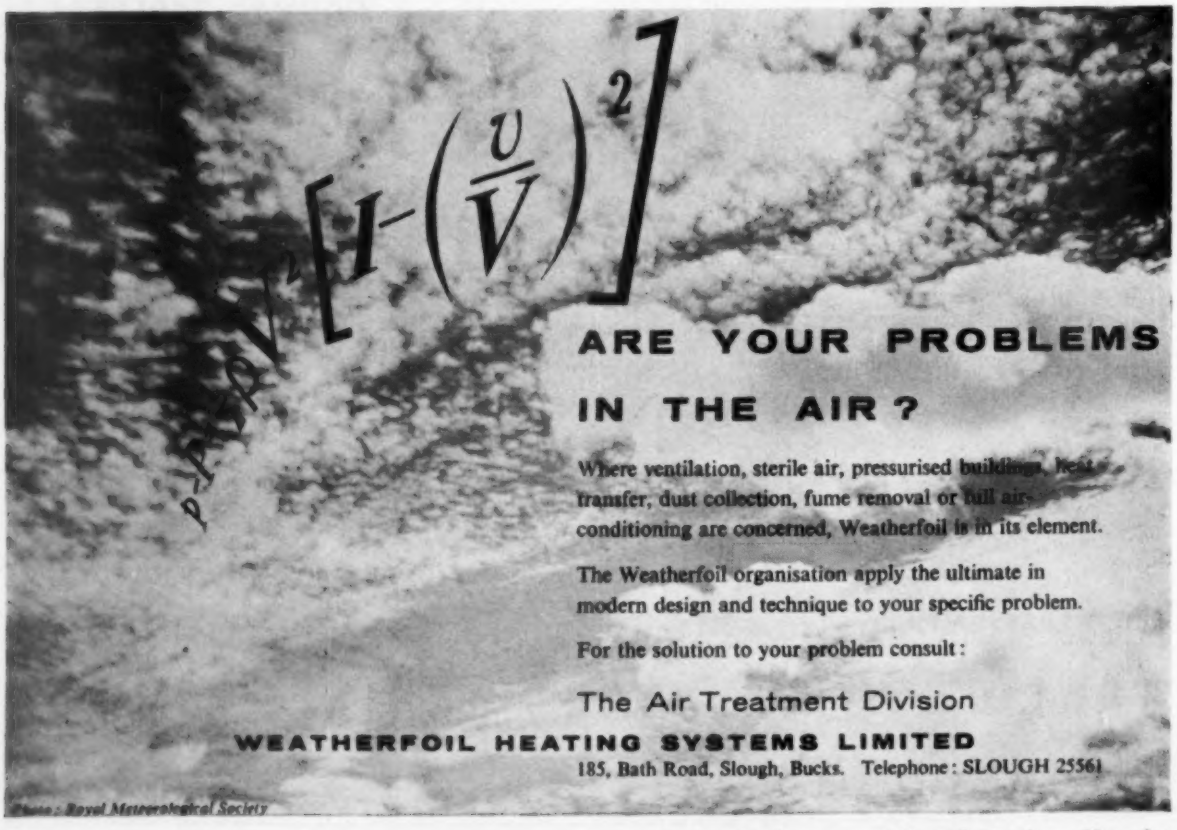
U.K. REPRESENTATIVES

ANGLO CONTINENTAL MACHINES LIMITED

41-2 DOVER STREET PICCADILLY LONDON W.I. *Telephone: MAYfair 4691/2*

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	Page
Kaylene (Chemicals) Ltd.	A103
Kek Ltd.	A12
Kellys, John, (London) Ltd.	Feb.
Kemball, Bishop & Co. Ltd.	Feb.
Kendall, F., & Son Ltd.	A100
Kestner Evaporator & Engg. Co. Ltd.	A84, A88
Kork-N-Seal Ltd.	Dec.
K. W. Chemicals Ltd.	A100
Laminated Plastic Products Ltd.	A99
Lankro Chemicals Ltd.	A25
Lattimer, H.	A104
Lautier Fils	Feb.
Lavino (London) Ltd.	A14
Lawtons of Liverpool Ltd.	Dec.
Lax & Shaw Ltd.	A56
Lennox Foundry Co. Ltd.	Dec.
Leverton Myers Ltd.	A66
McKesson & Robbins Ltd.	Feb.
Maine, B. Newton, Ltd.	A74
Manchester Oil Refinery (Sales) Ltd.	A44
Manesty Machines Ltd.	A72
Manlove Alliot & Co. Ltd.	A38
Manning, A. J., Ltd.	A98
Marchon Products Ltd.	A19
Mark-o-Print Ltd.	Jan.
Martin, W. H., Ltd.	Feb.
Mason & Morton Ltd.	Feb.
May & Baker Ltd.	A47
Metafiltration Co. Ltd., The	A29
Metal Box Co. Ltd.	A23, A26
Metal Closures Ltd.	Feb.
Metal Hydrides Inc.	A84
Metalitho Ltd.	A58
Miller, Joseph & Sons Ltd.	Jan.
Mitchell, L. A., Ltd.	A80
Mono Pumps Ltd.	Feb.
Monsanto Chemicals Ltd.	A39
Morgan Fairest Ltd.	Dec.
Moritz Chemical Engg. Ltd.	A102
Morson, Thomas, & Son Ltd.	Feb.
National Glass Work (York) Ltd.	A20
Normanton Engineers Ltd.	A90
Olley, C., & Sons Ltd.	Feb.
Page, Chas., & Co. Ltd.	A104
Palfrey, Wm. Ltd.	A51
Pantin, W. & C. Ltd.	A103
Paterson Engineering Co. Ltd.	Feb.
Pearce, L. R. B., Ltd.	A92
Pearlite Box Co. Ltd.	A70
Peerless & Ericsson Ltd.	Feb.
Petkey, P. T. & Co. Ltd.	A94
Petrie & McNaught Ltd.	Feb.
Petrochemicals Ltd.	Dec.
Pfizer Ltd.	Jan.
Pharmaceutical Press, The	A72
Plastic Closures Ltd.	Feb.
Plenty & Son Ltd.	A97
Polak & Schwarz Ltd.	A10
Poth, Hille & Co. Ltd.	A106
Potter & Clarke Ltd.	Feb.
Premier Colloid Mills Ltd.	Dec.
Price's (Bromborough) Ltd.	Feb.
Purdy Machinery Co. Ltd.	Feb.
Pye, W. G. & Co. Ltd.	Feb.
Pyrene Co. Ltd.	Feb.
Q.V.F. Ltd.	Feb.
Quickfit and Quartz Ltd.	Dec.
Read & Campbell Ltd.	Feb.
Reads Ltd.	Feb.
Reed, A. E. & Co. Ltd.	A32-A33
Reed, R. F., Ltd.	A60
Reed Corrugated Cases Ltd.	A48
Rejafix Ltd.	Jan.
Renham & Romley Ltd.	Jan.
Rhone-Poulenc, Soc. de Usines Chimiques	A67
Richford, E. M., Ltd.	A96
Riley (IC) Products Ltd.	Feb.
Roberts Patent Filling Machine Co. Ltd.	Feb.
Robinson Brothers Ltd.	A63
Robinson & Sons Ltd.	A37
Roche Products Ltd.	Feb.
Rockwell Pneumatic Scale, Ltd.	Feb.
Rodway & Taylor	A96
Ronsheim & Moore Ltd.	Jan.
Russell Constructions Ltd.	Jan.
Saniguard Appliances Ltd.	Feb.
Scandinavian	A55
Scherer, R. P., Ltd.	Jan.
Service Electric Co. Ltd.	A82
Shandon Scientific Co. Ltd.	A62
Shell Chemical Co. Ltd.	A77
Silverson Machine (Sales) Ltd.	A49
Simpson, W. S., & Co. Ltd.	A104
Smith, T. & H., Ltd.	A36
Smith & Nephew Ltd.	A9, A13, A17
Smiths Industrial Inst. Div.	A85
Sound Diffusion Ltd.	Feb.
Southern Apparatus Co. Ltd.	Feb.
Spicers Ltd.	A75
Stabilag Co. Ltd., The	A80
Standard Synthetics Ltd.	Cover I
Staveley Iron & Chemical Co. Ltd., The	A28
Steel, J. M., & Co. Ltd.	A16
Sturge, J., & E., Ltd.	Feb.
Sturtevant Engineering Co. Ltd.	Feb.
Sutcliffe Speakman & Co. Ltd.	A66
Tan-Sad Chair Co. (1931) Ltd.	A62
Taylor Rustless Fittings Co. Ltd.	Feb.
Tennants (Lancashire) Ltd.	A98
Thames Board Mills Ltd.	A50
Thames Sack & Bag Co. Ltd.	A89
Thompson & Capper Ltd.	A8
Trade Agent for Mysore	A100
Trade Commissioner for the British West Indies, British Guiana and British Honduras	Feb.
Trapow, D. & Co. Ltd.	A101
Trist, Ronald & Co. Ltd.	A94
Tungstone Products Ltd.	Feb.
Ultrasonics Ltd.	Dec.
Union Carbide Ltd.	Jan.
United Glass Bottle Manfrs. Ltd.	Cover 2
United Indigo & Chemical Co. Ltd.	A102
Universal Oil Co. Ltd.	A3
Venesta Ltd.	Jan.
Viscose Development Co. Ltd.	Feb.
Vitamins Ltd.	Dec.
Voss Instruments Ltd.	A94
Warwick Production Co. Ltd.	A11
Weatherfoil Heating Systems Ltd.	A6
Weil, Joseph & Son Ltd.	A88
Welch, J. A. (Plant and Vessel) Ltd.	A34
Westbrook Lanolin Co.	Dec.
Whaley, Bridge Manufacturing Co.	Feb.
White Sea and Baltic Co.	A96
Willcox, W. H., Co. Ltd.	A18
Woodhams, Dade & Co.	A100
Wood-Wool & Fibre Co. Ltd.	Jan.
Wynmouth Lehr & Co. Ltd.	A104
Wynn (Valves) Ltd.	A54


$p = p_0 \left[1 - \left(\frac{v}{V} \right)^2 \right]$
ARE YOUR PROBLEMS
IN THE AIR?
Where ventilation, sterile air, pressurised buildings, heat transfer, dust collection, fume removal or full air-conditioning are concerned, Weatherfoil is in its element.
The Weatherfoil organisation apply the ultimate in modern design and technique to your specific problem.
For the solution to your problem consult:
The Air Treatment Division
WEATHERFOIL HEATING SYSTEMS LIMITED
185, Bath Road, Slough, Bucks. Telephone: SLOUGH 25561
Photo: Royal Meteorological Society

ALL OVER THE WORLD

B·O·A·C

TAKES GOOD CARE OF YOUR CARGO

Fly goods BOAC - for fastest delivery by modern airliners to most of the world's important centres. BOAC's new London Airport warehouse offers expert staff plus unrivalled handling facilities (transhipment only takes an hour!). And BOAC Appointed Shipping and Forwarding Agents work with BOAC to streamline collection, Customs clearance, handling and delivery. For advice, just ring BOAC and ask for "SKY-LOAD" - your direct link with the freight expert.

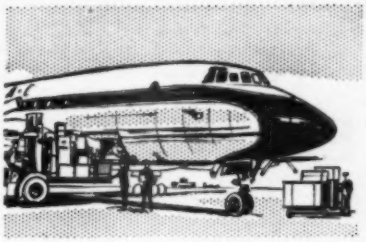
ACROSS THE ATLANTIC

Across the Atlantic, BOAC offers you many services from London to New York, Boston, Detroit, Chicago and San Francisco . . . to Montreal . . . and to Bermuda, the Bahamas, the Caribbean and Venezuela.

Fastest overnight cargo service

Special collection service nightly by BOAC vans (Monday to Saturday), for U.S.A. traffic from PADDINGTON, EUSTON, ST. PANCRAS and KING'S CROSS. For same-night despatch to New York.

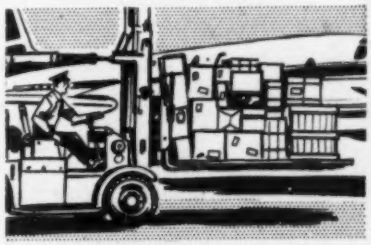
SERVICES TO ALL AFRICA



The whole of Africa is well served by BOAC. You can choose from many swift services between London and East, Central and South Africa . . . and also to Nigeria and Ghana. There is ample capacity on all routes, and services to East, Central and South Africa are by fast jet-prop *Britannia*.

MIDDLE EAST · FAR EAST AND AUSTRALIA

BOAC flies your cargo to important countries throughout the East and Australasia. They include Iraq, Persia, Pakistan, India and Ceylon, Malaya, Hong Kong, Japan, Australia and New Zealand.



YOUR CARGO GETS THERE FASTER BY JET-PROP BRITANNIA —NOW OPERATING ON MOST ROUTES

BRITISH OVERSEAS AIRWAYS CORPORATION WITH ASSOCIATE AIRLINES

THE SHAPES VARY.....

Tablets have so many obvious advantages that more and more people are using them.

Tablets are so convenient—you can be certain of accuracy, uniformity, and there is no waste. Size, shape and weight vary depending on need.

Catalysts, Plastics, Desiccants, p-Dichlorobenzene blocks, Fertilisers, Pharmaceuticals, Food Products, etc. etc. Tablets for Kjeldahl Determinations and other standardised techniques.

There are hundreds of different shapes and sizes—in thousands or millions, pounds or tons.
We will gladly advise whether a satisfactory tablet can be made—and prove it.

USES VARY TOO

THOMPSON & CAPPER LTD.

MANUFACTURING CHEMISTS

SPEKE, LIVERPOOL

Telephone: Hunts Cross 1321

The Packaging Manager is crazy about

LASSO No. 76 Vinyl Tape

The man's in love with the stuff. Talks of nothing else. Mellifluous phrases roll off his tongue . . . interminably. "Amazing pliability," he says . . . "Water-proof and moisture-vapour proof," he shouts . . . "Pressure sensitive adhesive tape with exceptionally long storage life . . . !" One can stand just *so* much!

SEALING MACHINES DEMONSTRATED The Lassotape Machinery Service offers a complete range of sealing machines — from hand operated dispensers to automatic machines. If you would like to see these efficient sealers and have the advice of a package sealing expert, write, without obligation, for our travelling demonstration unit to visit you.

For further information on Lasso No. 76 Vinyl Tape and other Lassotapes for the packaging industry, write to the address below.

LASSOTAPES

FOR ALL PACKAGING AND INDUSTRIAL USES

S&N SMITH & NEPHEW LIMITED • WELWYN GARDEN CITY • HERTS

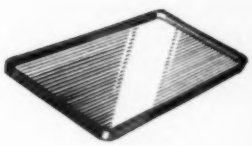
Polak & Schwarz's new chemical factory recently opened at Haverhill, Suffolk The P. & S. organisation, which now has 18 associated companies throughout the world has, during the last 69 years, attained wide experience in the field of aromatic chemicals

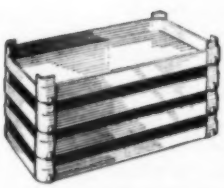
POLAK & SCHWARZ (ENGLAND) LTD.

50 Great Cambridge Road, Enfield (Middlesex) Telephone: Enfield 6781. Telex: London 2541

HYGIENE puts YOU on OUR metal!

ALUMINIUM SEALED CONTAINERS





Heavy gauge seamless bodies and lids with quick release steel toggles, cellular rubber gasket and drop-down handles. Ideal for transporting and storing.

Cat. No. SC 108	2 galls. capacity
Cat. No. SC 1012	3 galls. capacity
Cat. No. SC 1311	5 galls. capacity
Cat. No. SC 1511	10 galls. capacity

WARWICK 'WARCO' Reg Trade Mark ENGLAND

First Choice for Aluminium Equipment

Enquiries for all your Aluminium Equipment welcomed by

WARWICK PRODUCTION COMPANY LTD

A MEMBER OF THE ALMIN GROUP

BIRMINGHAM ROAD, WARWICK. Telephone: WARWICK 693-696

Cut your grinding costs!

Illustrated on the left is the No. 48 KEK Mill, which is typical of the new "B" Series pulverisers.

When you think of grinding and mixing think of

KEK

British throughout!

Visit Stand No. 58 O.C.C.A. Technical Exhibition — March 17th - 19th.

KEK Limited invite all users of size reduction equipment to investigate the application of the NEW "B" SERIES KEK MILLS to their own particular problems. The principal features of these new grinders, which incorporate a revolutionary type of belt drive are,

1. **At least 20% increase in output / horse power** when compared with their gear-driven predecessors.
2. **A smaller increase in temperature** of materials during milling when compared with any other high speed mechanical pulveriser.
3. **Cheaper and simpler maintenance.**
4. **End products of smaller particle size.**

KEK Limited

PALMERSTON STREET, ANCOATS, MANCHESTER 12

specialists in the manufacture of grinding & blending plant and equipment

KM 22.

The Packaging Manager is crazy about

LASSO No. 76 Vinyl Tape

The man is like a gramophone. Trouble is he only has one record and he won't run down. Never stops talking about Lasso No. 76 Vinyl Tape. "Amazing pliability," he says... "Waterproof and moisture-vapour proof," he says . . . "Pressure sensitive adhesive tape with exceptionally long storage life," he says, he says, he says, he says...

SEALING MACHINES DEMONSTRATED The Lassotape Machinery Service offers a complete range of sealing machines—from hand operated dispensers to automatic machines. If you would like to see these efficient sealers and have the advice of a package sealing expert, write, without obligation, for our travelling demonstration unit to visit you.

For further information on Lasso No. 76 Vinyl Tape and other Lassotapes for the packaging industry, write to the address below.

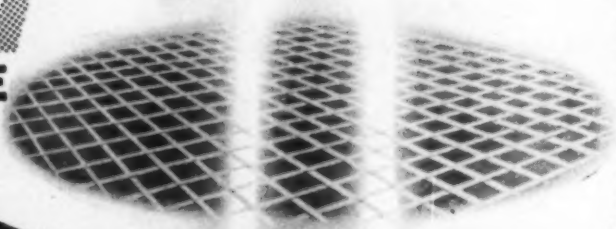
LASSOTAPES

FOR ALL PACKAGING AND INDUSTRIAL USES

S&N SMITH & NEPHEW LIMITED • WELWYN GARDEN CITY • HERTS

GRAIN ANALYSIS *Quickly accurately by* AIR JET

ALPINE AIR JET SIEVE



NO WEAR OR TEAR OF SIEVES MINIMUM TIME REQUIRED

This modern sieving apparatus utilises the new principle of aerodynamic sieve analysing developed by Alpine A.G., which gives greater accuracy in less time. A constant air flow passing through the sieve mesh prevents clogging and carries the undersize material through. There are no mechanical or disturbing effects on the material being tested, no falsification of results and no damage to sieves which may occur by other methods. Please write for further details of this unique apparatus.

Manufactured by ALPINE A.G. of AUGSBURG

Distributed by

LAVINO (LONDON) LIMITED

31-45 GRESHAM STREET, LONDON, E.C.2. **Tel.: Monarch 6137**

March

Guide

to Buyers

BERGAMOT
GERANIUM
YLANG

Excellent reproductions of these oils at attractive prices. Samples and quotations available on request.

★ ★ ★

ARTHOL
TRADE MARK
LIMITED

★ ★ ★

ESSENTIAL OILS
Natural, Synthetic
& Terpeneless.

PERFUME ESSENCES
for DEODORISERS etc.

Perfumes

AROMATIC CHEMICALS

TELEGRAMS "SYNTHETICS" CHESTER

SEALAND ROAD
CHESTER

TELEPHONE CHESTER 25664
A.B.C. CODES 5th & 6th EDS

JMS
FOR FINE
CHEMICAL
MANUFACTURE
HYDRAZINE HYDRATE 80% & 100%
Concentrations
HYDRAZINE MONO-SULPHATE 99/100%
THIONYL CHLORIDE
double distilled Minimum 99% SOCl2
Write Dept. H/12 for full technical details
J.M.STEEL & CO. LTD.
36-38 KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2 Tel. HOLborn 2532/5
Branch Offices:
51 SOUTH KING ST., MANCHESTER 2. Tel. Deansgate 6077/9
45 NEWHALL ST., BIRMINGHAM 3. Tel. Central 6342/3
144 ST. VINCENT ST. GLASGOW C.2. Tel. Central 3262

The Packaging Manager is crazy about

LASSO No. 76 Vinyl Tape

"Lasso No. 76 Vinyl Tape"— that's all they ever hear from him. They asked him to stop, but he can't. The man's obsessed with the stuff. "Amazing pliability," he said . . . "Waterproof and moisture-vapour proof," he droned . . . "Pressure sensitive adhesive tape with exceptionally long *storage* life." *That* put the lid on it!

SEALING MACHINES DEMONSTRATED The Lassotape Machinery Service offers a complete range of sealing machines—from hand operated dispensers to automatic machines. If you would like to see these efficient sealers and have the advice of a package sealing expert, write, without obligation, for our travelling demonstration unit to visit you.

For further information on Lasso No. 76 Vinyl Tape and other Lassotapes for the packaging industry, write to the address below.

LASSOTAPES

FOR ALL PACKAGING AND INDUSTRIAL USES

S&N SMITH & NEPHEW LIMITED • WELWYN GARDEN CITY • HERTS

for ALL ENGINEERING SUPPLIES –

COCKS, VALVES
GAUGES, ETC.
HOP PACKINGS, JOINTINGS
8022 BELTINGS, VEE ROPES
25 lines OILS AND GREASES
HOSES AND FITTINGS
ETC., ETC.

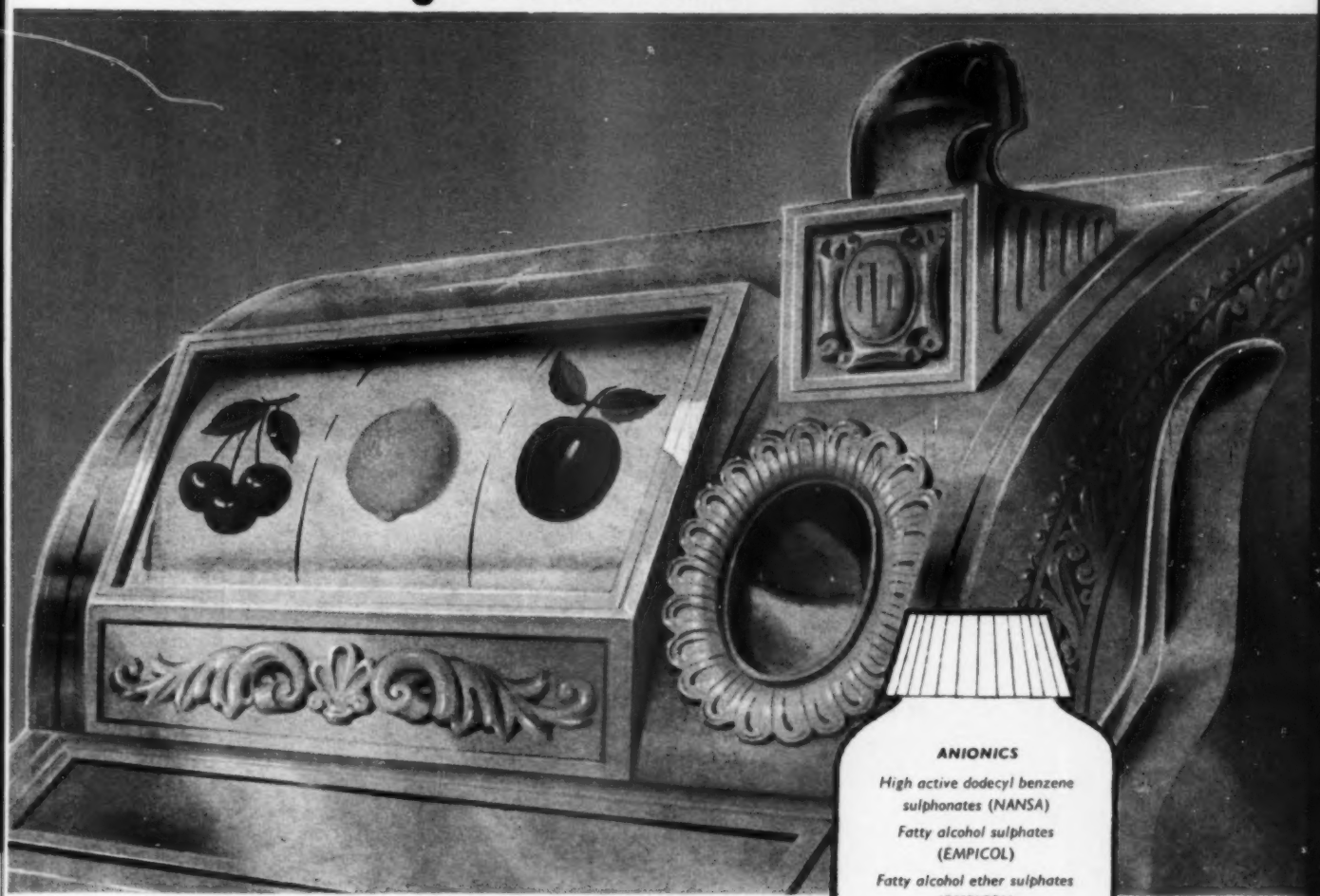
LARGE STOCKS ~ KEEN PRICES

Write or phone

W.H.WILLCOX & CO. LTD.

SOUTHWARK STREET, LONDON, S.E.1

Here the right combination comes with luck



ANIONICS

High active dodecyl benzene sulphonates (NANSA)

Fatty alcohol sulphates (EMPICOL)

Fatty alcohol ether sulphates (EMPICOL)

NON-IONICS

Fatty acid mono—and dialkylolamides (EMPILAN)

Polyethanoxy ethers of fatty acid monoalkylolamides (EMPILAN)

Other ethylene oxide derivatives

SOLUBILIZERS

Substituted aromatic sulphonates (sodium and potassium xylene and toluene sulphonates) (ELTESOL)

—but with Marchon...

Precise formulation is a key factor in satisfying the increasing, and increasingly selective, 'liquid' market. Marchon offers a full range of components suitable for dishwashing, hard-surface cleaning and fine fabric washing liquids; the many thousands of useful combinations derived from these components include exactly the one which will satisfy your particular requirements. Please write for technical data.

AGENTS AND OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES OF THE WORLD

HEAD OFFICE:
Whitehaven, England. Telephone: Whitehaven 3131. Telegrams: Marchonpro, Whitehaven, Telex.

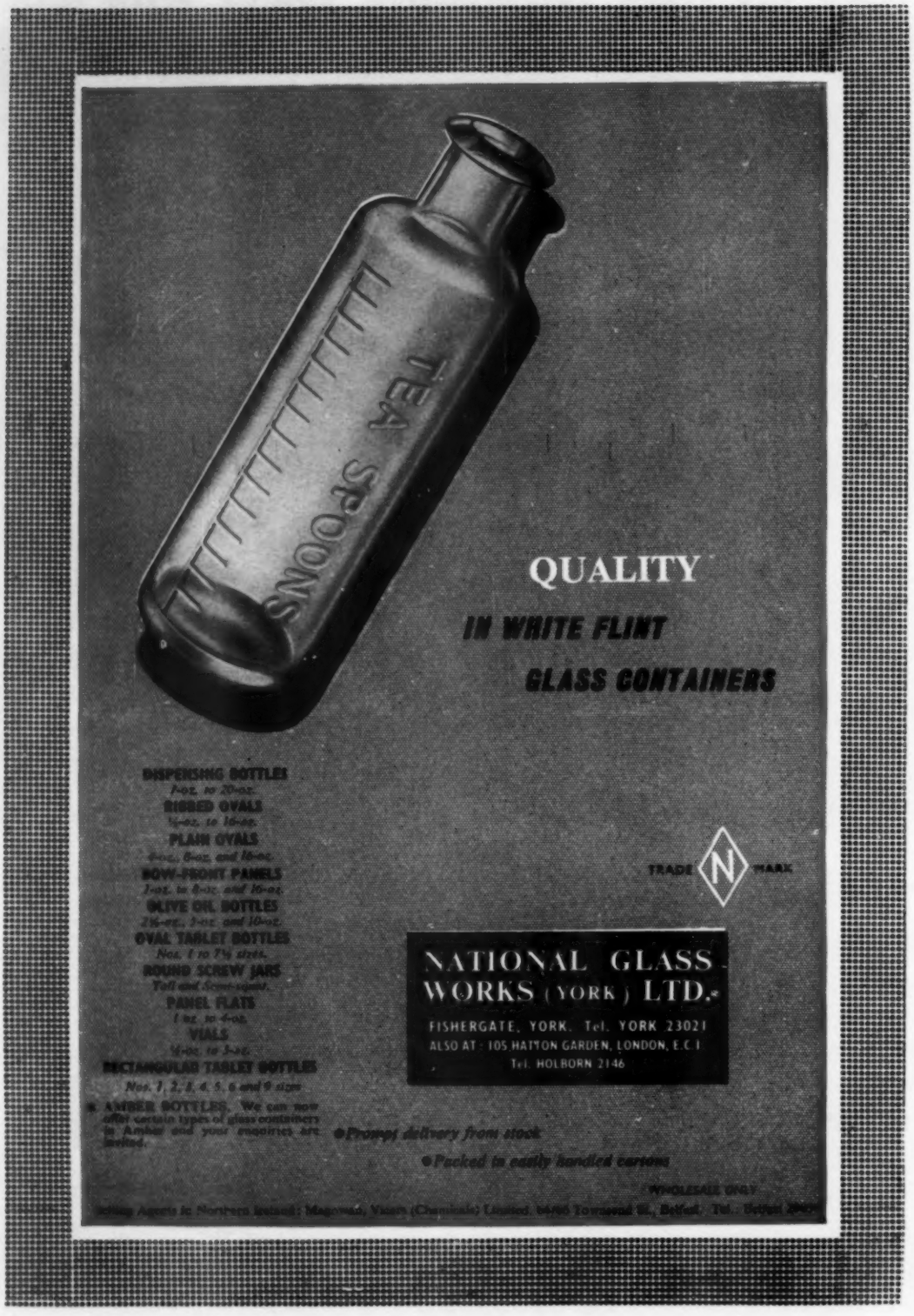
LONDON OFFICE:
140 Park Lane, London, W.1. Telephone: Mayfair 7385. Telegrams: Marchonpro, London, Telex.

Member of the Albright & Wilson Group of Companies.

Marchon
PRODUCTS LIMITED

Marchon's products include basic raw materials and additives for every form of domestic and industrial detergent.

MAR. 11896


TEA SPOONS
QUALITY
IN WHITE FLINT
GLASS CONTAINERS
DISPENSING BOTTLES
1-oz. to 20-oz.
RIBBED OVALS
½-oz. to 16-oz.
PLAIN OVALS
4-oz., 8-oz. and 16-oz.
BOW-FRONT PANELS
1-oz. to 8-oz. and 16-oz.
OLIVE OIL BOTTLES
2½-oz., 3-oz. and 10-oz.
OVAL TABLET BOTTLES
Nos. 1 to 7½ sizes.
ROUND SCREW JARS
Tall and Screw-squat.
PANEL FLATS
1 oz. to 4-oz.
VIALS
½-oz. to 3-oz.
RECTANGULAR TABLET BOTTLES
Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 9 sizes
AMBER BOTTLES. We can now offer certain types of glass containers in Amber and your enquiries are invited.
TRADE MARK
NATIONAL GLASS WORKS (YORK) LTD.
FISHERGATE, YORK. Tel. YORK 23021
ALSO AT: 105 HATTON GARDEN, LONDON, E.C.1
Tel. HOLBORN 2146
Prompt delivery from stock
Packed in easily handled cartons
WHOLESALE ONLY

British Celanese Limited

expanding in chemicals

for purity and

consistency... choose

Courlose and Celacol

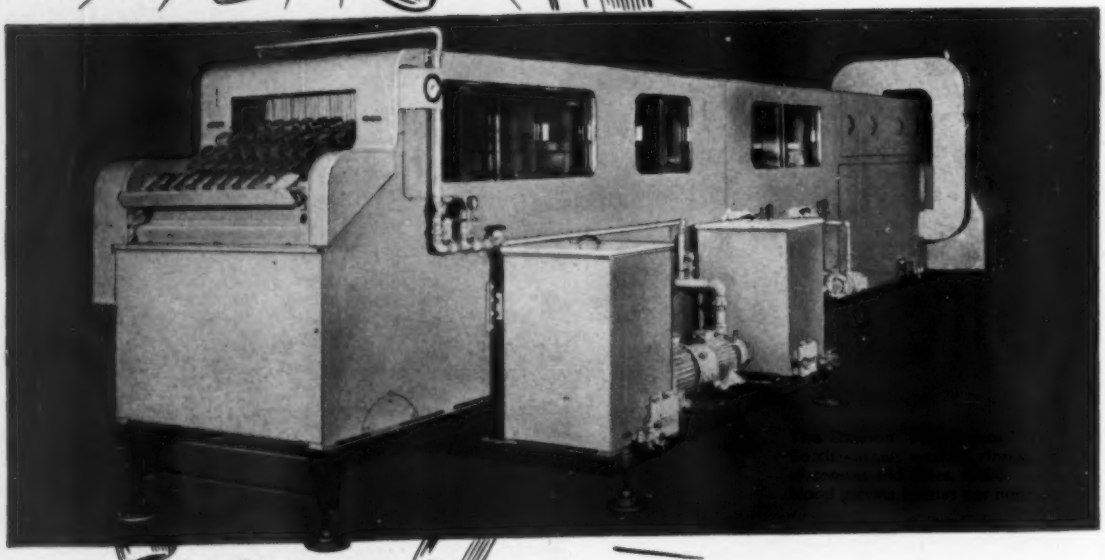
in pharmaceuticals

in cosmetics

in food and drinks

Write for information and samples to:—
Chemical Sales Department
BRITISH CELANESE LIMITED
Foleshill Road, Coventry
Telephone 88771

See how they sparkle -thanks to -



Dawson Cleaning Machines

No matter what the shape or size of the bottles or jars, there is a Dawson machine to clean them (in hundreds per hour or thousands) — and there are other Dawson machines for washing all kinds of laboratory glassware.

Write for further details to:

Dawson

DAWSON BROS. LTD., Gomersal, Nr. LEEDS

Tel. Cleckheaton 3422 (5 lines)

LONDON WORKS : Roding Lane South, Woodford Green, Essex *Tel. Wanstead 7777 (4 lines)*

and now—

METAL BOX OFFERS

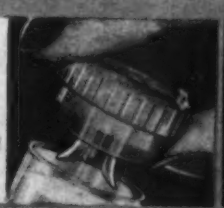
printed

POLYSTYRENE TUBES

The *colour printed* polystyrene tube is the latest aid to the sale of tablets. Direct printing in two colours on the surface of the tube replaces labelling entirely, and the tube presents an extra smart and attractive appearance on the sales counter. Polystyrene tubes are tough and light. Each is effectively sealed by a one-piece polythene stopper, easy to remove and easy to replace. For additional sales-appeal a wide range of coloured stoppers is available. Please ask today for samples and further details.

Pack your products in containers that will not be left on the bathroom shelf! Metal Box polystyrene tubes are attractive and *specially designed to be carried in the pocket or handbag.*

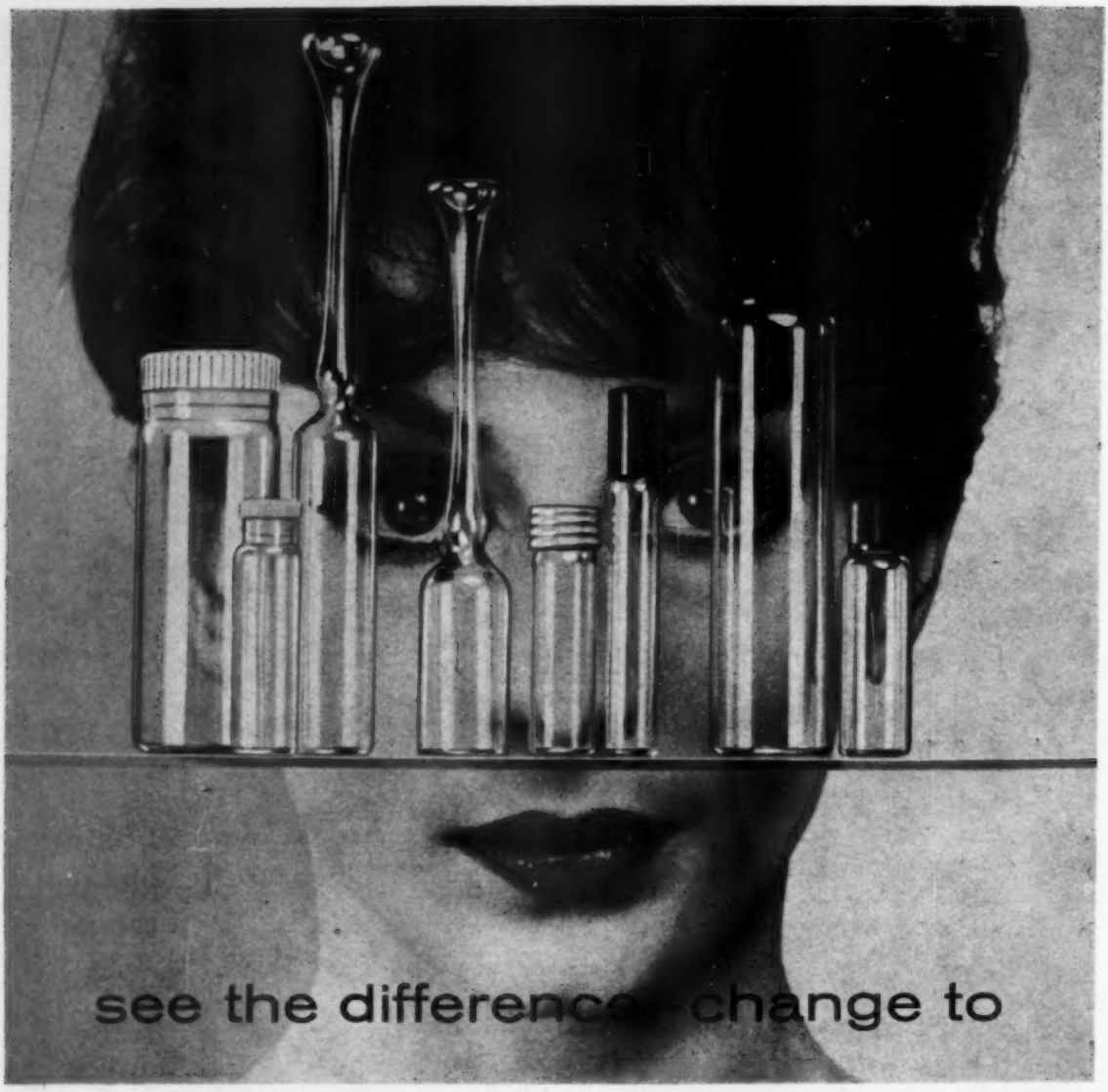
CUT THE COST OF COTTON WOOL!



The Pillar Pack Stopper with the flexible prongs holds tablets gently in place, keeping them undamaged. No cotton wool is needed, no labour to insert it. The tube looks neat, clean and efficient. Pillar Pack Stoppers can be supplied with the ¾" × 2½" tube, and are used by ICI for the Savlon pack featured in the main illustration.

THE METAL BOX COMPANY LIMITED

Plastics Group · **37 BAKER STREET · LONDON · W.1 · Hunter 6577**



TRIDENT
TUBULAR GLASS CONTAINERS

The noticeable thing about Trident tubular glass containers is the clarity of the glass. It has superb brilliance. That's because Trident tubes, vials and ampoules are drawn from bright, clear tubing enhancing the products on view and giving a different, more expensive look to them. We have a wide range of standard sizes, shapes and closures, at prices competitive with other kinds of containers, and we can supply almost any special size required at no great extra expense.

A further sound reason for changing to Trident tubular glass containers is the saving in packing and freight charges. They occupy a minimum of packing space and, because of their lightness in weight, freight charges are quite considerably reduced.

If you are planning a new product or giving new life to an old one, we would like to help you. Ask for our new catalogue.

Johnsen & Jorgensen Ltd.
Trident Glass Works,
Herringham Road, Charlton,
London, S.E.7.
Telephone: Greenwich 0151 (5 lines)

See our exhibit at The Packaging Centre, Poland Street, London, W.1.

WHAT GOES ON UNDERNEATH?

HE KNOWS.... that most of the iceberg and all of the fish are below the surface
WE KNOW..... that the firm stable foam which Ethylans have helped to produce is a fitting cloak for the hard cleaning that goes on underneath.

ETHYLAN DETERGENT ADDITIVES
can improve your product in many ways:-
INCREASED WASHING POWER, BETTER DIRT SUSPENSION, MILDNESS TO HANDS & FABRICS
STABILITY OF FOAM ADJUSTED TO DETERGENCY END POINT
For details of Ethylans and formulations write to

LANKRO CHEMICALS LTD. ECCLES, MANCHESTER, TEL · ECCLES 5311 (6 LINES)
LONDON OFFICE: 12 WHITEHALL, LONDON, S.W.1. TEL. TRAfalgar 4081/2

Versatile Poly-Tainers
do all these jobs—cheaply and well!

The flexibility of Poly-Tainers makes it possible to use them with a variety of simple, inexpensive fitments to spray, puff, pour or otherwise dispense many different products. Add to this the other advantages of Poly-Tainers: they are light, virtually unbreakable and can be custom-moulded to almost any shape and in many colours. There is also a wide range of stock moulds to choose from, and bottles from these moulds can be printed or embossed.

Custom-made Poly-Tainers are not expensive, especially for long runs. Alternatively stock bottles from 4 oz. to one gallon are available plain, printed, and some can even be custom embossed. Ask for the Poly-Tainer booklet NOW.

Poly-Tainer Regd

METAL BOX PLASTICS

The Plastics Group of
The Metal Box Company Ltd
37 Baker Street, London, W.1
***Telephone:* Hunter 5577**

Poly-Tainers are helping to sell these, and many others—

Cosmetic and Toilet Preparations
HAIR LACQUERS AND SPRAYS
DEODORANT SPRAYS
AFTER SHAVE LOTIONS
TALCUM AND DUSTING POWDERS
LIQUID MAKE-UP
HAND CREAMS AND LOTIONS
COLOGNES
PERMANENT WAVING LOTIONS
SUN TAN OILS
CLEANSING AND OTHER SKIN LOTIONS

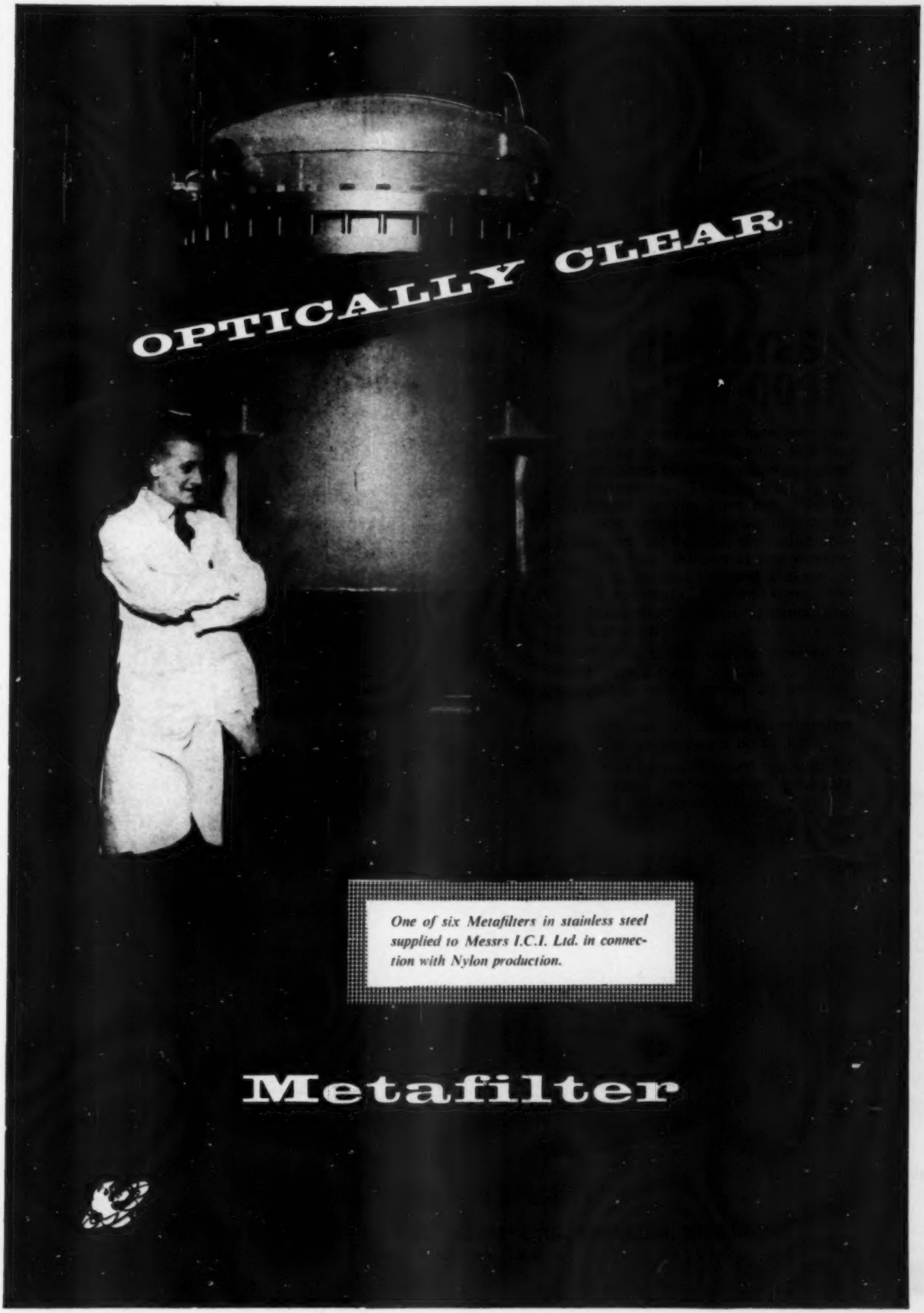
Pharmaceutical Products
NASAL SPRAYS
EYE DROPS
POWDERS

Household Products
GLUES, ADHESIVES
DISINFECTANTS
FLY SPRAYS, INSECTICIDES
RUST REMOVERS
CLEANING PRODUCTS AND DETERGENTS

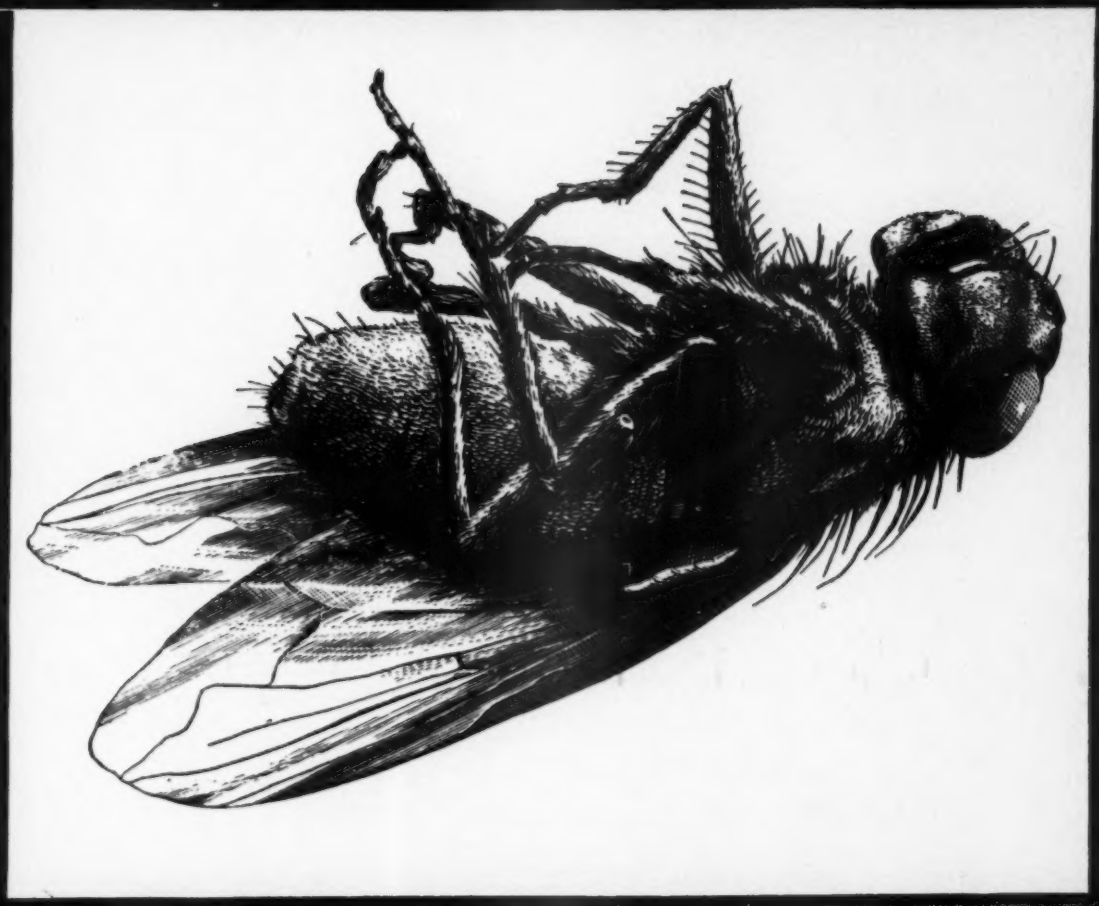
Chemicals
ACIDS AND OTHER INDUSTRIAL LIQUIDS

Foodstuffs
Poly-Tainers are suitable for many foodstuffs. Please consult Metal Box about food packaging in Poly-Tainers.

55/05


OPTICALLY CLEAR
One of six Metafilters in stainless steel supplied to Messrs I.C.I. Ltd. in connection with Nylon production.
Metafilter

THE STAVELEY IRON & CHEMICAL CO. LTD. NR. CHESTERFIELD



He has tried our dewaxed, non-staining Pyrethrum extract. Have you?

For details of the finest dewaxed, non-staining and rapid insecticides for domestic, industrial and horticultural sprays and aerosols, write to:

CITROPAL® contains the identical proportions of only those components which we found to be in terpene- and sesquiterperteless natural lemon oil.

CITROPAL® combines the full pure odor and flavor with the stability, uniformity, availability, economy and other advantages of synthetic products.

CITROPAL® is particularly recommended:

a) In compounds for Perfumes and Colognes, all Lotions, Cosmetic Products, Soaps and Detergents.

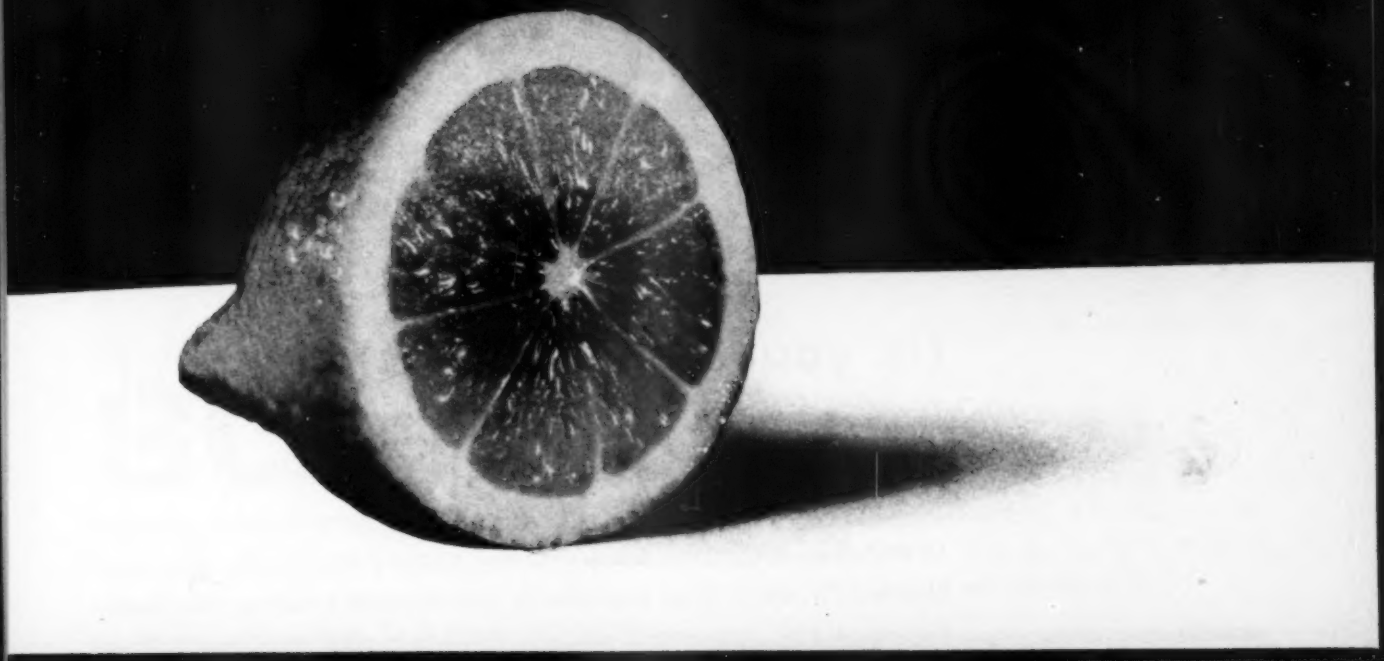
b) In the manufacture of lemon-flavors.

DRAGOCO HOLZMINDEN

Sole agents in U. K.: BRUCE STARKE & Co. Ltd.
5, Fenchurch St., London E. C. 3.
Phone: Mansion House 3586

CITROPAL®

A PERFECT REPRODUCTION OF TERPENELESS LEMON OIL



Note further details and suggestions from our data sheet

OLD ?

(is your bottleneck showing?)

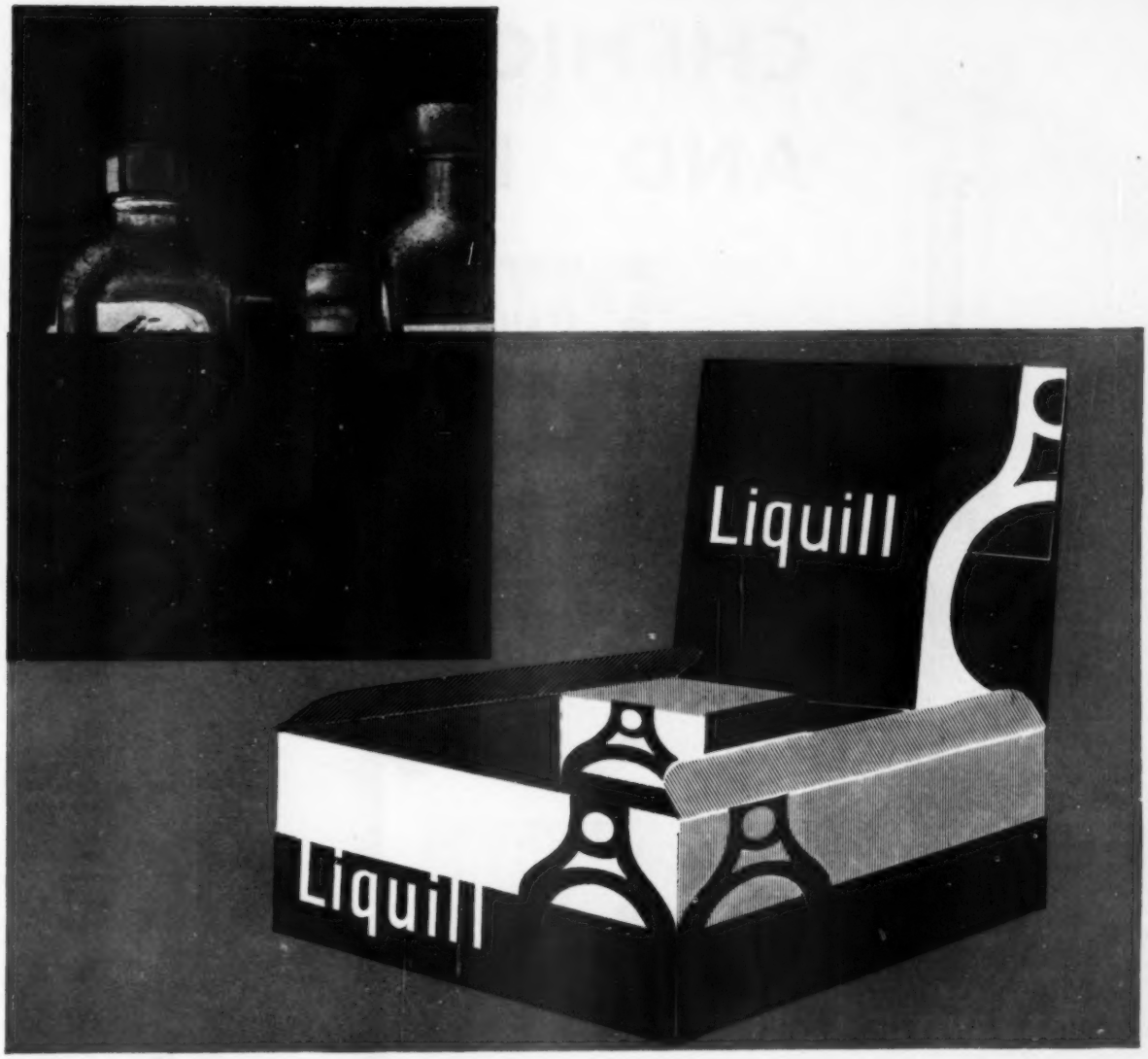
A bottle, stark and simple, is not the most inspiring sales promoter. And yet the fact is that a large quantity of pharmaceutical products contained in bottles and jars are offered at the point of sale without the benefit of a carton. This immediately puts them at a selling disadvantage compared with competitive products which are attractively cartoned and often displayed on the same shelf.

Reed PAPER GROUP

REED CARTON DIVISION

In the South : **CROPPER & COMPANY LIMITED**
Thatcham, Nr. Newbury, Berkshire. Telephone: Thatcham 2235

In the North : **CUT-OUTS (CARTONS) LIMITED**
Grantham Rd., Newcastle upon Tyne 2. Telephone: Newcastle upon Tyne 2-9806



SOLD in a Reed Carton

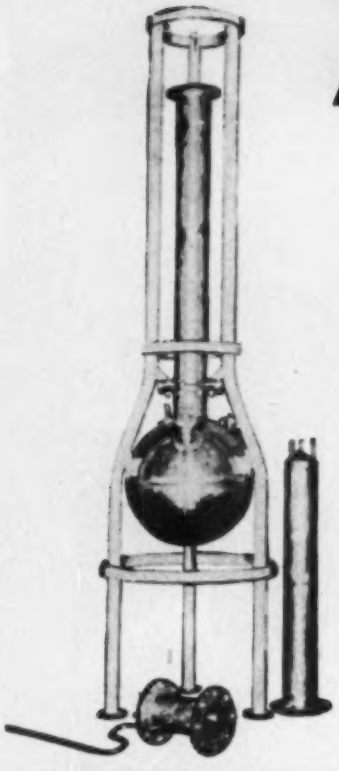
A Reed carton is designed to sell. It fits in with your other promotional activities, gives immediate product recognition and overcomes increasing competition. It is produced to fine limits for machine filling and is expertly printed. It protects your product, proclaims its presence from shelf and counter, helps the retailer in matters of easy stacking and display and provides the opportunity for enclosures, both instructional and promotional.

The Reed Carton Division has for many years served the needs of the pharmaceutical industry and includes amongst its customers such well known companies as Beecham Pharmaceuticals Ltd., Reckitt & Sons Ltd., E. Griffiths Hughes Ltd., and Winthrop Laboratories Ltd.

The Reed Carton Division would appreciate the opportunity of quoting for *your* cartons, or submitting suggestions for any of your packaging requirements. For further details of the facilities of the Reed Carton Division, please write for Publication No. R/200.

RC7

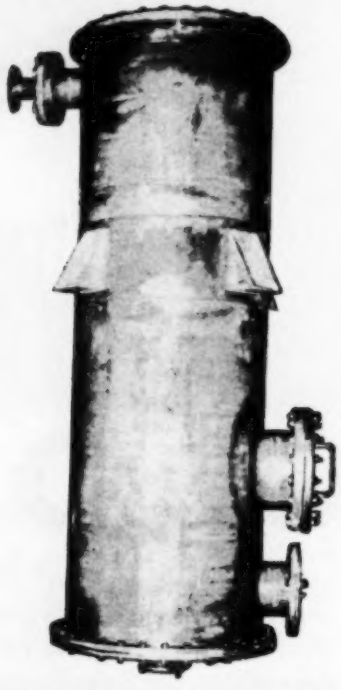
CHEMICAL PLANT AND EQUIPMENT



25 gallon S/S Still specially designed for the Essential Oil Trade, unit complete with Column Condenser, etc.

- COPPER, ALUMINIUM
- STAINLESS & MILD STEEL
- ALL WELDED CONSTRUCTION
- STANDARD OR SPECIALLY MADE
- ECONOMICAL COST
- PROMPT DELIVERIES
- ANY SPECIFICATION

- CONDENSERS
- FRACTIONATING COLUMNS
- DISTILLATION UNITS
- REACTORS
- JACKETED PANS
- TANKS
- DUCTS & PIPEWORKS OF ALL KINDS



Copper Fractionating Column built specially for a leading Chemical Manufacturer in 10 days, complete with Plates, Bubble Caps, and Risers.

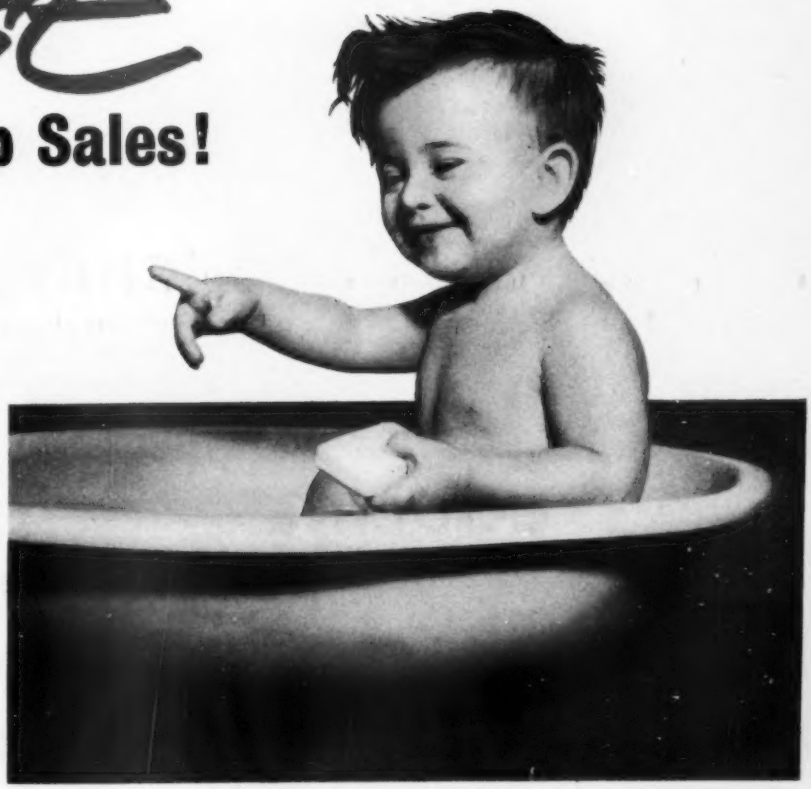
J. A. WELCH (PLANT & VESSEL) LTD.

STALCO WORKS · LIVINGSTONE ROAD · STRATFORD · LONDON · E.15

Telephone: MARyland 5818 (3 lines)

Wholly advantageous in TOILET SOAP

Let LORAMINE *Boost* *your* Toilet Soap Sales!



For the first time, here is an additive (patents applied for) that improves all the desirable properties of Toilet Soaps, without detracting from any one other property.

Perfume Fixation—LORAMINE powerfully fixes even the light, floral odours—in the tablet and on the skin.

Perfume Intensity—LORAMINE boosts the intensity of the perfume as well, so that major economies are possible.

Foam Stability—LORAMINE boosts lather formation speed and duration.

Skin Protection—LORAMINE provides a protective, silky-smooth film over the skin of the user.

Emollience—LORAMINE gives every toilet soap the smoothness, softness and creamy feel of a baby soap.

Improved Cleansing—LORAMINE actually improves the detergency of soap, yet it acts as a super-fattening agent.

Increased Shelf Life—LORAMINE increases the plasticity of soap and thereby minimises cracking.

Long Preservation—LORAMINE postpones rancidity of fats and oils used in soapmaking.

Queries and Service:
The overwhelming advantages of using LORAMINE in toilet soap have been established internationally. Problems of incorporating the additive in soap have been resolved on pilot plant as well as on large-scale levels. The importance of LORAMINE in soap manufacture is such as to justify application for world patents. Requests for technical data and information should be addressed to the Company—the sole inventors and manufacturers of LORAMINE.

✻ **LORAMINE** is the registered trade name for products by

DUTTON AND REINISCH LTD.
Specialists and world pioneers in alkylolamides
130-132 Cromwell Road, London S.W.7
Telephone: FREmantle 6649 & 7777/8
Telegrams and Cables: CONDANOL, LONDON
Telex: LONDON 23254

CASCARA

Official preparations of Cascara Sagrada, including Dry Extract B.P., Granular, for the manufacture of tablets.

CHRYSAROBIN

Chrysarobin B.P.C. 1949 – large or small quantities offered at keenest rates.

CODEINE

Codeine Phosphate Special (Smith) is recognised throughout the world as the Codeine of choice for the manufacture of tablets.

ESERINE

Alkaloid, Salicylate and Sulphate available in all sizes of packs from 1 grain upwards. Quotations on request.

PETHIDINE

Pethidine Hydrochloride B.P. for the preparation of injections and tablets. Offered subject to D.D. Regulations.

T & H SMITH LTD BLANDFIELD CHEMICAL WORKS EDINBURGH 11

this baby was a headache . . .

. . . until we designed the most successful

"ONDULA" *ampoule box*

No more broken ampoules! Manufacturers will be attracted by this new scientifically designed pack which provides an adequate safeguard against breakage of ampoules, glass vials, thermometers and similar fragile products. The "Ondula" ampoule pack is supplied either as a hinged lid rigid box, or shell and slide and is designed for ampoules 1, 2, 5 and 10 M.L. capacity glass vials, thermometers, etc.

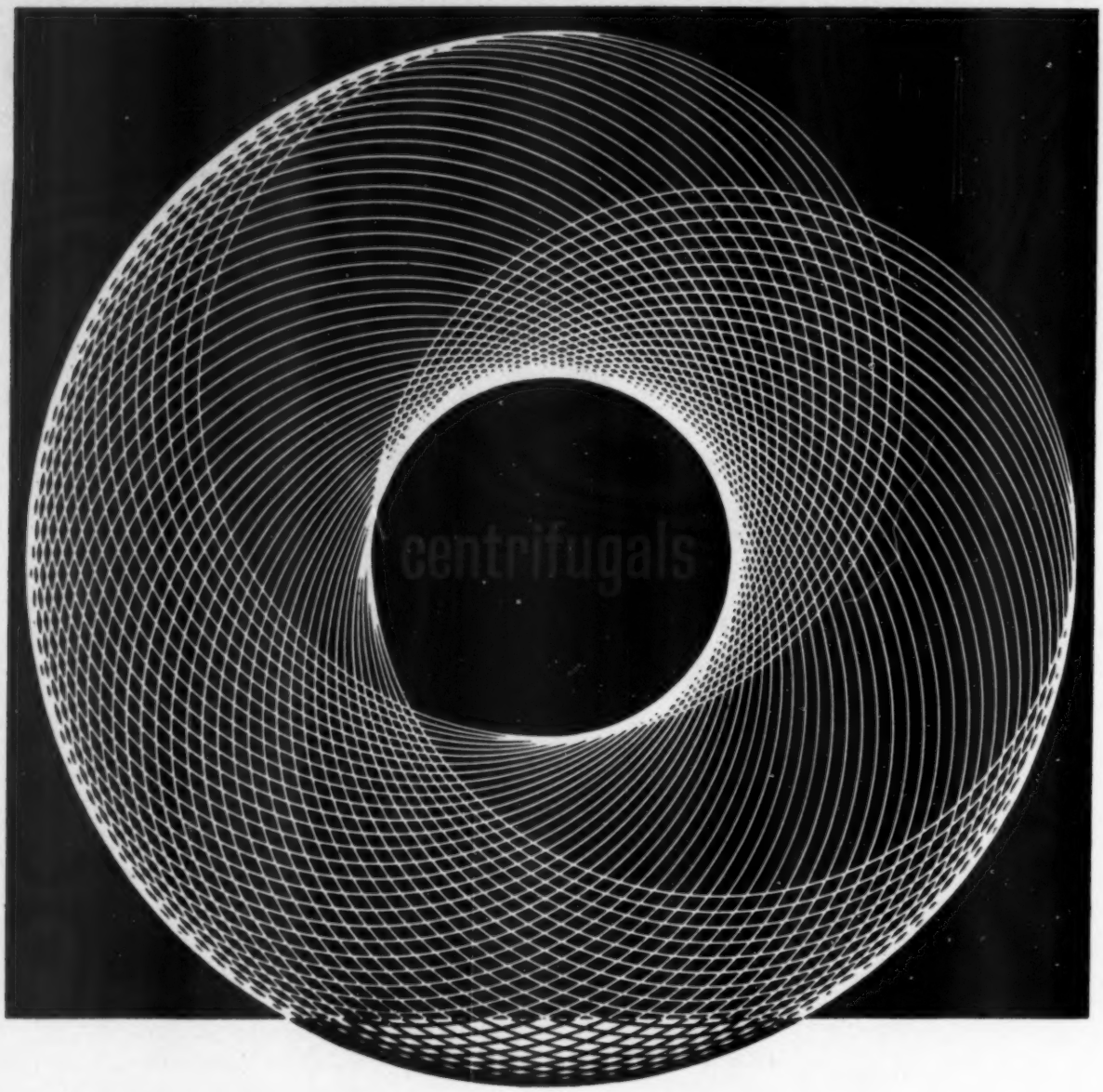
This inserted drawing shows how each ampoule is gripped over more than half its circumference by utilising the natural grain of the board which allows flex and acts as a spring clip. Ampoules cannot fall out even when the pack is held upside down.

See our display at the Packaging Centre, 50, Poland Street, W.1.

Sole manufacturing rights in Great Britain held by

Robinsons *of Chesterfield*

ROBINSON & SONS LIMITED, WHEAT BRIDGE MILLS, CHESTERFIELD. Telegrams: "Boxes" Chesterfield. Telephone: 2105 (8 lines)
London Office: King's Bourne House, 229/231 High Holborn, WC.1. Telegrams, "Omniboz" Hold. London. Holborn 6383.



Manloves

have a wide range

of centrifugals

for the chemical industry

MANLOVE ALLIOTT & CO LTD

Telephone NOTTINGHAM 76271 (5 lines)

BLOOMSGROVE WORKS · NOTTINGHAM

London Office 41 & 42 PARLIAMENT STREET, WESTMINSTER SW1

Telephone WHITEHALL 5931-2

Telegrams MANLOVES NOTTM

Monsanto

Monsanto ASPIRIN

outsells all others, because–

1. the quality is consistently high
2. it is available in crystals for direct tabletting—eliminates slugging and wet granulation
3. it is available in a number of grades — to suit every formula
4. Monsanto are the *only* U.K. manufacturers of Phenacetin — so buyers obtain both chemicals from the one source.

Monsanto also make these chemicals specially for your industry: Methyl Salicylate B.P. Salicylic Acid B.P. Salicylic Acid (technical). Vanillin B.P. Sodium Salicylate B.P. Phenol B.P. Salicylamide Sodium Benzoate B.P. Benzoic Acid B.P. Phenolphthalein B.P.

Write today for more information.

Monsanto chemicals help industry – to bring a better future closer

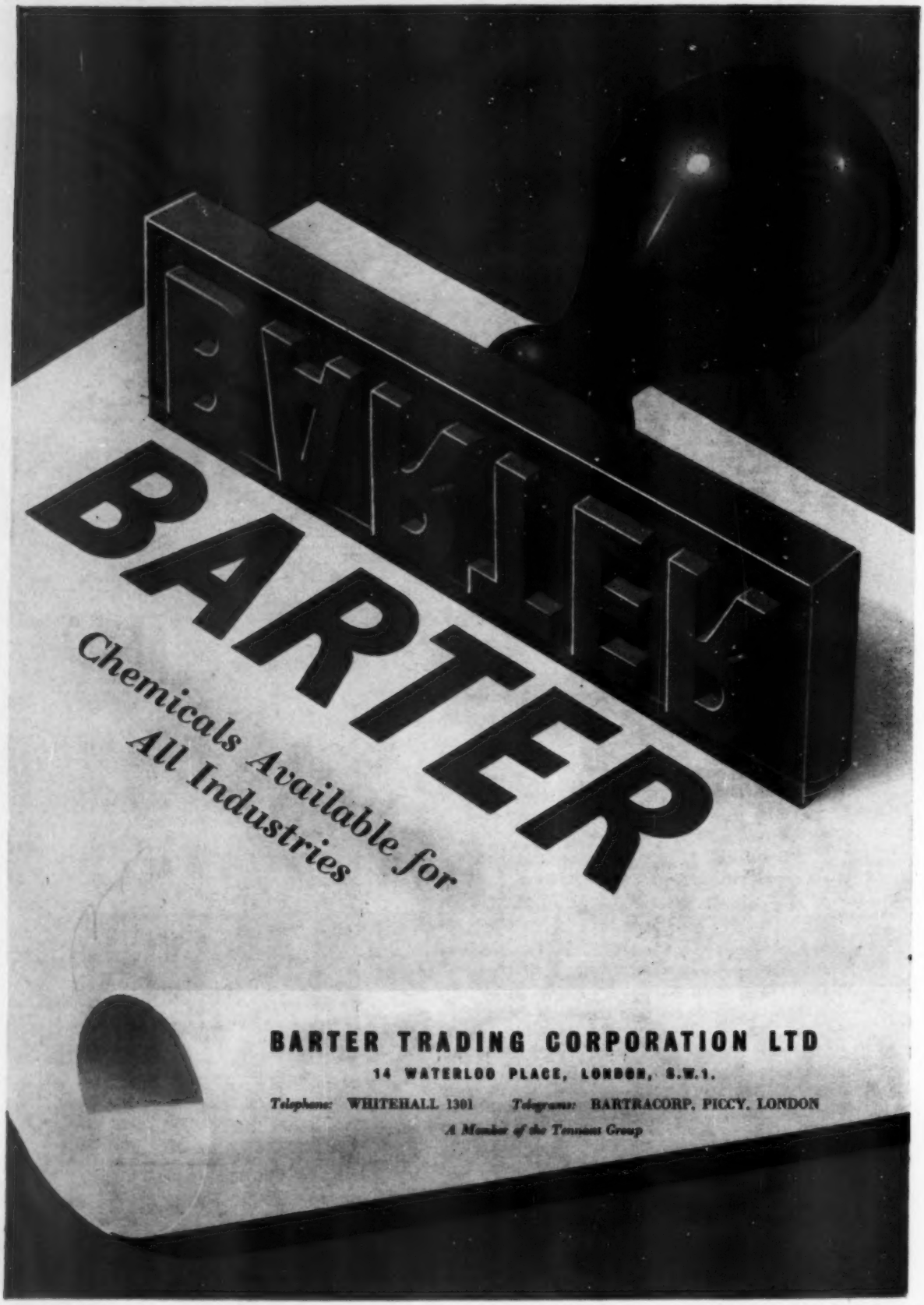
Monsanto

Regd.

MONSANTO CHEMICALS LIMITED,

519 Monsanto House, Victoria Street, London, S.W.1 and at Royal Exchange, Manchester, 2.

In association with: Monsanto Chemical Company, St. Louis, U.S.A., Monsanto Canada Limited, Montreal, Monsanto Chemicals (Australia) Ltd., Melbourne, Monsanto Chemicals of India Private Ltd., Bombay. Representatives in the world's principal cities.


BARTER
Chemicals Available for All Industries
BARTER TRADING CORPORATION LTD
14 WATERLOO PLACE, LONDON, S.W.1.
Telephone: WHITEHALL 1301 Telegrams: BARTRACORP, PICCY, LONDON
A Member of the Tennant Group

Craftsmanship

in various structural materials

Distillation columns, solvent recovery plant, autoclaves, expansion joints and many other specialised process-plant items—Dore have the experience and the skill to manufacture welded plant of the highest standard, for delivery at the right time, at the right price.

JOHN DORE & CO. LTD.
22-32 Bromley High Street, Bromley-by-Bow, London, E.3.
'Phone: ADVance 3421.

GET A Keen QUOTATION FROM—

JOHN DORE & CO LTD

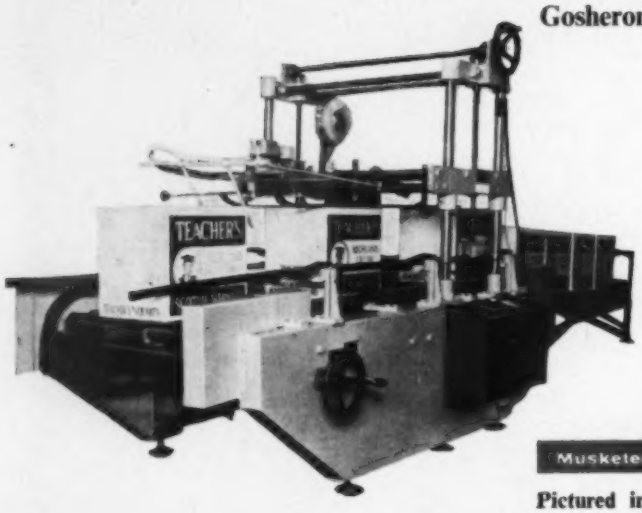
TAS/JD.9A

FOR ALL CARTON SEALING

Gosheron have the

INTRODUCING The Three Musketeers—

Gosheron's NEW Automatic Carton Sealing Machines



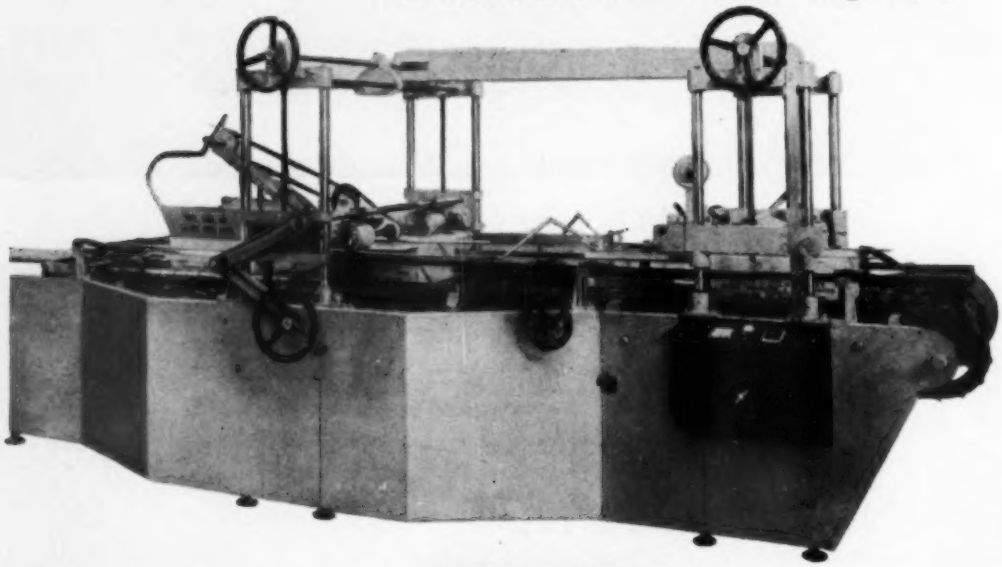
All accommodate a wide range of carton sizes.

Quickly adjustable for carton sizes.

Automatic indexing mechanism for easy flow.

Hot wire device for clean, straight cut.

Musketeer Mark I **7′ 6″ x 4′ Taping unit only.**
Pictured in use at William Teachers' Glasgow Bond.



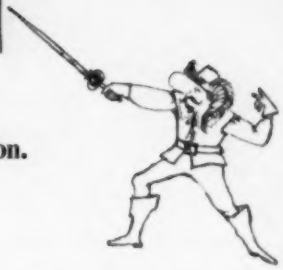
Write for further details.

Musketeer Mark II **14′ 4″ x 5′ 6″**
Prototype flap glueing and taping machine.

Gosheron 50 YEARS *leaders in tape technology*

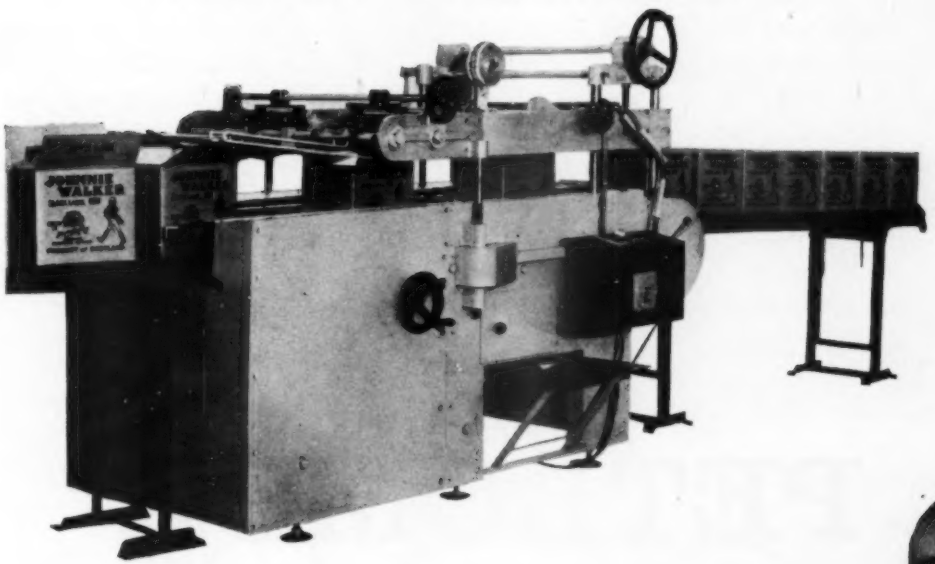
John Gosheron & Company Limited, The Packaging & Industrial Tape Centre (Regd.)

automatic answer



Gosheron's 5-Star VINYLPRINT has been perfected for speedy efficient and automatic application.

- ★ **Self-adhesive P.V.C. based, it is impervious to moisture.**
- ★ **Revolutionary process provides a protected print.**
- ★ **Special 'Trial C' adhesive ensures smooth running through the machine.**
- ★ **New 'NON-EASY-TEAR' properties prevent snapping.**
- ★ **All for no extra cost—reduced prices for bulk quantities.**



Musketeer Mark III **8′ 4″ x 4′ 3″ The latest space-saving combined glueing and taping machine. Pictured in use at Johnnie Walkers Kilmarnock Bond.**

Seen here toasting his many trade friends is Mr. R. A. Goodwin, Gosheron's Area Manager for Scotland, D'Artagnan to the Three Musketeers and the first salesman to pioneer self-adhesive tapes to the Scotch Whisky Industry.

Patent Hand Carton Sealers also available

Gosheron *can tape it*

All these machines can be demonstrated in Scotland
Ring Glasgow Office : Glasgow City 3294

Albert Embankment, Vauxhall, London, S.E.11 Telephone RELiance 7600/9

We're old hands at making petroleum sulphonates

sulphonates for emulsifiers 1940

1940 *sulphonates for cutting oils*

sulphonates for anti-corrosive compounds 1940

1941 *sulphonics for fat-splitting agents*

sulphonates for ore flotation 1945

1946 *sulphonates for agricultural sprays*

sulphonates for lub oil additives 1947

1948 *sulphonates for textile processing*

sulphonates for dry cleaning 1952

PETROMOR
BRAND

petroleum sulphonates for industry

We have been making sulphonates from petroleum for a long time. But experience alone is not enough — we know it must be backed by research and development. As a result of this policy considerable advances in production technique now enable us to offer — for the first time — sulphonates characterised by:

— *continuity of grade*
— *negligible inorganic salt content*
— *low water content*
— *definite molecular weight range*
— *definite concentration.*

For full technical data please write to: ***CHEMICAL PRODUCTS DIVISION***

MANCHESTER OIL REFINERY (SALES) LIMITED

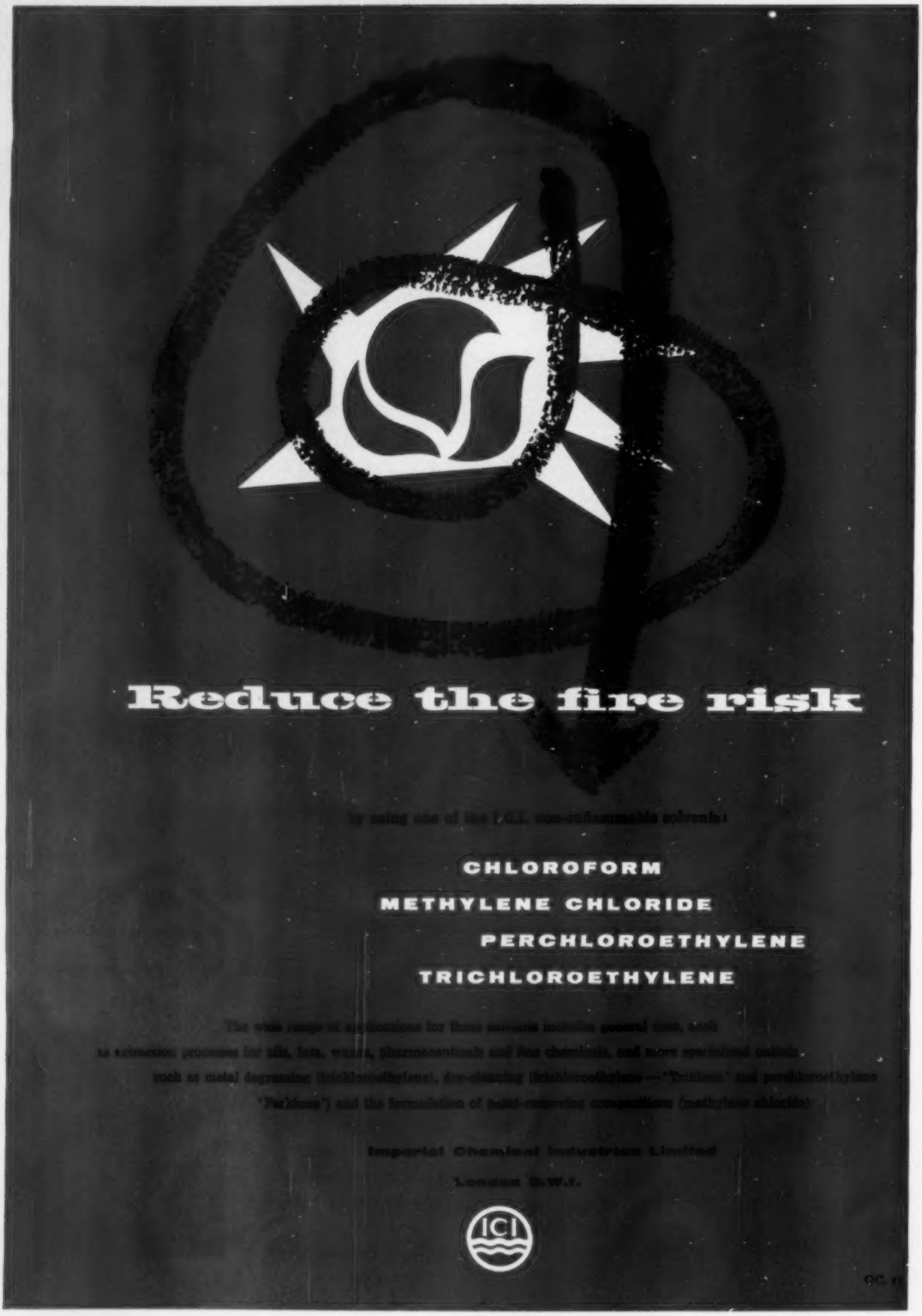
76 Jermyn Street · London · S.W.1 · Telephone: Whitehall 8411 · Telegrams: Trafordoil, London, Telex

The packaging problem is simplified if you use Glastics glass containers. In design and craftsmanship, all Glastics customers can be sure of a first-class service.

Glastics
LIMITED

Ask us to send you our illustrated catalogue

BARNET TRADING ESTATE · PARK ROAD · HIGH BARNET · HERTS
Telephone: Barnet 1041
WORKS: Trent Valley Glassworks Ltd · Hatton · Derbyshire


Reduce the fire risk
CHLOROFORM
METHYLENE CHLORIDE
PERCHLOROETHYLENE
TRICHLOROETHYLENE
ICI

M&B brand Aromatic Products

AA32a

Reed now produce both solid and corrugated cases under the trade name **Reedac**

Reed now produce both solid and corrugated fibreboard cases—which means that for the very first time, whatever type of case you employ, you can get it from Reed.

Use Reedac cases—either solid or corrugated—and you're getting **(1)** the utmost economy on a related quality/price basis; and **(2)** the best possible protection for your products.

Your regular copy of "CASE"

The R.C.C. Magazine "Case" contains advance news of modern packaging techniques.

Reserve your regular copy NOW!

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

(PLEASE WRITE IN BLOCK CAPITALS)

1/R

Reed PAPER GROUP

REED CORRUGATED CASES LIMITED

GREAT WEST ROAD · BRENTFORD · MIDDLESEX

Telephone: EALing 4555

BIRMINGHAM · CAMBRIDGE · EDINBURGH · GLOUCESTER · MANCHESTER · WIGAN

NEW HYTHE & TOVIL (Maidstone) · THATCHAM · WARRENPOINT (N. Ireland)

RCCIC

DOUBLE—

YOUR PRODUCTION using **HALF** the power and improve your product in **HALF** the time with a

SILVERSON

MULTI-PURPOSE HIGH SPEED MIXER EMULSIFIER

The SILVERSON machine is extremely versatile. By simply changing the heads or inserting emulsor screens—a few seconds work for the operator—the action is modified and controlled to give optimum results for, MIXING, EMULSIFYING, HOMOGENISING, STRAINING, FILTERING, PUMPING and many allied operations. Speed and efficiency in processing, economy of labour and plant, stability and uniformity of product are all GUARANTEED.

Why not allow us to demonstrate SILVERSON machines at your own factory?

IMMERSION BALL-MILL

This new high-speed SILVERSON BALL-MILL reduces coarse and refractory materials to a perfect, smooth, finished product in ONE operation using ONE vessel by ONE operator in a FRACTION OF THE TIME taken by any other method. This is the greatest advance in milling technique to date.

SILVERSON MACHINE (SALES) LIMITED

55-57 Tower Bridge Road, London, S.E.1.

Telephone: HOP 1777 and NEW CROSS 5222.

Manufacturing Chemist

Vol. XXX, No. 3 MARCH, 1959

Topics and Comments:
U.S. research in Britain; How British firms are handicapped; Anatomy of an accident; Opportunity to sell pesticides; Total weedkiller; Attack on saccharin; Plastic packaging boom; Inspired analyst; Better than morphine? 97

Formulation of Aerosol Insecticides 101
By Wm. Mitchell, B.SC., PH.D., F.R.I.C.

Amphoteric Surface Active Agents 105
By D. Bass, B.SC.

Manufacture of Fatty Acids by the Soda Saponification Process 107
By A. Vickery, M.SC.

The Choice of Heating and Ventilating Systems for Chemical Factories 109
By J. E. Greatorex, M.I.H.V.E., A.M.INST.F., M.A.S.H.A.E.

Heating and Ventilating Plant and Insulating Materials 113

Progress Reports
Therapeutics 117
By S. J. Hopkins, F.P.S.
Fertilisers and Plant Nutrients 121
By D. P. Hopkins, B.SC., F.R.I.C.
Analytical Chemistry 124
By W. I. Stephen, PH.D., A.R.I.C.

REGULAR FEATURES: PLANT AND EQUIPMENT 127 CORRESPONDENCE 129 • BOOK REVIEWS 130 • NOTES AND NOTIONS 131 • NEWS 132 • PEOPLE 135 • MEETINGS 136 • PACKAGING 137 • NEWS FROM ABROAD 138 NEW PRODUCTS 139 • NEW COMPANIES 139 • CHEMICAL MARKET 139 • NEW TRADE MARKS 140 • NEW PATENTS 140 • SIXTY FIVE YEARS AGO 140

Subscription Rates: One Year £2; Three Years £5.
Dollar Rates $12 and $30.

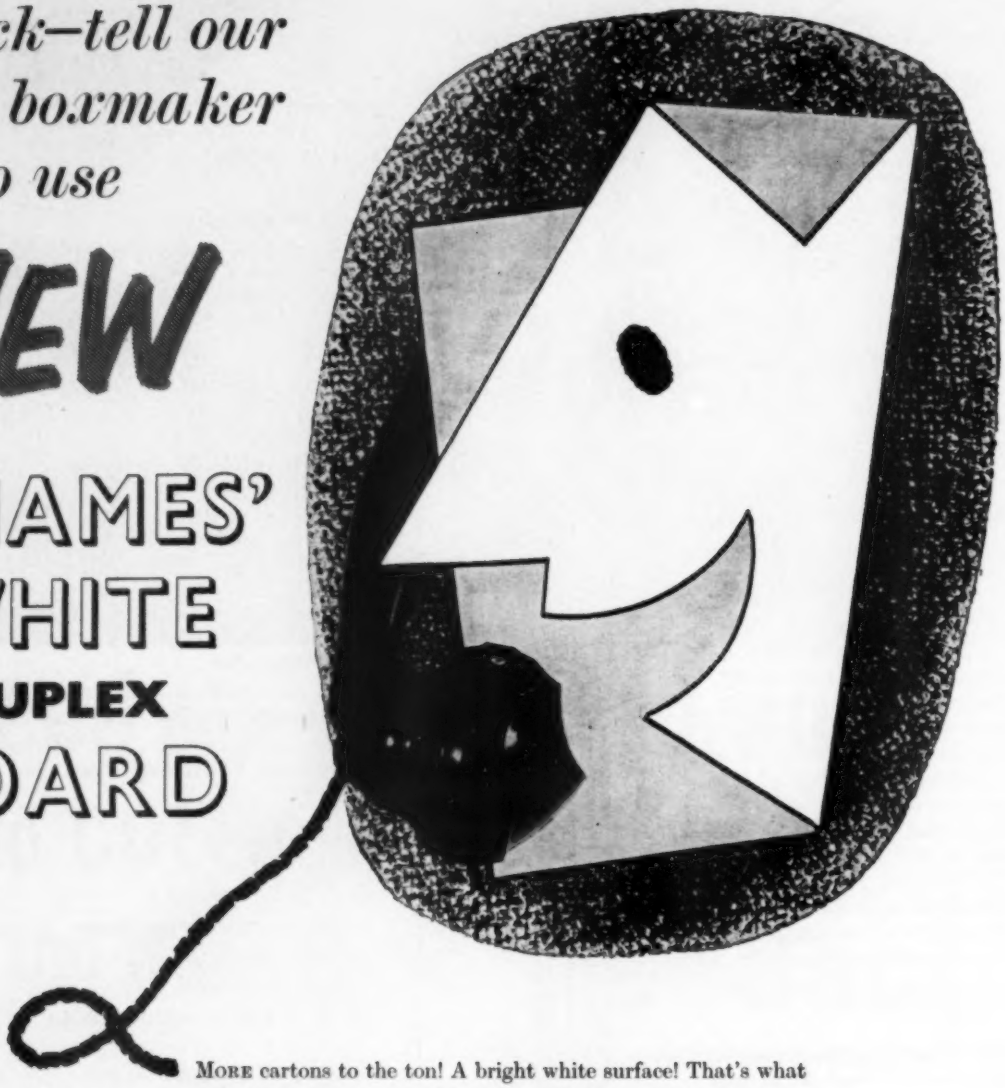
© LEONARD HILL LIMITED

A Publication of the Leonard Hill Technical Group—ENGLAND: Leonard Hill House, Eden Street, London, N.W.1 (Euston 5911).

U.S.A.: 1214 Villa Drive, N.E. Atlanta, Georgia; 2515 Beverly Blvd., Los Angeles 57, Calif. (Dunkirk 1-2241); 121 Ward Parkway, Kansas City, 12. Mo.; Room 5632, Grand Central Terminal, New York 17, N.Y. (Murray Hill 9-5532); 681 Market Street, San Francisco 5, California (Exbrook 2-2612); 222 N. Wells St., Chicago, Illinois (State 2-5251); 1900 Euclid Bldg., Room 225, Cleveland 5, Ohio (Cherry 1-7565); ITALY: Via Filippo Turati 3 (Palazzo Giardino), Milan; SWITZERLAND: Sulgenbachstrasse 36, Berne; FRANCE: 63 Avenue Kleber, Paris XVI[e] (Passy 31-30); SWEDEN: Tunnelgate 19B, Stockholm; DENMARK: Palaegade 7, 3 Sal. Copenhagen K.

Jack—tell our boxmaker to use

NEW 'THAMES' WHITE DUPLEX BOARD



MORE cartons to the ton! A bright white surface! That's what your boxmaker gets from the new "THAMES" White Duplex Board. This 100% pulpboard will really be talked about for its quality, its yield, and the way the colours live on its fine printing surface. "THAMES" research and manufacturing experts have worked hard for you and your boxmaker. Specify "THAMES" White Duplex board and see the improvement in your packs.

Your boxmaker can get details quickly from

THAMES BOARD MILLS LTD

PURFLEET, ESSEX (PURFLEET 5555)

(Mills at Purfleet, Essex and Warrington, Lancs)

TB 73-8058-120

TOPICS AND COMMENTS

U.S. research in Britain

BY THE autumn yet another American pharmaceutical company will have research laboratories operating in this country. As reported in our February issue, Smith Kline and French are building laboratories at Welwyn Garden City. Part of these premises will be occupied by the new Smith Kline and French Research Institute.

This is an impressive name. What does it mean? We asked Dr. Gordon Hargreaves, who is a physician and who used to work for Evans Medical Supplies Ltd. He is now assistant to the research director designate, Prof. W. A. Bain, who will on March 31 resign the chair of pharmacology he has held at Leeds University since 1946, to take up his new job.

Dr. Hargreaves told us that the unit at Welwyn will be an entirely autonomous research group, carrying out fundamental work to find pharmacologically active compounds. The programme will be devised by Prof. Bain and his chief colleagues. There will be no detailed direction or timetable from Philadelphia, the SKF headquarters. Promising compounds will be given both to SKF Laboratories Ltd. in England and to the headquarters company.

There will be frequent consultation between the British team and their American counterparts to avoid duplication of research and to exchange data and ideas.

The establishment of this institute, under the direction of a distinguished British pharmacologist, and staffed by British scientists, is an expression of SKF's high regard for British pharmacological and physiological research, a regard shared by other American companies.

Mr. Walter Munns, President of SKF, has said, "We feel that whereas U.S. programmes may be particularly strong in some areas—as one example, the screening of compounds for physiological activity—our research colleagues abroad are particularly strong in complementary scientific disciplines—in this instance, basic physiology *per se*. But beyond strengths in individual scientific disciplines is the matter of scientific philosophies, which also differ—slightly, but significantly. Therefore, if we can share not only strengths but, in addition, exchange philosophies, both the American and British research functions will be enriched whether or not any specific products are developed as a result of the institute."

Usually when the Americans employ British scientists it involves their working in the U.S. In this case the Americans are investing in British scientists in Britain and they are assuming that if they pick the right men the results will follow without detailed direction.

What lines the research will take at Welwyn can only be guessed at. Prof. Bain is perhaps best known for his work on the autonomic nerves, on adrenaline, and on the antagonists of histamine. Although SKF are heavily involved in psychopharmacological compounds, either tranquillisers (*e.g. Thorazine*) or nervous system stimulants (*Benzedrine*, etc.)—these groups of products accounting for 70% of sales in 1957—their scientific interests have never been limited to drugs in this field and their research programmes cover a wide range of medical science.

How British firms are handicapped

THE establishment of a fundamental research organisation by an American company marks another step in the steady consolidation of dollar investment in the British pharmaceutical industry. As Dr. J. H. Dunning pointed out in his book, "American Investment in British Manufacturing Industry" (reviewed in our September issue, p. 865), now only seven of the 24 U.K. companies specialising in ethicals are British owned. This number may shrink still more.

The American invasion springs from the great prosperity of the U.S. pharmaceutical industry, which enjoys a huge home market buoyed up by the American public's willingness to pay appreciably more for drugs and medicines than the British. The British market, dominated by the N.H.S., can never be as profitable as the American. It is therefore pointless to complain about the ascendancy American firms are establishing over here. We cannot have cheap drugs and a booming industry. No more can we hope to compete with the American research effort. Because they make good profits the Americans can pour huge sums into research and development. Smith Kline and French alone employ over 700 on research and development and last year spent $10·4 million for this purpose. This must be getting near to the total research budget of the British industry.

Successive governments, Labour and Conservative, are responsible, through the N.H.S. price policy, for curbing the research potential of the British pharmaceutical industry. And now American firms are utilising British research skills. If cheap drugs are a political necessity, will the government make amends by giving British firms research funds by tax concession and/or by providing more money for research by the Medical Research Council, research institutes and the universities?

Anatomy of an accident

EVEN in the best managed factories accidents happen, not necessarily because of the carelessness of one person but often because of the slight failings of many. Safety can only be ensured by the conscious and sustained effort of all concerned, from managers down to the humblest employees. This is the message of I.C.I.'s latest safety film "The Human Factor." It is a well-produced colour film which opens dramatically with an accident in which a man is seriously injured by a fall from a large stack of drums which collapses when a chock is knocked away by a passing truck. In a series of flashbacks the history of the accident is unfolded and it is shown that a number of people have unconsciously contributed to the disaster. It is shown how honest thinking and plain talking after an accident can do a great deal to reduce future hazards.

Colour films are not cheap to make and "The Human Factor" is further evidence of I.C.I.'s determination to inspire its employees to persist in safety thinking and safety working. By films, demonstrations, lectures and instruction of all kinds the company has cut its accident frequency rate since 1946 from 3 per 100,000 hours' work (the normal working life of an individual) to 0·441. The present target is a frequency rate of 0·25. If achieved it would mean that during their working life only one employee in four would be likely to have an accident.

I.C.I. are making the film available to other firms. It is hoped it will get a wide showing, for the safety principles it publicises are universal.

An opportunity to sell pesticides

THE multiplication of chemical weapons against weeds, insects and vermin is a triumph for pest control scientists. Never before have so much money and so many facilities been deployed against the forces which rob men of food in the field and in store, attack other economic crops, destroy timber, and generally cause havoc wherever they are allowed to flourish unchecked. These achievements also testify to something else: the existence of the biggest ever market for crop protection and pest control chemicals, equipment and services. Prosperous farmers realise that the skilful employment of these chemicals and tools helps them to stay prosperous. More is being spent on public health than ever before. Industry is attacking pests—from rats to weeds—as never before.

Against this background nothing but good can come from the 1959 Crop Protection and Pest Control Exhibition. It is being held in the Seymour Hall, London, W.1, from December 9 to December 11. Thus it will coincide with the Smithfield Show, when thousands of farmers will be in London. But, of course, it will attract many other people interested in the subject—market gardeners, public health officers, stores supervisors, foresters, etc.

The Exhibition is a fine opportunity for promoting the sale of crop protection and pest control chemicals, and those of our readers who are in this market should make immediate enquiries about stand space. We understand that an attractive shell scheme has been prepared by the organisers, the monthly journal *World Crops*. The idea is to enable exhibitors to participate with the minimum of trouble and expense.

There have been complaints that there are too many exhibitions. But specialised shows like the Crop Protection and Pest Control Exhibition really simplify exhibitors' problems. The very nature of the show ensures that the overwhelming majority of visitors will be interested in crop protection and pest control. Thus the chances of idle enquiries are substantially reduced.

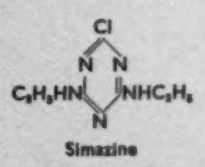
Full details of space available are obtainable from the Exhibition Organiser, Leonard Hill House, Eden Street, London, N.W.1 (phone Euston 5911—ten lines).

Total weedkiller

MOST new weedkillers introduced in the past 20 years have selective action. Their ability to discriminate between weeds and useful crops—from grain to grass—is their chief advantage and without doubt they contribute enormously towards cleaner crops and higher yields.

The latest weedkiller is not selective. It totally destroys all green vegetation. Its introduction is a reminder that there is a market of considerable promise for such a product. The railways are constantly preoccupied with keeping tracks and sidings clear of weeds. Oil installations, pipe tracks, storage areas, car parks, fire breaks and many other industrial sites have to be kept weed free. Factories generally are neater and better maintained than ever before, so here again is a market for a total weedkiller.

The new chemical is simazine, one of the triazine group of herbicides discovered by Dr. Hans Gysin of J. R. Geigy in Basle. It is 2-chloro-4,6-bis (ethylamino)-s-triazine. Its chief characteristic is extremely low solubility in water—only 5 p.p.m. This argues great persistence of action and, indeed, simazine is reputed to remain in the surface layers of the soil, continuing to prevent invasion by new weeds after the existing ones have been killed, for periods up to a year. The makers recommend using simazine in the spring, when weeds are sprouting. This avoids leaving a mass of dead vegetation which is both unsightly and a fire hazard. If applied each year in this way, simazine is reputed to keep areas free of weeds all the year round.



Simazine

The weedkiller is applied with plenty of water—at least 100 gal. per acre—at the rate of 80 to 40 lb. per acre. The aim is to drive it down to the roots,

where it is absorbed into all parts of the plant. It shows little or no herbicidal action through the leaves. Exactly how simazine works is not yet known, but it is thought to disrupt the vital process of photo-synthesis.

It is natural to compare the new product with sodium chlorate. It is considerably dearer than this well-tried chemical, costing from 40s. to 29s. per lb., according to quantity. On the other hand, it is reputed to be more effective than sodium chlorate; one pound of simazine is thought to be the biological equivalent of 20 lb. of chlorate. Furthermore it is non-toxic, non-corrosive and non-flammable.

Simazine has been introduced in Britain by Fisons Pest Control Ltd. It is one of the first important fruits of the Fison-Geigy agreement on the world-wide marketing of pesticides. Another British distributor, Shell Chemical Co., has also been appointed. The Fisons product is called *Weedex*. Shell's is called *Shell Total Weedkiller*.

Attack on saccharin

THE soft drinks industry and its suppliers have been outraged by the report on its products made last month by the Food Standards Committee. Two proposals that are found particularly objectionable are that the use of saccharin should be prohibited, except in diabetic drinks and that the term "glucose" should be forbidden in the labelling and advertising of soft drinks, as well as any form of testimonial or nutritional claim based on the carbohydrate content.

The British Saccharin Sales Co. Ltd., jointly owned by Boots and Monsanto, promptly protested that the Committee had given a totally false impression of the function of saccharin in soft drinks. "Saccharin" they say "is not used in soft drinks as a substitute. It makes its own contribution to the refreshing nature of the drink. Its effect is to add a clean, sweet taste without increasing the body of the drink." Drinks sweetened entirely with sugar would be too syrupy and less thirst quenching.

It is natural that the saccharin makers should attack the Committee's proposal, for the soft drinks industry takes 60% of its output. There is, in fact, only one maker of saccharin in this country, namely Boots. According to Customs and Excise returns, in the year to March 1958, 5,463,831 oz. of saccharin were produced in this country of which 249,608 oz. were exported. On this total the Government collected £1,422,742 in Excise duty which, after the drawback allowed on the exports, gave a net total of £1,857,740. Imports of saccharin are negligible; only 1,432 oz. came in during 1957-58 on which a duty of 7s. 6d. per oz. was collected.

There is only one maker of saccharin in Britain, presumably because no one else finds it worth while. In fact, though its manufacture is a monopoly, the price of bulk saccharin has risen only 22% since 1939, while the price of saccharin tablets has gone down from 8d. to 6d. per 100.

It seems that custom and taste have established a good case for the continued use of saccharin in soft drinks, though limits might well be set. Certainly the Government will consider the situation very thoroughly before accepting a proposal which would drastically curtail the saccharin industry. If saccharin were prohibited, it would cost the soft drinks industry from £2·4 million to £3 million a year to replace it, leading to an increase of up to 2d. a bottle on a concentrated drink.

The proposal to abolish the word "glucose" is condemned as "nonsensical" by Mr. H. G. Lazell, chairman of the Beecham Group, makers of *Lucozade* and, since their acquisition of the *Corona* business of Thomas and Evans, the largest makers of soft drinks in Britain. He argues that over 80% of doctors last year prescribed various forms of glucose. Denying that his company ever made exclusive claims for glucose as the sole source of energy supply, Mr. Lazell concludes that "To forbid well-supported and objective claims is surely to rob the reputable manufacturer of his right to tell the public the truth about his products."

Plastic packaging boom

WITHOUT doubt the companies which are investing huge sums in building more and more capacity for plastics manufacture are looking to packaging to absorb a great deal of the vastly increased output. The trend is obvious from the most cursory inspection of the shops. Polythene in particular, in which most current investment is being poured, is proving its versatility in a thousand ways.

C. H. Bulmer, of the research staff of the Printing, Packaging and Allied Trades Research Association, forecast that the movement from glass to polythene carboys and from metal to plastic-coated drums would accelerate, when he spoke to the Plastics Institute in Leicester last month. He pointed out that the fibreboard drum had already deeply penetrated the steel drum market and that as coating techniques improved polythene-coated fibreboard drums would become available. There would, he said, be square fibreboard drums as well.

At the other end of the scale, moulded plastic containers were set to make inroads in the small carton field, particularly for packing food and powders. High density polythene would provide better plastic bottles and carboys.

Paper sacks which have now largely ousted jute and hessian sacks would themselves be replaced in time by polythene sacks. This might happen in less than ten years, according to Mr. Bulmer.

Outlining the ways in which plastics were being increasingly used to provide protection against damage, Mr. Bulmer said one of the great advantages of plastics was the protection they afforded against the various climatic hazards. By selecting

the appropriate material almost any degree of protection against moisture, in the form of liquid water or vapour, could be obtained.

Mr. Bulmer pointed out that while "visibility of product" was an advantage often claimed for plastics, this very property could also raise problems, as many products containing fats tended to go rancid if exposed to light, particularly in the ultra-violet region of the spectrum. If plastics were used for packaging these commodities, they must be coloured, or else the material selected must have a low ultra-violet transmission rate.

No plastic material provided a good food source for insects, but there were instances of wrappers and some plasticisers supporting mould growth.

On the subject of mechanical damage, Mr. Bulmer referred to the hazards of transport in the various systems of distribution. Plastics were used extensively for protecting against shock and he described the research being carried out at PATRA on the study of the properties of cushioning materials.

On the general application of plastics in industry, Mr. Bulmer thought speed on the packaging line was the most essential factor. Three years ago 250 packs per min. was considered "pretty fast"; in another three years he thought that 1,000 per min. would be quite common.

Inspired analyst

BORN 250 years ago, on March 8, Andreas Sigismond Marggraf was an exceptional analyst for his day. The son of the royal apothecary in Berlin, Marggraf worked in pharmacies in Berlin, Frankfort and Strasbourg, and later studied medicine and metallurgy at Halle and Freiberg. This dual rôle fitted him throughout his career, and he made a series of discoveries in both organic chemistry (in the older sense of the subject) and in metallurgy.

Early in his many researches he studied "the phosphorus cycle" in plants. After failing to find other organic matter, animal or vegetable, a superior source of phosphorus, Marggraf showed how sodium ammonium phosphate could be reduced to phosphorus, a decisive step in his work on phosphoric acid and phosphates. He was so painstaking that he prepared phosphorus from mustard seed, cress and wheat, as part of his studies on vegetable or plant chemistry.

Although Martin Klaproth is held to have been the most distinguished analyst of his day, Marggraf was more versatile in his discoveries made half a century earlier. Marggraf extracted zinc from calamine, worked on platinum and mercury, and showed how fluorspar heated with sulphuric acid evolved an irritating gas which etched glass. In his day fluorspar was confused with barium sulphate, while "earths" like magnesia and alumina were also undifferentiated. Marggraf demonstrated the properties of alumina and other bases, distinguished between soda and potash and noted the yellow and lilac flame tests for their compounds. He prepared pure saltpetre from salt, analysed heavy spar or barytes, and fully earned the title of "second father of European analytical chemistry." He was also an inspired teacher during his fifty years of chemical research.

In bringing the microscope into use in chemistry Marggraf unwittingly made a decisive study, namely, on the presence of sugars in carrots, turnips, parsnips—and in beet. His tiny crystals, found in better yields in white beet, were the beginnings of a great industry, just as the tiny beads of silvery metal prepared by Charles M. Hall created the modern aluminium industry. Marggraf had been extracting potash from vegetable matter, and on finding sugar crystals turned to this new field. Using cannon-proof brandy he extracted only $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. of sugar from $\frac{1}{4}$ lb. of dried beet, a first step in beet-sugar history. In 1747 he published his "Expériences chymiques faites dans le dessein de tirer un veritable sucre des diverses plantes," a classical memoir.

Marggraf died in Berlin on August 7, 1782. His pupil Franz Carl Achard (1753-1821) persuaded Frederick William III of Prussia to finance sugar-beet cultivation, beet-sugar factories and a sugar technology school.

Better than morphine?

CLAIMED to be ten times more potent and considerably safer than morphine, a synthetic analgesic derived from coal tar is now undergoing trials in the United States. Developed by Drs. E. L. May and N. B. Eddy, of the National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases, the drug is known as NIH 7519 and is said to give relief of post-operative pain in doses of 1·5 mg. for 90% of the time as opposed to a 10 mg. dose of morphine required to give relief for 75% of the time.

The product is 2′-hydroxy-5,9-dimethyl-2-(2-phenylethyl)-6,7-benzomorphan. It was developed by Dr. May in his attempts to produce a molecule with the analgesic powers of morphine but without its addictive properties. However it is not free of the addiction hazard and the National Research Council's Committee on Drug Addiction and Narcotics has recommended that it be brought under narcotics control. The patent rights were assigned by Drs. May and Eddy to the Government, which will license the manufacture and distribution.

The new drug is stated to produce significantly fewer side effects such as respiratory depression or excessive sedation, and for this reason may be of particular use in obstetrics. It may also be effective in cases of severe nerve pain not relieved by other drugs, as it appears to maintain full effectiveness for three weeks without the need for increased dosage. In short-term experiments with volunteers the drug is said to have produced "a significantly milder withdrawal syndrome," so it may be less addictive than morphine.

Formulation of Aerosol Insecticides

By Wm. Mitchell, B.SC., PH.D., F.R.I.C.*

Aerosol insecticides are primarily used to control houseflies and other flying insects encountered indoors and for this reason they almost always contain pyrethrum besides DDT or Lindane. It is this type of formulation that Dr. Mitchell discusses, covering such practical considerations as choice of ingredients, propellants and container components.

IN THE formulation of aerosol insecticides, as with most compounded products, it is essential, in order to secure optimum results, to pay particular attention to the details of formulation—and only experience can teach what is required. Before proceeding to consider these problems, however, it seems worth while to consider the *pros* and *cons* of aerosol insecticides.

Evidently, aerosol insecticides constitute one of the most useful applications of the technique. In fact, this was the first commercial application; though the aerosol insecticides were initially of the high-pressure type, and thus considerably different from those normally used today. Furthermore, being of the high-pressure type, the term " bomb " was applied to them, a term that has subsequently been something of an embarrassment to the industry, and one that dies hard.

One of the main points in favour of aerosol insecticides is convenience in use—one common to most aerosols. However, it is peculiarly so in this case. An aerosol insecticide container can fit quite unobtrusively into anybody's dining room or drawing room, and be available for instant use without fuss or bother.

This certainly cannot be said of the ordinary hand-operated sprayer. Few housewives will tolerate the presence of one of these on the sideboard, or on the top of the piano! It requires filling, usually at inopportune times; and it normally dribbles on the carpet while being operated. Yet an efficient hand sprayer is highly effective when used to atomise a properly formulated insecticide spray.

However, it is necessary to emphasise that it must be well designed and constructed to give the best results—conditions that are certainly not met by many hand sprayers that are marketed.

* Stafford Allen and Sons Ltd., London, N.1.

A stage in the breeding of houseflies for the biological testing of aerosol insecticides in the laboratories of Stafford Allen and Sons Ltd.

Comparative effectiveness of aerosol and spray

On the other hand, it is often claimed that aerosol insecticides are outstandingly more effective in use; but the present writer, as a result of considerable practical experience and biological testing, does not agree. In place of the claim that aerosol insecticides are more efficient, this experience has suggested that a given quantity of insect toxicants is rather more effective in killing, or in " knocking down," insects when it is disseminated from an *efficient* hand-operated sprayer than when presented as an aerosol. A probable explanation of this is as follows. Because of the relatively high cost of the propellant and of the package, it is only economical to market aerosols containing a much higher concentration of toxicants than that in the usual petroleum-based fly spray. Furthermore, the liquid that will constitute the actual aerosol mist amounts to no more than about one-fifth of the contents of the normal aerosol container, and thus is even more concentrated. It is quite usual for this liquid to have a 60 times greater concentration of toxicants than has the liquid to be used in a hand-operated sprayer; and the total volume of it released each time the aerosol is operated is relatively small. A much larger volume of dilute fly spray has to be emitted from a hand sprayer in order to disseminate an equivalent quantity of toxicants. Thus, even though the droplets are larger and settle out faster than those from an aerosol, there are probably more of them. Hence the chance that an individual insect will be contacted by a toxic dose of insecticide is likely to be greater when a dilute fly spray is disseminated from a hand sprayer than when a more concentrated aerosol is used to dispense the same amount of toxicants. The very fineness of the aerosol spray, and its small total volume, reduce the chance that individual insects will pick up a toxic dose—even though the droplets themselves contain a relatively high concentration of toxicants.

Additional support for this hypothesis has been afforded by comparative tests made with the metered aerosol insecticides recently marketed in the United States. These are some five times more concentrated than the usual aerosol and, by effecting a concomitant saving in propellant, are claimed to be more economical. Experience with them has suggested that this increased concentration results in a further decrease in insecticidal efficiency as compared with the usual aerosol. In practice, one can imagine the user, having failed to see any immediate effect, pressing the metering button repeatedly,

thus nullifying the alleged economy—and still not getting the desired result! This, of course, is a disadvantage even with the aerosol of normal strength; the impatient user tends to be over-generous—but this presumably is good for business!

This somewhat reduced efficiency of aerosol insecticides, as compared with a coarser and more dilute fly spray, is considerably more than offset by convenience of use and application. It can be minimised by careful formulation, which has an influence on the nature of the issuing droplets that is most important; and this will be discussed later in this article. The other disadvantage of aerosol insecticides is their relatively high cost; but this again is largely offset by convenience in use.

For practical purposes, one can almost entirely confine discussion of aerosol insecticides to those used against houseflies and other insects indoors. There is a limited, and perhaps increasing, use of aerosol insecticides in horticulture, and so on; but it seems unlikely that outdoor use of *true* aerosols on a large scale can ever be economic—and it must certainly be wasteful. In any event, the present discussion will be limited to aerosol insecticides intended for indoor domestic use.

Housefly aerosols

Let us consider, therefore, the most common type—that for use against houseflies and other flying insects. This practically always contains pyrethrum, which gives a fast and dramatic "knock down" of flying insects. Certain organic thiocyanates, such as *Lethane* and *Thanite*, which also have "knock down" properties, may also be employed, but they tend to be irritant to the user. *Malathion*, and similar organo-phosphorus insecticides, also have "knock down" properties, but are less safe in use. In short, pyrethrum combines excellent "knock down" properties with virtual freedom from toxicity to warm-blooded animals, and is the "knock down" insecticide of choice.

However, it is relatively expensive, and it is here that the so-called pyrethrum synergists are important. Their use arose from the fortuitous discovery that a given quantity of pyrethrins dissolved in sesame oil had greater insecticidal action than when dissolved in other solvents. It was soon found that this increase was due to sesamin, a constituent of the oil. More recently, another even more active ingredient, sesamolin, has been isolated from it. Chemically these substances both contain methylene-dioxyphenyl groups. A great many compounds containing this structure have, as a result, been synthesised and tested as synergists. Only a few of these have shown real activity, notable among them being "piperonyl cyclonene," "sulfoxide," "sesoxane," "piperonyl butoxide," and "bucarpolate."* Only the last two are in extensive use in the United Kingdom. Their activity in synergising the "knock down" action of pyrethrum is about equal, "bucarpolate" having the advantage of a slightly faster initial rate of "knock down." When used at the rate of 5 parts to one part by weight of pyrethrins, they increase the "knock down" efficiency of the latter by as much as five times. In other words, the proper use of these synergists will permit up to an 80% saving in the amount of pyrethrum required to produce a satisfactory "knock down."

It is in fact to extend the characteristic "knock down" property of pyrethrum that the synergists are of particular value in aerosol insecticides and fly sprays for domestic use. The killing power of pyrethrum in economic dosage is not particularly good. It is true that this also is increased by synergists, but not sufficiently to give the more or less complete kill of insects that is desirable. However, this can be obtained by the use of other, cheaper insecticides such as the chlorinated hydrocarbons, typified by DDT and Lindane; and such materials are nearly always added for this purpose. Pyrethrum has the additional virtue of activating insects prior to paralysing them, whereby they pick up an increased dose of these other toxicants. Unfortunately, houseflies and many other insects are increasingly showing high resistance to chlorinated insecticides; and when adverse reports on the performance of aerosol insecticides and fly sprays are made, it is probably often due to this cause. So far, there has been little evidence of resistance to pyrethrum.

Pyrethrum extracts

One may accept as a typical space spray aerosol insecticide one that contains pyrethrum extract equivalent to 0·25% w/w of pyrethrins; 1·25% w/w of synergist; a chlorinated residual insecticide (*e.g.* 3% w/w of DDT, or 0·1% w/w of Lindane); perfume; solvents; and 85% w/w of propellant, consisting of equal weights of *Arcton* 6 (*Freon* 12)* and *Arcton* 9 (*Freon* 11). It will be useful to consider the various aspects of this typical formulation.

First of all, the pyrethrum extract, which is usually sold with a content of 25% w/w of total pyrethrins, must answer the following requirements:

(*a*) It must be freely soluble and, even after storage, it must not deposit insoluble matter that will tend to clog the valve outlet.

(*b*) It must not stain in use (or perhaps one should say in *misuse*; for in proper use a space spray type of aerosol should not be operated near enough to walls, furniture or fabrics to produce a visible deposit on them. Unfortunately, such misuse is all too frequent).

Hence, a well-prepared and purified extract, and one containing an effective anti-oxidant, must be used. Ordinary pyrethrum extract is rather highly coloured, so that it can stain rather badly if an aerosol insecticide is used incorrectly as described above. Highly purified and decolorised extracts are now available in this country which give practically colourless dilutions that do not stain. Such extracts dissolve completely in the solvents normally used to make aerosol insecticide concentrates, and they are also completely soluble in *Arcton* 9, or in mixtures of *Arctons* 6 and 9, but not always so in *Arcton* 6 alone. This is of no consequence, since the mixture is nearly always used in practice; but it is mentioned because of an unrealistic standard that still exists, and which is sometimes invoked by buyers. This is contained in the W.H.O. Technical Report (Series No. 54, Expert Committee on Insecticides, Fourth Report), published in 1952, and requires that pyrethrum extract shall contain not more than 1·5% w/w insoluble in *Freon* 12. This presumably was of importance

*Made by Stafford Allen and Sons Ltd.

**Arcton* 6 and *Freon* 12 are the British and American trade names respectively for dichlorodifluoromethane, while *Arcton* 9 and *Freon* 11 denote similarly trichloromonofluoromethane.

when the original high-pressure "bomb" type of aerosol insecticide, using *Freon* 12 (Arcton 6), was formulated; but the position is quite different today. It seems high time that this W.H.O standard be rescinded or modified to bring it into line with current and realistic requirements.

The more that pyrethrum extracts are purified and decolorised, the more they tend to become less soluble with age. This may be due to elimination of natural antioxidants in processing. Hence, it is important that efficient antioxidants should be added to prevent such deterioration. Good quality extracts are always so treated by the manufacturers. In fact, trouble due to this cause is less likely to be encountered in aerosol insecticides than in ordinary fly sprays. One reason is that atmospheric oxidation almost certainly plays a part in the changes resulting in decreased solubility; and aerosols, especially those that are cold filled (as is usual with insecticide aerosols), contain little or no residual air. Another reason is that the propellants and the auxiliary solvents in an aerosol insecticide are much better solvents for any material of reduced solubility than are the hydrocarbon solvents, such as deodorised kerosene, used in ordinary fly sprays.

Pyrethrum synergists

Of the synergists, piperonyl butoxide is fairly readily soluble in deodorised kerosene at room temperatures, but the others are less so. This presents no real problem, however, for auxiliary solvents such as methylene dichloride are normally added; and are, in fact, essential when the aerosol insecticides are to be cold filled, as is usual. Evidently the toxicants and solvents are prepared in the form of a concentrate, of which some 15 parts is to be diluted with the propellant to 100 parts by weight. This concentrate must be pre-chilled to −10°C., or lower, prior to loading, and auxiliary solvents are essential to prevent deposition of an oily layer of synergist containing much of the other toxicants dissolved in it. If this were allowed to occur, there would be an obvious risk that some of the containers would receive an excessive quantity of toxicants, at the expense of others which would have a deficiency.

Photo: Stafford Allen and Sons Ltd.

This is what can happen to an aerosol container if too much moisture is present in the formulation; direct rusting or acid corrosion due to hydrolysis of the propellants occurs.

Solvents

The nature of the solvent, or solvents, to be used is most important. Ideally one should use only a high-boiling, relatively non-volatile solvent, such as deodorised kerosene. This would ensure, as the fluid emerges from the jet and the propellant evaporates, that the resultant aerosol would consist of a mist of oil particles. This is the ideal, making certain that the insects are contacted by *fluid* particles containing the dissolved toxicants. Remembering that penetration has to take place through the horny chitinous cuticle of the insect in the main, the importance of this form of presentation of the toxicants is readily apparent.

If one goes to the other extreme, and uses *only* highly volatile auxiliary solvents such as methylene dichloride, the resultant aerosol is more in the nature of a dust. The auxiliary solvent vaporises rapidly, so that the ultimate particles are more or less dry. The only fluid components they possess are the oleoresins of the pyrethrum extract, any mineral oil that it may have contained as a standardising diluent, and the synergist. Such aerosols, as can be expected, are highly inefficient as insecticides. Hence, a careful balance must be struck in formulation, so as to have present only the minimum necessary quantity of readily volatile auxiliary solvents, along with enough mineral oil, or similar high boiling solvent, to ensure that the aerosol consists of fluid particles. Careful attention to this will minimise the inferiority in performance to a conventional spray that was mentioned earlier in this article. In fact, this is one of the most important points to be borne in mind when formulating aerosol insecticides.

Deterioration of components

The possible effect of auxiliary solvents on valve components, plastic dip pipes, and so on, must be carefully borne in mind. In the early days, considerable trouble was experienced with valve failures due to the softening and swelling effects of such solvents on these various plastic parts. This, obviously, is a trouble not confined to aerosol insecticides. Improvements in the nature and composition of these parts have been effected by their various manufacturers, so that such troubles are now minimised. However, even today, care must be taken on this score; and the amount of solvents such as methylene dichloride (one of those most commonly used) should be kept to the minimum necessary, in order to be sure of avoiding trouble. In any event, and as explained above, this is desirable in order to secure the optimum insecticidal effect.

Commercial grades of DDT and similar chlorinated insecticides usually contain some insoluble matter. Hence, the finished concentrate should be freed from this, and any other insoluble material, by settling or by filtration. Failure to attend to this rather obvious precaution may lead to trouble with choked valve apertures.

Care should also be taken to avoid the presence of more than traces of moisture. There is no reason why any appreciable amount of water should find its way

into the initial concentrate. Pyrethrum extract, synergists, and the other materials normally used, are virtually moisture-free. Equally the propellants are more or less anhydrous. The risk of introduction of moisture arises mainly during the cold filling process. The necessary low temperatures, especially during conditions of high atmospheric humidity, provide an ever-present risk of contamination by moisture condensed from the air. The undesirability of the presence of moisture, with its attendant risks of direct rusting of the container, or of acid corrosion due to hydrolysis of the propellants, are very well known. These risks are by no means peculiar to aerosol insecticides, and the subject is mentioned only because the presence of moisture is particularly undesirable in pyrethrum - containing preparations. The active principles of pyrethrum are the pyrethrins and the cinerins. These are esters, and hence they are liable to hydrolysis, if water is present, with complete loss of their activity. Furthermore, they are complex and reactive substances, so that their activity can be destroyed by the direct action of mineral acids, such as can be derived by hydrolysis of the propellants. In fact, experienced aerosol loaders nowadays take such precautions to avoid the entry of moisture into the containers that the risk is small indeed; but it should be borne in mind, particularly when pyrethrum is being used.

Perfumes

Finally, mention must be made of the perfumes normally added to aerosol insecticides. At first sight, one might think that they need little detailed consideration—and one can be excused for believing this. In fact, nothing could be further from the truth. Some of the more common perfume chemicals, including several of those that are normally present in the odour types generally selected for aerosol insecticides, are entirely unsuitable. It has just been mentioned that the active constituents of pyrethrum are complex and chemically reactive. Some considerable time ago it became apparent to the writer that certain perfume mixtures were reacting with the pyrethrins, and more or less rapidly and completely destroying their activity. Realisation of this serious problem led to considerable research into this matter, wherever possible the effects of single perfume chemicals being studied. This work has resulted in the recognition of several perfume materials that are absolutely taboo for this purpose; and information on this subject is constantly being increased. Equally, and more important, it has made possible, from present knowledge, the formulation of perfumes known to be safe for use in aerosol insecticides. The examination of this problem is fraught with difficulties. Deterioration of the pyrethrum-perfume mixture is sometimes apparent by colour and other changes, but this is by no means always so. Furthermore, the changes are often relatively slow, yet rapid enough to provide serious deterioration within the likely shelf life of an aerosol insecticide. Hence, this work can only be satisfactorily undertaken if it is controlled by biological testing to ascertain whether deterioration is or is not taking place. Excellent facilities for such testing are, of course, available to the writer, and have enabled this work to be pursued advantageously. It is certainly most important for formulators of aerosol insecticides to use only perfumes that have been proved safe for their purpose. Quite apart from the adverse effect on business of selling defective, or partly defective, products, it is obviously absurd to include pyrethrum, which is expensive, only to spoil it by using an unsuitable perfume.

Pressure packs and true aerosols

Consideration so far in this article has been devoted entirely to the formulation of the space spray type of aerosol insecticide. This, even when containing persistent insecticides such as DDT, does not give any lasting protection against insects. The very nature of a true aerosol is such that it produces minute particles that remain airborne for a long time. Hence, it is not designed to leave an adherent film of insecticide on surfaces, nor does it do so. This can usually be done only by a coarse spray, used in such a manner that the surfaces to be treated are wetted by a solution of the insecticide. Evaporation of the solvent then leaves a film of active material having a persistent effect. This can be effected by use of an aerosol-type package, having a lower propellant-concentrate ratio, and designed to give a coarse, wet spray; but such a product is not truly an aerosol; it is simply an automatic pressure pack. Certainly convenient in use, nevertheless its relatively high cost would seem to outweigh this advantage; and as good, or better, results can be obtained by a conventional sprayer, hand operated or air-pressurised by mechanical means. It is also to be remembered that such treatments normally require to be applied only occasionally, whereas space spraying requires frequent repetition. The aerosol insecticide is obviously much more convenient for the latter; but occasional use of conventional spraying equipment for the deposition of persistent films of insecticide is not too troublesome, and is certainly very much cheaper. In any event, partly because it is not a true aerosol, and partly because the writer has little experience with this type of product, it will not be discussed in more detail in this article.

Similar considerations apply to pressure packs designed to deal with cockroaches, silverfish and other insects that nest in cracks and crevices. Pyrethrum has the valuable property of activating such insects, so that they usually emerge from their hiding places, at the same time tending to pick up on their bodies increased dosages of any other toxicants present in the insecticide mixture. True aerosols do not penetrate particularly well into cracks and fissures; but pressure packs providing a coarser spray, that will tend to flood such places, can be used satisfactorily for this purpose. Here again, the conventional and cheaper type of spray gun will normally give at least equally good results.

It is hoped that this short survey of aerosol insecticides and their formulation will prove useful to those interested in the formulation and filling of these useful and convenient appliances.

Automatic wrapping. A four-page illustrated folder from the Forgrove Machinery Co. Ltd. describes their range of automatic wrapping machines for soap, pharmaceuticals, perfumery and cosmetics.

Plastic industrial containers. A catalogue of bins, buckets, tubs, trays and other containers in polythene has been published by Tool Treatments (Chemicals) Ltd.

Prices are included. There is a useful section listing the action of various chemicals on polythene.

Amphoteric Surface Active Agents

By D. Bass, B.SC.*

Amphoteric or ampholytic surface active agents combine anionic and cationic chemical groups and properties. It is possible to make a great many amphoteric compounds, but the most useful are balanced amphoterics which are extremely versatile, showing particular advantages in cosmetics and pharmaceuticals and as metal cleaning detergents.

SURFACE active agents are usually classified according to their dissociation characteristics in water as:

Anionic: in which the hydrocarbon group is part of the negatively charged ion when the compound ionises.

Cationic: in which the hydrocarbon group is part of the positively charged ion when the compound ionises, and

Nonionic: which dissolve without ionisation.

There is however a fourth very large group of surface active agents which can combine within themselves both anionic and cationic chemical groups and properties. These are called *ampholeric*. Theoretically they act more like anionics in the alkaline range and resemble cationics in the acid range, but this is subject to considerable variation depending on their chemical structure. The label "amphoteric" was originally adapted by H. S. Mannheimer from inorganic chemistry. The rather unsuitable term "ampholytic" is also sometimes used, being a contraction of amphoteric electrolyte.

It is strange that potentially the largest group of surface active agents has been so long neglected. The first amphoteric surface active agents postdate the anionics (not counting sulphated oils) by only a few years. Alkyl polyaminoethylglycenates were patented by I. G. Farbenindustrie A.G. in the 1930's but were never produced on a commercial scale. Further patents were taken out in the U.S.A. in 1937[1] and 1938[2] and yet, until 1947 when H. S. Mannheimer applied for patents which were issued in 1950,[3] no serious effort was made to market an amphoteric surfactant.

The compounds mentioned in the Mannheimer patents have been manufactured and marketed by the Miranol Chemical Co. Inc. for 10 years. While other manufacturers have offered amphoterics on a more or less limited scale, most of their amphoteric surfactants are of distinctly different chemical structure and, therefore, their chief applications cover many fields and are not readily interchangeable. Some of these variations will now be discussed in greater detail.

* Cyclo Chemicals Ltd.

Amphoteric variations

A great many compounds fit the description of amphoteric surfactants and their relationship in terms of behaviour is often only coincidental or illusory. They range from products whose principal activity is in the cationic range, such as alkylbetaines, possessing practically no detergent properties and being only partially compatible with anionics; to products like alkylamine glyceride monosulphate, whose principal activity is in the anionic range. The latter is compatible with some cationics but will destroy or severely disturb the phenol coefficient of quaternary germicides.

It is the *balanced* amphoteric that is the most valuable and versatile because its utility range is wider than that of the singularly oriented compound, with its utility limited to one range or the other. While the balanced amphoterics are the most valuable types the potential number of other amphoteric surfactants which could be constructed is truly staggering. Almost any anionic compound can be turned into amphoterics by introducing an amine group into the molecule. These compounds can again be varied by introducing more than one amine group or by changing its position in the molecule. Most cationic compounds can be turned into amphoterics by the introduction of an anionic group or groups in a variety of positions, each such variation resulting in potentially very different compounds.

The isoelectric point

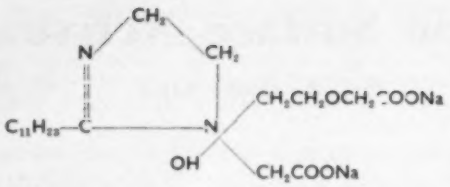
The nature of an amphoteric surfactant, whether balanced, cationically or anionically oriented, is easily recognised even in the absence of any chemical information by determining the area of the *isoelectric point*. For a balanced compound the isoelectric point is, of course, *p*H 7. For a cationically oriented compound it has a higher *p*H value and for an anionically oriented compound a lower *p*H value. Above this *p*H the compound reacts more as an anionic; below more as a cationic, and at the isoelectric point both properties are of equal strength.

To determine the isoelectric point the first step is to determine the *p*H of the compound, which is say 9·5. The sample is heated to 50°C. and hydrochloric acid is added dropwise with agitation. A mental note is made of the speed with which the *p*H is lowered and the point observed at which the acid causes only an insignificant *p*H change. This is the beginning of the isoelectric point area. Addition of the acid is continued until the *p*H drop speeds up again and this is the end point of the area. The isoelectric point is taken as the mid-point of this area.

Properties and applications

It is not possible to ascribe definite characteristics to all amphoterics. While there are some reaction properties common to all, but with varying intensity, no single characteristic can be assumed to be present in one amphoteric because it is present in another. The combination of properties available in a balanced amphoteric can be remarkably wide and this will be illustrated with a description of a single example. The sodium salt of substituted lauroyl cycloimidinium dicarboxylate is marketed under the trade name *Miranol C2M Conc*[4] which will be used for brevity. This compound is a balanced

amphoteric surface active agent and has the structure illustrated on the right. Miranol C2M Conc is non-toxic and non-irritating to human skin and eyes and is an outstanding foaming agent used extensively in the cosmetic and pharmaceutical industries, either replacing or in combination with sulphated fatty alcohols. The latter lack the non-irritating and skin and hair conditioning features which the amphoteric possesses, yet Miranol C2M Conc can even impart these properties to sulphated fatty alcohols in mixtures.



This same compound is used as a replacement or partial replacement for nonionics as it can provide good foaming properties where desirable. In mixtures with quaternary germicides it adds to the phenol coefficient rather than detracting from it. The formulation of compounds containing considerable amounts of alkalies is permitted, while the tolerance of most nonionics is small. Miranol C2M Conc imparts grease and soil lifting properties, while nonionics and most other surfactants function in a distinctly different manner which takes much longer. Last but not least, this amphoteric imparts all such properties to the nonionic in mixtures and keeps the nonionic in solution at or near the boil.

As a partial replacement for cationics, Miranol C2M Conc changes the greasy feel of the cationic on fabric or hair and imparts rinsability, offsetting the gradual waterproofing effect of the cationic fabric softener. Thus a balanced amphoteric surface active agent can wholly or partially replace anionics, nonionics and cationics with innumerable advantages.

Furthermore, Miranol C2M Conc has proven suitable for uses never before possible, such as in the formulation of clear liquid products containing high amounts of alkali and/or electrolytes for heavy duty cleaning, especially heavy duty steam cleaning compounds. With it, compounds containing up to 20% caustic soda can be formulated. It is stable in solutions of alkali electrolytes up to and beyond the saturation limit, such as 10% sodium tripolyphosphate or 50% sodium metasilicate. Such compounds have shown themselves to be of outstanding quality, especially in the steam cleaning field, at costs no higher than conventional powdered products.

They have these advantages: coil clogging is eliminated because of improper solution preparation, corrosion is prevented, aluminium can be steam cleaned, and cleaned metal parts can be painted before they are completely dry. Household products can be prepared almost entirely without the use of expensive potassium salts and entirely without the use of expensive hydrotropes.

The detergent sulphate and sulphonate salts of Miranol C2M Conc as well as other balanced amphoterics of the same series provided shampoo detergents which will not sting or burn the eyes and are, furthermore, completely non-irritating and non-toxic. Further uses of this compound include medicated shampoos containing quaternary germicides which pass the Draize Test; skin cleansing formulations and acne lotions; barrel cleaning of nuts, bolts, screws, etc., before electroplating; and emulsion polymerisation.

Uses to which other amphoterics have been put include Antara's products for acid and alkali wool fulling and washing of carbonised wool without a separate neutralisation bath; resin compatible softeners for textiles which do not yellow on high temperature curing; General Mills' products[5] for cosmetics; and Armour's products, which are used for pigment softening and in emulsion paints to prevent separation or gelling in freeze-thaw cycles. Germicidal properties, which are unaffected or only slightly impaired by the presence of protein and starches, have been claimed by Goldschmidt[6] and Armour with suggested applications in the dairying industry.

In spite of their late start amphoterics are now accepted by the cosmetic, pharmaceutical and metal cleaning industries as essential raw materials. Chemists in other industries are now finding that amphoteric surface active agents are versatile materials.

REFERENCES

1. U.S. Pat. 2,097,864.
2. U.S. Pat. 2,129,264.
3. U.S. Pat. 2,528,378-9-80.
4. Available in U.K. from Cyclo Chemicals Ltd.
5. D. L. Anderson and A. J. Freeman, *J. Soc. Cos. Chemists*, 1957, **8**, 277.
6. R. Neu, MANUFACTURING CHEMIST, 1954, **25**, (1), 10.

Industry's Publications

Polythene-coated film. A handbook outlining the properties of *Polycell* polythene-coated cellulose film has been issued by British Cellophane Ltd. The product is said to offer the advantage of transparent flexible packaging to products not usually presented in such a way.

Methanol. B.S. 506 : 1958, "Methanol" (13 pp., 3 diagrams), one of a series of British Standards for solvents and allied products, supersedes the 1950 edition. The main changes that differentiate this edition from its predecessor are the introduction of specific gravity limits at 25/25°C. for use in tropical climates; the inclusion of a test for miscibility with water; and the replacement of the limit test for aldehydes and ketones in the earlier edition by a method for determining them. The test has been clarified and the presentation brought into line with that of other British Standards for chemicals. The Standard may be obtained from the British Standards Institution, 2 Park Street, London, W.1. Price: 4s. 6d. net.

London Medical Handbook. The bulk of this 168 pp. book consists of a list of medical specialities indexed by brand name in alphabetical order and giving maker or supplier, composition, pack and price, therapeutic indications and dosage. There is also a useful therapeutic index. Like its predecessors, this book is a convenient guide to a large number of branded pharmaceuticals.

Electrified production. This is the title of a new quarterly illustrated four-page newsletter prepared by the Electrical Development Association, and intended for distribution by the Electricity Boards to selected industrial consumers in their areas.

The first issue is prefaced by a message from Lord Chandos, immediate Past President of EDA, and also contains several brief notes on specific applications of electricity to industry, and an account of the electrification of a Stoke-on-Trent pottery.

Copies of the newsletter can be obtained either from Electricity Boards or direct from EDA, London.

Manufacture of Fatty Acids by the Soda Saponification Process

NEW PLANT COMMISSIONED BY PRICE'S (BROMBOROUGH) LTD.

By A. Vickery, M.SC.*

Ricinoleic and 12-hydroxystearic acids, the main fatty acids of castor oil, contain between 60 and 65% free fatty acids when made by the conventional splitting process. In order to obtain products with at least 90% free fatty acids, Price's (Bromborough) Ltd. have recently erected a soda saponification plant. The technique, the plant and the products are described in this article.

THE first stage in the manufacture of fatty acids from neutral oils and fats is the splitting of the glycerides into their component fatty acids and glycerin. This is usually accomplished by subjecting the glycerides to hydrolysis with steam at high pressures. The hydrolysis can be carried out either continuously in specially designed splitting columns or batch-wise in autoclaves; in both cases the plant is made of stainless steel.

These methods are satisfactory for producing fatty acids such as stearic, oleic and other conventional fatty acids of commerce. This is because such acids are not affected in any way under the conditions employed during the splitting process, for the following reasons. In saturated fatty acids, such as stearic acid, the only active group is the terminal carboxyl, which does not undergo any further reaction when detached from the glycerin, while with acids such as oleic acid or linoleic acid, although double bonds are present in addition to the carboxyl group, they also do not react.

On the other hand, certain special fatty acids which are of commercial importance contain a further active group. Two of these acids are ricinoleic and 12-hydroxystearic acid which are, respectively, the main fatty acids present in castor oil and fully hydrogenated castor oil. The structural formulæ of these two acids are:

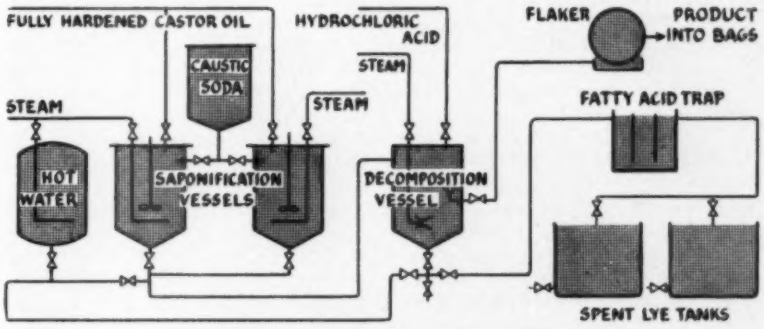
$$CH_3\cdot(CH_2)_5\cdot CH(OH)\cdot CH_2\cdot CH{=}CH(CH_2)_7\cdot COOH$$

Ricinoleic acid

$$CH_3\cdot(CH_2)_5\cdot CH(OH)\cdot(CH_2)_{10}\cdot COOH$$

12-hydroxystearic acid

It will be noticed that although both these acids have the usual terminal carboxylic group they also have a hydroxyl group in the twelfth carbon atom, otherwise the formulæ are identical with oleic acid and stearic acid respectively.



Flowsheet of 12-hydroxystearic acid plant.

Both ricinoleic acid and 12-hydroxystearic acid can be made from the corresponding glyceride oils by the high-pressure splitting process; however, under the temperature conditions of this hydrolysis, *i.e.* approximately 230°C., the presence of both the active hydroxyl group and the active carboxylic group leads to interesterification, with the result that an equilibrium condition is set up so that the final product contains only approximately 60/65% free fatty acid. In order to obtain a product with at least 90% free fatty acid it is necessary to prevent the interesterification taking place. This can be done by blocking one of the active groups during the splitting process.

In order to do this the glyceride oil is heated with the calculated quantity of caustic soda to ensure complete saponification. This splits off the glycerin with the simultaneous formation of the sodium soaps of the component fatty acids present in the oil. The soap formation effectively blocks the carboxylic daci group and thus prevents esterification with the free hydroxyl groups. The sodium soaps are then treated with mineral acid at temperatures which do not give rise to interesterification, and a fatty acid product is obtained with a free fatty acid content of at least 90%.

This soda saponification technique is the basis of a new plant recently completed at the Bromborough Pool factory of Price's (Bromborough) Ltd., for the large-scale manufacture of 12-hydroxystearic acid and ricinoleic acid.

Details of plant

The soda saponification plant was built by the Engineering Department of Price's (Bromborough) Ltd.

Oil is saponified in a mild steel vessel with an open steam coil situated at the bottom of the vessel, and fitted with a slow speed six-bladed agitator. This agitator has another paddle with vertical prongs which acts as a foam breaker. A cold water spray is fitted into the top of the vessel and can be used as an additional foam breaker to prevent the contents boiling over due to the heat produced during saponification. The plant is fitted with two identical saponification

* Price's (Bromborough) Ltd.

vessels connected by a common line to the soap decomposition vessel.

The oil to be split is pumped into the saponification vessel and there mixed with hot water. When 12-hydroxystearic acid is being made the oil/water mixture must be maintained at a temperature above the melting point of hardened castor oil. The oil/water mixture is agitated and caustic soda solution run in until a 10% excess of caustic soda over the theoretical amount for saponification is present. The contents of the vessel, which now consist of the sodium soaps of the fatty acids present in the oil, free glycerin and water, are boiled by means of the steam coil for approximately ½ hr. before discharging to the soap decomposition vessel.

The interesting thing about this vessel is the material of construction used. This is a variety of *Keebush*, a synthetic resin/asbestos material supplied by the Kestner Evaporator and Engineering Co. Ltd. This material is both acid- and alkali-resistant and has the additional advantage of being a poor heat conductor. The vessel is fitted with two low-pressure steam injectors which act both as a source of heat and as agitators.

As the soaps are discharged into the decomposition vessel commercial quality hydrochloric acid solution is simultaneously pumped in until an excess, based on the amount of caustic soda used for saponification, is present. The hydrochloric acid reacts with the sodium soaps to give the free fatty acids and sodium chloride and the whole mixture is boiled for approximately 10 min. to take the reaction to completion. Under these conditions only a very small amount of interesterification takes place.

The "lye" is then run off through a *Keebush* trap, which retains any entrained acid. When making 12-hydroxystearic acid the fatty acid is displaced from the decomposition vessel with hot water on to a twin-roller water-cooled flaker, and the flakes are packed in 56-lb. multi-wall paper sacks. In the case of ricinoleic acid the "lye" is run off first, and the fatty acid can then be run off through another outlet direct into drums.

The decomposition vessel is also fitted with a *Keebush* cold water spray condenser which is vented to atmosphere, to ensure that hydrochloric acid does not escape into the air. The hydrochloric acid is stored in a rubber-lined mild steel tank which is also vented to atmosphere *via* the spray condenser. The storage tank for the 100°Tw caustic soda is made of mild steel and there are also storage tanks for castor oil, hot water and the "lye."

Details of products

The soda saponification plant has been installed to make *Prifac* brand 12 - hydroxystearic acid. This is Price's name for hardened castor oil fatty acid obtained by the saponification of hydrogenated castor oil. The *Prifac* material contains approximately 85% of 12 - hydroxystearic acid, the remainder being predominantly stearic acid.

At present the main commercial use for 12-hydroxystearic acid is in the manufacture of lithium base lubricating greases. It is used either alone or in combination with other fatty acids as the acidic component for combination with lithium hydroxide to produce the lithium soaps which act as the thickening agents for the grease. Lithium greases have only come into commercial use since the middle nineteen-forties, and latest figures from the United States show they comprise approximately 27% of all lubricating greases produced; this percentage of the market is still rising and by 1965 should reach 42%. This rapid advance in the development of lithium greases is primarily due to their versatile performance, which is such that they are now commonly referred to as "multi-purpose" greases, and they are being used in ever-increasing quantities for automotive, aeronautical, farm and industrial use.

In addition to the conventional mineral oil lubricating greases, lithium hydroxystearate has proved the most successful thickening agent for the speciality greases in which the mineral oil is replaced by synthetic lubricants of the aliphatic diester (*e.g.* di-2-ethylhexyl sebacate) and silicone fluid types. These synthetic lubricant greases have found particular application in the aircraft industry where greases are often subject to extremes of temperature.

In addition to lubricating greases 12-hydroxystearic acid is used in the manufacture of alkyd resins which are used for plasticising urea/formaldehyde or melamine/formaldehyde resins for the production of stoving finishes in the surface coating industry. It can also be used in conjunction with epoxy resins to produce plasticising alkyds.

Although primarily designed for the manufacture of 12-hydroxystearic acid, the plant also produces *Prifac* brand ricinoleic acid. This product has a fatty acid content of 93% minimum compared with a figure of 60/65% for the normal split castor oil fatty acids, and meets the B.P. specification (1948) for ricinoleic acid.

Ricinoleic acid is used in a variety of products including pharmaceuticals, cosmetics, stencils, printing inks and ball point inks. There is also considerable use for the esters of ricinoleic acid, particularly the monoglyceride ester. As an example of a potential new use it has been recently stated that improved urethane coatings can be achieved by using glyceryl monoricinoleate or ethylene glycol monoricinoleate in place of castor oil.

In addition to the manufacture of 12 - hydroxystearic acid and ricinoleic acid the soda saponification plant can be adapted to produce another interesting fatty acid —tung oil fatty acids. Although tung oil is used by the surface coating industry because of its exceptionally rapid drying properties, it is these properties which make it difficult to produce satisfactory tung oil fatty acids by conventional methods.

Tung oil contains a high proportion of elæostearic acid which is the fully conjugated isomer of linolenic acid. This conjugated system of double bonds in the elæostearic acid so enhances the drying properties of tung oil fatty acids that under the normal high pressure splitting conditions the elæostearic acid polymerises with subsequent loss in acid value, and splitting by the older Twitchell method gives a product which is very dark in colour. *Prifac* brand tung oil fatty acids, however, can be produced on the soda saponification plant with a free fatty acid content of over 95% and is a product which should be suitable for use in the manufacture of alkyd resins.

Perfumery bulletin. The Gattefossé Company of Lyons has started to publish "La Parfumerie Moderne" as an annual technical bulletin. The first issue contains articles on cosmetic analysis, aromatic chemicals, essential oils, biological products and rheology. The same firm has published a book on the medicinal aspects of French lavender.

The Choice of Heating and Ventilating Systems for Chemical Factories

By J. E. Greatorex, M.I.H.V.E., A.M.INST.F., M.A.S.H.A.E.

The nature of the processes carried out in chemical factories makes stringent demands upon heating and ventilating systems. Here the author, a consulting engineer, describes installations which have proved their value in these conditions. He emphasises the importance of choosing materials that will resist corrosion and of siting ventilation plants in positions which facilitate regular maintenance. Finally he discusses factory insulation, now a statutory requirement for new buildings, and the insulation of pipework and equipment.

THE Factories Act requires heating and ventilating systems in all factories for the comfort and health of the workers. They are also necessary for manufacturing processes to be carried out efficiently, productively, hygienically, safely and economically.

In the chemical factory the type of heating and ventilating systems installed will depend largely upon the processes used and may well include provision for air conditioning and dust and fume extraction.

Air conditioning and insulation

Air conditioning required in, say, a pharmaceutical factory may comprise inlet and exhaust fans, with air filters, heaters, air washer and ranges of ductwork complete with grilles or diffusers. The installations should be designed so that processes can be carried out in as pure an atmosphere as possible which, in certain cases, may require a substantial reduction of the bacterial count of the air.

Different types of systems may be considered for various parts of the factory buildings. For instance, it may be decided merely to heat the administrative offices by means of a low-pressure hot-water system with radiators or other form of heating surface and to limit expensive air conditioning to the laboratory and certain production areas.

Whether refrigeration should be included with the air conditioning system will depend probably more on the temperature and humidity requirements of the air for production or research purposes, rather than on the comfort of workers, although some cooling is invariably required during the summer, if only for a few weeks.

Where full air conditioning is provided, complete with refrigeration, particular attention should be paid to the insulation of the building and the installation of double windows should be considered, together with blinds to reduce solar heat gains. The roof should be particularly well insulated and, if possible, flat concrete roofs should be kept flooded with water, or at least insulated with cork.

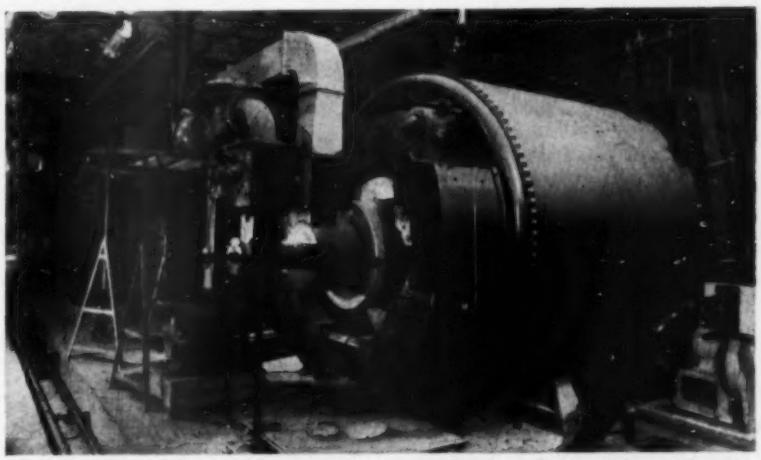


Fig. 1. Highly efficient "Economic" boiler installation with gas firing equipment. These boilers may also be oil-fired or solid fuel-fired with automatic stoker.

All fresh air intake ducts and exhaust discharge ducts should be carefully sited, especially in cases where fumes are exhausted, to ensure that the fresh air entering the air conditioning plants is not contaminated in any way.

The boiler house

Usually a central boiler house will be required to generate steam or high-pressure hot water for heating and process purposes. This should be sited taking into account prevailing winds and the need to keep ventilation fresh air intakes free from contamination. For a large boiler house where solid fuel is to be used, grit arresting plant will be required, regardless of whether solid or oil fuel is used. It is important to build the chimney high enough to reduce sulphur, soot, grit and oil deposits to a minimum. The recommended height for chimneys in large installations is 120 ft., but in all cases the Local Authority should be consulted.

The boiler house is one of the most important buildings in any factory, particularly in a chemical factory where heat is normally required for process purposes in addition to the many other uses for steam or high-pressure hot water.

Generally, boilers most suitable for efficient steam raising are also suitable for high-pressure hot-water generation, and therefore the choice of boiler plant for large installations will most likely depend on the space available and on the method of firing.

Choice of boiler fuel

Oil firing is widely used these days in modern boiler houses because of cost, cleanliness and the

small storage space required, but the final choice of fuel may depend on the location of the factory and perhaps preference for an indigenous product such as a local coal supply, especially if it is cheaper. But it is wise to plan the boiler house so that more than one type of fuel can be used. This can be done even with modern "packaged" boilers, as either oil or gas can often be used and in at least one case they can be converted to solid fuel in an emergency, although the rating of the boiler would be considerably reduced.

Fig. 1 shows a highly efficient "Economic" type boiler installation complete with gas firing equipment. These boilers can also be oil fired and automatic stoker fired with solid fuel. Steam is still commonly generated and distributed in chemical factories for heating and process purposes, low-pressure hot water being provided where required through heat exchangers in calorifier chambers located in the buildings to be heated.

High-pressure hot-water generation

Fuel savings of up to 10% can be made in certain cases by generating and distributing high-pressure hot water; this is due to the fact that in steam systems, unless a high percentage of the condensate is returned, a large and expensive water treatment plant is required for the feed water, together with the cost of heating it.

In addition condense mains, unless copper pipes are used, tend to corrode quickly and therefore need replacing frequently. Flash steam is also a reason for fuel loss and this difficulty cannot be avoided entirely even in the best designed steam system.

Where high-pressure hot water is used, low-pressure steam can be generated if required through heat exchangers or steam generators located near to process plant.

Generally high-pressure or medium-pressure hot-water generation should be considered where the factory premises consist of a large number of low buildings, say one or two storeys high, spread over a considerable area. In such cases capital savings may also be made.

Boiler house instrumentation plays an important part in the safe running of the plant, apart from the value of instruments in helping to maintain high combustion efficiencies, thereby reducing fuel consumption.

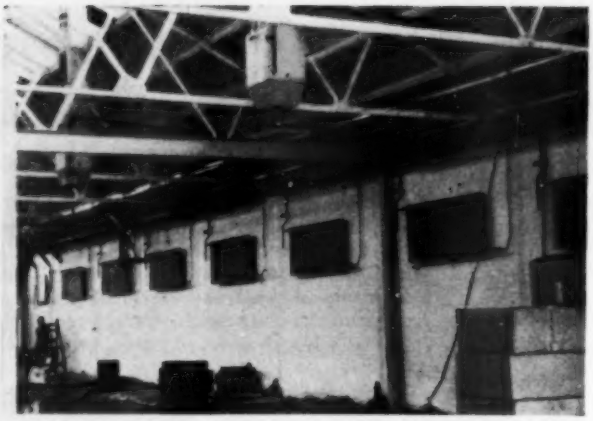


Fig. 2. Typical installation of radiant panels and unit heaters fitted with fresh air inlet ducts fed by low-pressure steam at 30 p.s.i. through a pressure reducing valve.

Fig. 3. Radiant heat ceiling during installation; it comprises pipe coils fed by low-pressure hot water at 180°F. maximum temperature located over acoustic steel tiles.

Where possible, metering of steam and fuel should be arranged and recorded or at least logged; also, because of the Smoke Abatement Act, all boiler houses should be fitted with smoke alarms and recorders.

Heating installations

The type of heating system to be installed in the various factory buildings should be considered separately for each block, as much will depend on the use of the building, its size and construction.

The calorifier chamber, when required, should be located centrally in the block in order to economise on pipe runs, with the feed and expansion tank located at high level above the chamber.

Where unit heaters, convectors or radiant panels are to be used in shops or stores high- or medium-pressure hot water, or steam, could be used direct. A recent heating system which has been used with some success for similar applications is the high level radiant coil installation which depends on efficient insulation reflectors located above the coils to direct the heat downwards.

Some advantages of radiant heating

Generally, radiant systems have been found to be economical in running cost when compared with convection systems, and they are particularly useful in shops to offset fabric losses where high air changes are required due to fume or dust exhaust systems.

Fig. 2 shows a typical installation of radiant panels and unit heaters fitted with fresh air inlet ducts, fed by low-pressure steam at a pressure of 30 p.s.i. through a pressure reducing valve. In this particular case the unit heaters are supplying warm fresh air, although not filtered, to offset air exhausted by the dust extraction systems located in the same shop. The radiant panels have been found useful here in providing personal warmth to the occupants despite the high rate of air change taking place.

Fig. 3 shows a modern radiant ceiling heating installation under construction which consists of pipe coils fed by low-pressure hot water at 180°F. maximum temperature located above acoustic steel tiles. This type of false ceiling installation can be designed to incorporate heating with acoustic treatment, also inset lighting, ventilation and sprinkler installations, without utilising any of the valuable floor space and leaving complete freedom for installation of partitions.

Such a system is particularly suitable for administrative and laboratory blocks, especially where they consist of two or more storeys. When combined with mechanical inlet and extract ventilation the ceiling heating coils need only have enough surface to take care of the fabric heat losses.

Convection systems

An alternative scheme is shown in Fig. 4, here we have a concealed convector system, with all convectors neatly located under the windows, where the heat given off is most effective in counteracting the cold downdraught from the glass. In this particular case the convectors are fed by low-pressure hot-water steam generated in a calorifier chamber below, and the circulation is controlled so that the required internal temperature is maintained regardless of the weather.

A typical calorifier installation complete with thermostatically controlled mixing valve and circulating pumps and headers is shown in Fig. 5. In addition a typical calorifier chamber will probably contain domestic hot-water storage calorifiers and a condense pump and receiver set if steam is being distributed from the boiler house.

Ventilation and air conditioning

Most chemical factories being built today require some form of mechanical ventilation or air conditioning in various parts of the factory buildings; natural ventilation is normally not sufficient. Mechanical ventilation may be required in the administrative buildings and it will almost certainly be necessary in the laboratory block and in some of the production shops.

Whereas ventilation is necessary to provide an odourless atmosphere together with comfortable temperature conditions, air conditioning is usually essential if control is required of the moisture content in the air, *i.e.* relative humidity.

In order to simultaneously control rate of ventilation, temperature and humidity all the year round, some method of cooling is required and normally refrigeration is used. Without refrigeration, comfort conditions could only be maintained for approximately 90% of the year.

It may be thought that because of the considerable expense and space required for refrigeration plant, the discomfort experienced by the occupants during heat wave conditions should be tolerated, this would not apply, however, if exacting conditions were necessary for production purposes, and in this case full air conditioning may well become essential.

For economic reasons, and because some process shops may require different air conditions to other parts of the factory, a number of small air conditioning systems may be preferred instead of a large central system.

Ventilation plant rooms must be of sufficient size and height to enable proper maintenance to be carried out; only too frequently these expensive and important plants are crowded into a corner of the factory where they are forgotten and neglected.

Air conditioning plants will give many years of efficient service if regularly maintained. It is imperative, for instance, to clean the air washer and filters often and to keep the controls in perfect order if high efficiencies are to be maintained.

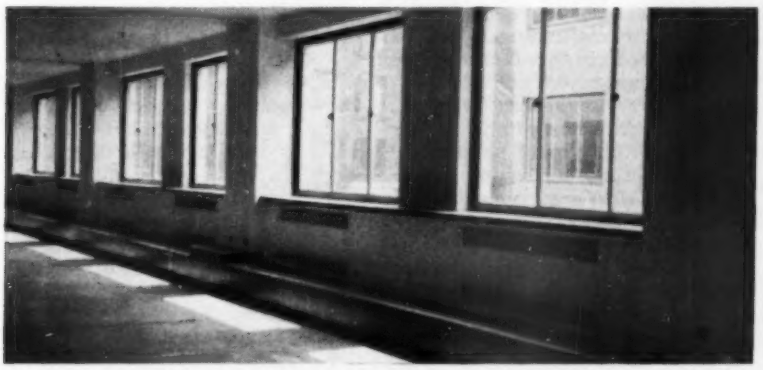


Fig. 4. An alternative scheme to that shown in Fig. 3. Here there is a concealed convector system with all convectors neatly placed under the windows where they are most effective in counteracting draughts.

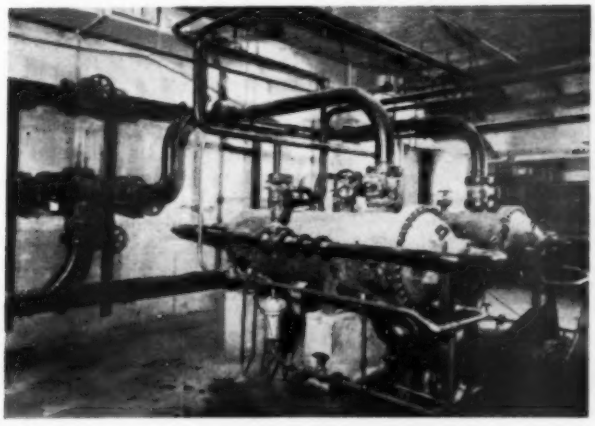


Fig. 5. Typical calorifier installation complete with thermostatically controlled mixing valve and circulating pumps and headers.

Fume and dust extraction

The type of systems which come under the above heading are many, but the fundamental basis of them all is the control of the unwanted fumes or dust. In order to remove them from the area in which any operator may have to work some knowledge of particle size, density, velocity of escape, limit of concentration and quantity of unwanted dust, fume or vapour produced is required to form a basis for design.

Large volumes of air are normally required with these systems, so that the velocity of the air is sufficient to control the travel of the contaminate. It follows that if the area of generation or the area through which the contaminates escape is kept small, the air volume can be reduced or used more effectively.

Generally a specially shaped hood or slotted duct is required to contain the contaminate and therefore, because of their expense and the amount of air required, it is economical to ensure that the hoods are kept to a minimum size compatible with reasonable efficiency.

In this respect it is important to realise that the exhausted air must be replaced either by natural or preferably by mechanical means and that if the unavoidable ingress of air is used to give general ventilation it is normally required to warm the air in order to eliminate cold draughts.

Fig. 6 shows a fume exhaust system installed in connection with plating tanks. Here, because of the size of the tanks (24 ft. long by 4 ft. wide), separate fume exhaust systems in PVC ducting have been provided at each end of the tank, so that each system copes with a 12 ft. length on either side of the tank.

Assuming an average control velocity of say 200 ft. per min., such a tank would require: $24 \times 4 \times 200 = 19{,}200$ c.f.m. or say 10,000 c.f.m. of air for each plant. This involved 27 in. or 30 in. centrifugal fans, all PVC lined. The fresh air inlet unit heaters noticed in the picture replaced the exhausted air with warm fresh air. Note also the steam-fed radiant panels for warming the occupants, which are thermostatically controlled to prevent overheating of the shop.

Hoods over tanks and vessels cannot be used when cranes are installed to traverse the length of the shop; in such cases slotted ducts at the side of the tanks must be used.

In the canteen block, the kitchen ventilation will need particular attention in order to remove all fumes and cooking odours from the source and thus prevent these permeating the cafeteria and dining rooms. Vertical glazed screens mounted above the cooking apparatus to within 6½ ft. of the floor have proved successful in kitchen ventilation schemes, with exhaust ducts fitted with grilles passing through the glazed screens. Alternatively each hood can be fitted with one or more roof-mounted extract fans exhausting the fumes direct to atmosphere.

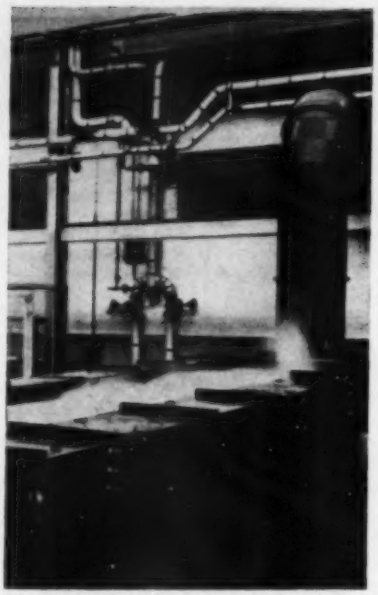


Fig. 6. Fume exhaust system for plating tank. Separate PVC exhaust systems have been provided at each end of the tank.

In order to replace the air exhausted from the kitchen ample warm fresh air should be supplied to the cafeteria and dining rooms and with this arrangement there is no likelihood of kitchen odours getting into these areas.

Materials for pipes and ducts

A great variety of material is available for use with engineering services and usually the chief engineer in a chemical factory has very decided views on the subject, especially when they are based on actual experiences.

The cheapest material for a pipe or duct, for instance, may well prove the most expensive in the long run, this is particularly the case if production is held up every few years while the corroded equipment is being replaced. Good ventilation in a production shop will, of course, tend to reduce the corrosive fumes in the atmosphere and thus enable normal and cheaper materials to be used.

Heavy quality steel pipes suitable for the working pressure are normally used for heating gas and steam pipework; with galvanised steel for cold and hot water supplies, compressed air and condense services.

Copper is often preferred for some of these latter services and recently PVC pipes have become popular for cold water and certain chemical services where the liquid is below 150°F. Stainless steel may have to be used for pipes and equipment where particularly corrosive conditions exist and, as shown in Fig. 6, PVC ducting welded by the hot-air process can be most suitable for fume exhaust systems in such an atmosphere. Usually galvanised steel sheets are chosen for ductwork for normal installations, although extensive use is now being made of aluminium, asbestos cement and fibre glass.

The life of all steel pipes, ducts and equipment, even if galvanised, can be considerably prolonged by painting with acid-resisting paint.

Insulation

All new factory buildings have to comply with the standards of insulation laid down in the recent Factories Act. These have been specified to reduce the waste of fuel for heating purposes and in all cases the additional capital cost involved will be repaid within a few years by savings in fuel.

With reduced heat loss there will be a reduction in size of heating and air conditioning plants, as good building insulation also helps considerably in keeping the building cool during hot weather.

Where full air conditioning is required these spaces should be specially insulated with cork or similar material and glazing should either be eliminated altogether or double glazing used.

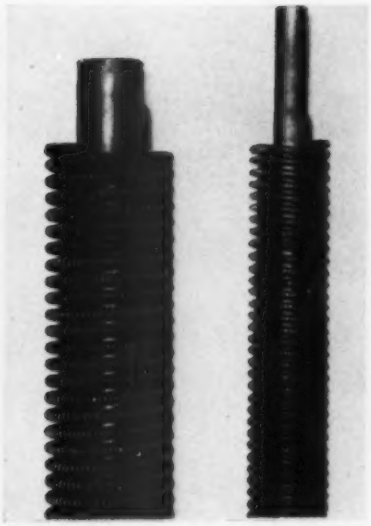
Insulation materials should be carefully chosen and fixed so that the fire hazard is not increased in any way. Existing materials can be specially treated to reduce this hazard. Where necessary, fire dampers should be provided in the ventilating systems set so that the dampers close at 150°F.

All hot pipes should be insulated with plastic or sectional covering to the recommended thickness, care being taken to insulate neatly all flanges.

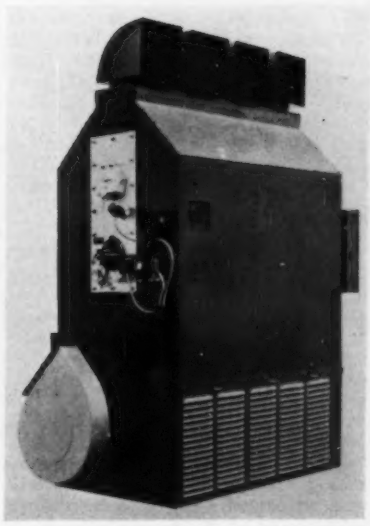
Calorifiers, heat exchangers, condense tanks and receivers, together with boilers, should all be thoroughly insulated with plastic and finished with a hard setting coating.

Painting of pipes and equipment should be carried out to suit each service in accordance with the British Standard recommendations.

"Telcomatic" hot-water boiler for solid fuel.



"Clayton-Still" wire-wound heat exchanger tubes.



Dravo "Counterflo" self-contained space heater.

Heating and Ventilating Plant and Insulating Materials

HEATING

Automatic boilers. *Telcomatic* boilers for hot-water and low-pressure steam heating are built to British standard specification by The Telegraph Construction and Maintenance Co. Ltd. under a licence agreement with the Dutch firm of Moring and Steenaart.

The present range is from 500,000 B.Th.U./hr. to 10 million B.Th.U./hr., fired by solid fuel or oil, fully automatic and with a stated efficiency of 85%. When fired by solid fuel, the system of fuel feed is claimed to ensure an even depth of fire under all load conditions, and this, coupled with the quick reaction of the fire to pressure or thermostat control, is said to enable the boiler to deal economically with all demands. According to the manufacturers ash removal need be undertaken only once every 12 hr. and is a simple, quick and dirt-free operation requiring no tools.

The boilers may be used in smokeless zones, as defined by the Clean Air Act, since they are capable of burning all fuels without smoke.

Air heaters. A range of *Ottazelle* oil fired air heaters with output rates from 83,000 to 1,200,000 B.Th.U./hr. are manufactured by John Colinsons Ltd. Depending on individual requirements these units can be supplied either free standing or with duct outlet connections. It is stated that a completely automatic time and temperature duty cycle is obtainable from all heaters which are also fully protected against overload.

A feature of the heater is the aerofoil shape of the combustion chamber said to give advantages in heat transfer and air flow characteristics. A large convection area consisting of staggered rows of tubes situated directly above the combustion chamber ensures that the circulating air absorbs the maximum amount of heat before the combustion gases reach the fluc. Mounted in the filter chamber at the base of the unit is a propeller type fan. If required this fan may be used for air circulating during warm weather.

Space heater. The Dravo *Counterflo* space heater available from Weatherfoil Heating Systems Ltd. is a self-contained heating installation which transfers heat produced by burning atomised oil on gas in a sealed combustion chamber to air passed over the combustion chamber and discharged into the working area. The heater consists of a stainless steel combustion chamber in which the flame is contained, with a flue-way and economiser tubes arranged below it so that all products of combustion are kept within a sealed circuit and discharged through a centrifugal fan to atmosphere *via* a steel exhaust stack. Air to be heated is drawn into the base of the heater by other centrifugal fans working on the same shaft as the exhaust fan and is passed over the economiser tubes and over the combustion chamber, between it and the outer casing, and is then discharged through adjustable nozzles into the working space.

The air drawn into the heater can either be recirculated from the working area or can be fresh air from outside the factory space. The heaters can be moved to alternate positions and ducting can be incorporated on the discharge side to deliver heat to individual rooms if required. Fully automatic controls are provided to ensure that heat is only provided when required and no fuel is burned when internal temperature requirements are reached.

Heat-transfer. The Clayton-Still heat transfer tube manufactured by the Clayton Dewandre Co. Ltd. has an extended surface consisting of a continuous wire wound into elongated loops which are each bonded to the basic tube in a helical formation.

Surface ratios, loop width and height, gauge of winding wire and density of winding can be varied to facilitate the provision of tubes for any specified purpose. The tubes can be supplied in up to 25 ft. lengths, with basic tube diameters of from $\frac{1}{4}$ in. to 3 in. and over-wire diameters of $\frac{3}{4}$ in. to $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. The materials may be copper, copper alloys, brass, mild steel, stainless steel, *etc.*, and if the basic tube is of annealed copper or copper alloy, the finished product can be bent to any desired shape.

Two special types of tube have

been developed, with the surface extended also within the bore, for special applications where the poor heat transfer properties of the fluid cause a high resistance to heat flow. One of these has an insert of normal wire loops which, if required, can be soldered to the tube, whilst the other has three small diameter plain tubes inserted and soldered in the bore.

Panel radiators. The light-weight, thin panel radiators made by Gulf Radiators Ltd. can be mounted in practically any position on the wall. According to the makers they can be wall mounted on even quite light partitions and when the opportunity presents itself they can be installed as part of a dividing wall to heat two rooms or spaces at the same time.

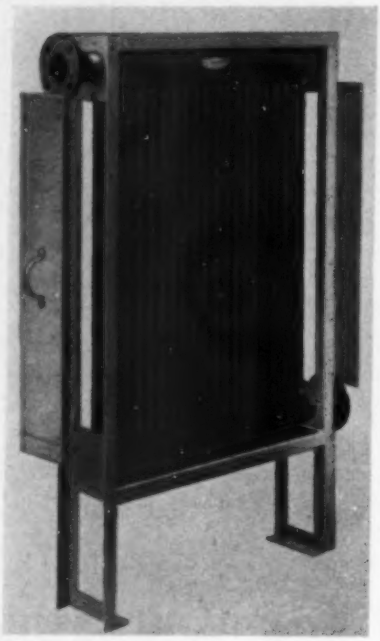
When mounted vertically a considerable amount of heating surface can be installed in wall lengths as short as 12 to 30 in. Installed vertically between machines or wall fixtures the radiant heat is not obstructed but emitted into the open areas where it is most likely to be of benefit. The radiators can be mounted side by side if necessary so that as much as 90 sq. ft. or more of heating surface can be accommodated in 5 ft. of wall length while still retaining the benefit of the higher proportion of radiation emitted by a thin panel.

Heater battery. The *Component Series* air heater battery, made by the Spiral Tube and Components Co. Ltd., uses *Spiral* tube heat transmission tubing and is available in a wide range of sizes. The company have also introduced a new heater, the *Hyduty* unit, which is said to have a greater range of performance in speed, air quantity and temperature rise on L.P.H.W., H.P.H.W. or steam.

The heaters are suspended either from the walls or the ceiling, and three different heating blocks and two motor speeds provide a choice of air quantity and temperature conditions according to requirements.

Micatherm domestic and industrial heating panels are manufactured by the Mycalex Co. from mica and glass bonded under heat and pressure and incorporate a nickel chrome element designed to run at black heat. The element is completely surrounded by *Micatherm*, an insulation material of $\frac{1}{8}$ in. thickness, and therefore takes up little space.

The maximum loading that can be obtained is 750W from a surface area of 18 in. × 14 in., giving a maximum output of 4W p.s.i. of area. The surface temperature at this load is approximately 150°C. in free air. It is stated that since the panels take up a minimum of space, they can be used as desiccators or heaters in all categories of electronic, electrical and mechanical equipment.



" Component " series air heater battery.

Filters. Self-cleaning filters supplied by Auto-Klean Strainers Ltd. for use with oil-fired heating and ventilating systems are of all-metal plate-type construction. They operate on the edge filtration principle and are cleaned without interrupting the flow of liquid by one complete turn of the element spindle, which is either operated manually by a handle or is motor-driven for fully automatic cleaning. This action rotates the element assembly against cleaner blades, which remove all the solids accumulated around the element and deposit them into the filter sump.

In addition to the defined mesh protection given by the self-cleaning element, which is available in filtering meshes down to 0·001 inch, the filters incorporate magnetic units to give added protection against ferrous particles present in the system. Filters are supplied for working pressures up to 1,000 p.s.i. and for flows up to 50,000 lb./hr. of all grades of fuel oil.

VENTILATION

Viscous filters. Air Control Installations Ltd. manufacture a complete range of air treatment equipment, including fans, dust control and air filters. The *Multi-Duty* filter available from them is of the viscous type and is designed for heavy dust loads where constant air volume is important. It is fully automatic in operation and is stated to require attention only every few months.

In operation, closely overlapping panels suspended from attachments on two rotating endless chains form a continuous filter curtain in the airstream. As the panels in turn reach the bottom of the filter they are automatically separated, and pass through a reservoir containing filter fluid in which they hang vertically, allowing the dirt to settle as sludge in the bottom of the reservoir. A timer mechanism allows draining of the panels after they leave the oil reservoir and before they enter the airstream.

Two types of panel are available. These are the Type MS, constructed of folded and crimped galvanised wire mesh, the upper portion being bakelite-fibre coated. Clamped to the free edge of the mesh is an armoured section, which is the only exposed part of the panel on the face of the filter curtain. The overlap provides a depth of four panels in the curtain.

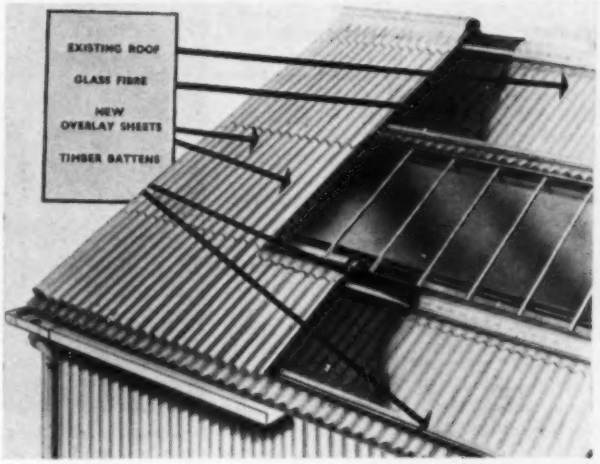
The other, Type DD, is die-stamped from sheet metal, with louvres turned at an angle of approximately 45°. The overlap of the panels is said to compel four distinct deflections of the air in passing through each curtain. This type is recommended for heavy dust concentrations. Efficiency and resistance approximate those of type MS.

Average operating resistance with MS panels is said to be 0·40 in. W.G. and with DD panels 0·45 in. W.G.

Maintenance is normally confined to the periodical removal of sludge when this has reached a depth of 2 to 3 in. in the reservoir.

Dust collectors. Acme Ventilating Ltd. manufacture two pieces of equipment for the process control of fine chemical powders. The first of these is a wet dust collector, the *Air Tumbler*, in which dust or fume is driven by centrifugal action into a constantly re-circulating water film, where the particles are trapped, to be deposited finally in the form of a sludge which can be removed either mechanically, hydraulically, or by hand. Standard units are available to handle any quantity of air up to 36,000 cu. ft. p.m. It is claimed that an efficiency of collection of 99·9% is achieved on particles of the order of 20 microns in size, and smaller units are capable of handling quantities of dust and sludge of the order of 2 tons/hr. The *Air Tumbler* may be used to collect dust in a wet state, or other types will collect coarser dust dry and very fine dust wet.

For collection of material in an entirely dry state the company markets a new range of high efficiency cyclones. According to the manufacturers in the case of hydrate of alumina dust of the order of 20 microns particle size, collecting efficiency has been found to be of the order of 95%. On smaller diameter cyclones of this design efficiencies increased to 99%. The same design is used either for unit or multi-cyclone installations.



Left: "Refrasil" silica fibre thermal and electrical insulant. *Right:* The overlay system developed by the Universal Asbestos Co. Ltd. for the insulation of existing buildings.

Roof extractors. Greenwood's and Airvac Ventilating Co. Ltd. design and manufacture a range of powered and natural ventilators, fan assemblies and ventilating equipment. Their products include *Power Dome* roof mounting extractors, suitable for either flat or sloping roofs, in which the fan housing and weather dome are constructed entirely in aluminium to give good corrosion resistance. The extractors are fitted with a capacitor start-and-run motor which can be fitted with a speed regulator, and are available in a range of sizes and speeds suitable for most applications.

Other extractors include the *Lowline*, available with or without a built-in fan; the *Mechavent Roofline* powered ventilator with a capacity range of from 300 c.f.m. to 19,500 c.f.m.; dome ventilators, continuous rooflight and louvred inlet ventilators. Wall-mounted fan units are also available from the company.

Air conditioning plant for the streptomycin department of the Glaxo Laboratories Ltd. was supplied by the Visco Engineering Co. Ltd. and is so designed that a large proportion of re-circulated air can be used, thereby cutting down the refrigeration load to a minimum. The fresh air is first passed through a brine cooler which removes excess moisture and is then mixed with the correct proportion of re-circulated air. The air mixture is next heated by a steam operated heater battery before being cleaned by a series of *Visco* standard and duplex filters. The air is then delivered to the departments through overhead ducts.

Air operated automatic controls maintain the required conditions, the brine cooler being controlled by a three-way mixing valve which is operated by a humidistat, the room temperature being held by a thermostat which controls the steam supply valve to the heater battery.

Space conditioners. Two types of air space conditioners are available from F. H. Biddle Ltd., one for floor mounting having a vertically upward air discharge and the other for ceiling mounting having a horizontal discharge. The units are designed to accommodate either direct expansion, water, brine or steam coils and are said to lend themselves to any type of installation.

All models are of the draw through type, the entering air passing first through the filter and then through the cooling and heating coils. The heating coil is located after the direct expansion coil to avoid the heating of the latter in winter. If chilled water is used for cooling, the heating coil is placed directly after the filters to prevent the cooling coil from freezing during cold weather. Under certain conditions one water coil may be used for both heating and cooling duties. Units are usually provided with outlets arranged for duct work connections, but can be provided with grilled outlets for free delivery of air into large spaces.

Heating without air movement is sometimes a necessity in the chemical industry, and the company also manufacture a radiant panel. The panels can be sited horizontally or vertically and stand off the walls or ceilings. Three types are available—*Type A:* exposed coil; *Type B:* covered in coil where less back radiation is required; and *B*1 similar to *B* with the addition of internal insulation between coil and back plate, this reduces heat transmission from the back to a minimum.

All units are subject to a 500 p.s.i. air pressure test under water and are available for use with low-pressure or high-pressure hot water or steam.

Control system. An electronic control system for air conditioning and heating plants which uses wire-wound resistances as the sensing elements is available from Teddington Industrial Equipment Ltd. Known as the *Transmatic*, it uses printed circuits and a transistorised amplifier.

In addition to simple proportional control of one motor or damper, either with or without compensation, the control panel can be provided for the control of two motors operated in unison, two motors operated sequentially, three motors operated in unison or three motors operated sequentially. In all these arrangements the control exercised may be on/off or proportional as required, and an adjustable "dead zone" can be provided between stages.

Compensation from either one or two compensating elements each having up to 100% authority can be introduced and a compensating system for central heating applications in which the outdoor element has up to 200% authority is now also available in the standard range.

INSULATION

Silica fibre. *Refrasil* is a silica fibre claimed to have outstanding properties at high temperatures. It is available from the British Refrasil Co. Ltd. in the form of bulk fibre or as batt, cloth, tape, sleeving, yarn and cordage: the material is white and in its bulk fibre and batt forms it looks like cotton. The woven materials are flexible and resemble glass textiles and are used chiefly for high-temperature electrical insulation, while the batt is primarily a thermal insulant.

According to the manufacturers *Refrasil* does not melt or vaporise until temperatures exceeding 3,000°F. are reached. Although at continuous temperatures over 1,800°F. the vitreous silica changes to several crystalline forms and the material thus tends to stiffen, there is no change in physical form or insulating properties. Resistance to thermal shock is good and chemical properties are similar to those of fused silica.

Magnesium compounds. The Chemical and Insulating Co. Ltd. processes dolomite limestone to produce various magnesium compounds, principally the carbonate, oxide and hydroxide, in forms suitable for both pharmaceutical and industrial purposes. Their 85% magnesia is normally supplied in the form of moulded pipe sections and slabs in a wide range of sizes and thicknesses and is said to be suitable for direct application to surfaces up to 650°F.

For higher temperature applications the company manufacture *Metadextramite* (650°F.-1,625°F.) and *Dextramite* (up to 2,000°F.), which are made in the same forms and the same range of sizes. All three materials are also supplied in plastic form for applications where the pre-formed sections and slabs do not fit, while *Dextramite* is also made into insulating bricks which form an efficient insulation backing to firebricks and also have certain load-bearing capacities by themselves.

A recent addition to the company's range has been provided by the development of *Paratemp*, a calcium silicate insulating material claimed to be suitable for application over a very wide range of temperatures.

Asbestos. Insulated asbestos cement cladding systems have been designed by the Universal Asbestos Manufacturing Co. Ltd. to meet modern requirements. Their "sandwich" constructions comprise glass fibre insulation between outer asbestos cement sheets and an asbestos cement inner lining, and are available in a number of cross-sections for fully-pitched roofs and side-cladding. The troughing sandwich is a special type that enables a fully-insulated roof to be laid at a pitch as low as 4°. Sandwich constructions are laid entirely over the roof purlins. For flat roofs, there are asbestos cement decking systems.

Where a high degree of fire resistance is needed, *Ubesto* fire-retardant asbestos insulation board is said to be suitable as an underlining in sandwich constructions, for fixing below battened decking, or as a suspended insulating lining in existing buildings.

For existing buildings there is a new "external sandwich" or overlay system. This provides for the addition of glass fibre insulation and a new outer asbestos cement skin over existing sheeted roofs.

According to the manufacturers, in all the constructions described thermal transmission figures better than 0·2 are obtained.

Asbestos plus silica. *Asbestolux*, manufactured by Cape Building Products Ltd., consists mainly of amosite asbestos fibres and a selected grade of silica, both of which are inorganic and chemically inert. The product is

Selection of thicknesses, diameters and coverings available in "*Rocksil*" rigid pipe sections.

formed by a chemical bond which takes place in an autoclave and is claimed not to suffer from brittleness and alkalinity. According to the manufacturers this process together with the inorganic nature of the ingredients provides the product with a combination of properties, including incombustibility, durability, good thermal insulation value, high chemical and acid resistance, high strength/weight ratio and stability under a wide variety of conditions.

The board is used as a constructional material for the lining of roofs in factories, chemical plant, etc., and as wall and ceiling linings. It is stated that an "Asbestolux lining specification" fully complies with the requirements of the Thermal Insulation (Industrial Buildings) Act 1957, giving a high standard of insulation and fire protection.

Roof lining. *Seel* incombustible roof linings for thermal insulation are available from Chancery Insulations Ltd. The linings consist of prepared grades of asbestos fibre and are applied by a spray medium through specially constructed apparatus. It is stated that the coating can be of any thickness, but that the most economic thickness lies between ¼ in. and 1 in.; the weight of an application is between 5 and 8 lb. per sq. yd., depending upon thickness. Thermal conductivity of the lining is said to be 0·32 B.Th.U./hr./sq. ft./in./°F.

Sprayed asbestos. Another sprayed asbestos product, *Silbestos*, is manufactured by Sprayed Insulations Ltd. The product can be applied to most types of surfaces in thicknesses ranging from ¾ in. to 6 in. and is said to eliminate cold interior surfaces and so prevent condensation. The product is stated to be completely incombustible and also to possess sound absorptive properties.

Pipe insulation. *Rocksil* rigid pipe sections are made by the Cape Asbestos Co. Ltd. and are the latest addition to their range of rock wool insulation materials. They are designed to provide inexpensive pipeline insulation for domestic, industrial and marine requirement in the lower and medium temperature ranges up to 600°F.

The pipe sections are 3 ft. long and have a uniform density of 10 lb. per cu. ft. They are available in thicknesses ranging from ½ in. to 2 in. at ½ in. intervals, both canvas wrapped with and without bands and scrim cloth wrapped with and without bands.

Insulant range. Structural insulation products covering all aspects of thermal and sound insulation are available from William Kenyon and Sons Ltd. They include *Rocksil* mineral wool, quilts and mats, vermiculite aggregates, *Isolatt* corkboard and *Isolite* polystyrene slabs. The company also manufacture ventilation, fume and flue ducting, mine ventilation ducting and fabricated pipework.

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

(*Concluded from page 126*)

20. MANUFACTURING CHEMIST, 1956, **27**, 229.
21. T. Sakaguchi and K. Taguchi, *ibid.*, 787.
22. S. Erbe, *Z. anal. Chem.*, 1958, **159**, 327.
23. G. Lambertsen and O. R. Braekkan, *Acta Chem. Scand.*, 1958, **12**, 360.
24. K. Schilling and H. Dann, *ibid.*, 347.
25. *Idem*, *ibid.*, 348.
26. M. Pohm, *Mikrochim. Acta*, 1958, 120.
27. G. Sandri, *ibid.*, 248.
28. B. P. Korzun, A. F. St. André and P. R. Ulshafer, *J. Amer. Pharm. Assoc., Sci. Ed.*, 1957, **46**, 720.
29. M. Kranjčevič and V. Broz-Kajganović, *Croat. Chem. Acta*, 1958, **30**, 47.
30. D. E. Leavitt and J. Austian, *Drug Standards*, 1958, **26**, 33.
31. M. Kranjčevič, *Croat. Chem. Acta*, 1958, **30**, 53.
32. V. Velich, *Chem. Listy*, 1958, **52**, 346.
33. M. Masse, *Pharm. Acta Helv.*, 1958, **33**, 80.
34. B. Salvesen, *Medd. Norsk. Farm. Selsk.*, 1958, **20**, 21.
35. British Standards Institution, *B.S.* 684: 1958, 100.
36. D. F. Kuemmel, *J. Amer. Oil Chem. Soc.*, 1958, **35**, 41.

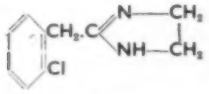
European chemical engineering. The Annual Report for 1957 of the European Federation of Chemical Engineering is now available from DECHEMA, Rheingau-Alle 25, Frankfurt (Main), Germany. The report deals with the work of the Federation, reports from member societies, and also provides a survey of the research institutes in Europe which are concerned with the field of chemical and process engineering and chemical technology.

THERAPEUTICS

By S. J. Hopkins, F.P.S.

Hypertension • Angina • Anticoagulants • Contrast agents
Uræmia • Ferrous sulphate • Anti-emetics • Trichomoniasis
Tetrahydroaminacrin • Cytostatics • Leprosy

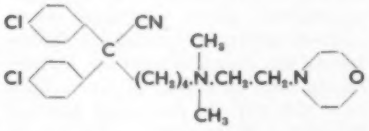
ALTHOUGH great advances have been made in recent years in the treatment of hypertension, the ideal compound that is consistently effective, orally active, well tolerated and selective in action still awaits discovery. Rochelle and Ford[1] have examined a number of imidazoline derivatives for possible use in hypertension, with particular reference to 2-(*o*-chlorobenzyl)-imidazoline or S-9-390. Compounds



of this type are of considerable potential interest, as although imidazoline derivatives such as tolazoline have been employed as peripheral vasodilators, they have not hitherto been found effective in the treatment of hypertension.

In a trial in a short series of 10 patients, using some of these new derivatives, some interesting results were obtained. Some compounds, such as the chlorobenzyl derivative mentioned above, had definite activity, but variations in response were noted. These variations occurred with respect to dose, time of onset and duration of response, and were difficult to explain, as they appeared to be independent of the weight of the patient and the degree of hypertension. The effects can be reversed by noradrenaline, which may give a clue to the mode of action of the drug. Some patients experienced drowsiness during treatment, indicating that the drug has some central activity. Extended therapy resulted in a progressive loss of response to the drug, in spite of increased doses, but this was a transient phenomenon, as sensitivity was regained after a brief rest period. Although this compound has little clinical value, it is of considerable interest as representing a fresh chemical approach to the therapeutic problems of hypertension, and may initiate new lines of chemotherapeutic research.

Further work on ganglion-blocking agents in the treatment of hypertension has been reported by Locket,[2] using a compound with the following structure, and referred to by the laboratory number 189c56. This substance was



highly effective by mouth, consistent in action, and had a prolonged duration of effect. Constipation, which so frequently accompanies use of this type of drug, was noticeably absent. This more selective action suggests that a separation of the hypotensive and gastro-intestinal actions has been achieved. The drug was effective in single daily doses, and the chief disadvantage disclosed by the investigations was that the dose was critical, and slight variations from a determined optimum could produce wide changes in blood pressure.

Angina

Valuable as the nitrites are in the treatment of angina, they have many disadvantages, but recently Master[3] has reported on the successful use of an entirely different compound—iproniazid. This substance, N-isonicotinyl - N′ - isopropylhydrazine, is a powerful tuberculostatic,

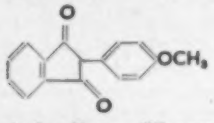
but it also has some central effects, and can produce mild euphoria. The value of iproniazid in angina was recognised by a chance observation of Cesarman,[4] who used it for its psychic effects in the treatment of some depressed cardiac patients. He noted that their angina was improved, but later workers were less impressed by the results obtained.

Following these conflicting reports, Master[3] gave the drug in doses of 90 mg. to a series of 94 patients. Pyridoxine was given at the same time to reduce the risk of peripheral neuritis, which is a known side effect of iproniazid and associated drugs. Almost complete relief of anginal pain was experienced by most patients but this was not accompanied by any changes in the electrocardiograph reading. The underlying disease was therefore unaltered, and this fact invites speculation on the mode of action of the drug. Possible actions include cerebral stimulation, increase in the pain threshold, change of mood, or a direct action on the autonomic system. The side effects of the drug are not without danger. Dizziness and gastric disturbance may occur, but the central stimulation, leading to increased physical activity, may result indirectly in cardiac insufficiency. Similar results to those obtained by Master have been reported by Towers[5] and Wood, who consider that the action of the drug is largely due to that of suppressing pain. These workers suggest that iproniazid is not suitable for the mild hypertensive, as it may encourage too much physical activity, but it may be of considerable value in severe hypertension during a prolonged ischæmic episode.

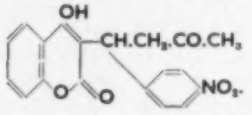
Anticoagulants

Many attempts have been made to discover orally effective drugs intermediate in action between the long-acting dicoumarol and the quick-acting ethyl biscoumacetate.

Warfarin was mentioned in an earlier report (MANUFACTURING CHEMIST, June 1958), and Toohey[6] now regards that compound as ranking with phenindione as one of the best anticoagulants for short-term therapy. Favourable comments have also been made by Baer,[7] who considers it easy to use, and permitting smooth control with small doses. Anisindone or 2-



anisyl - indandione (MANUFACTURING CHEMIST, October 1958), another interesting anticoagulant, has now been evaluated clinically by Kellaway.[8] From his work, anisindone, also known as *Miradon*, appears to have certain advantages over phenindione, particularly in the predictability of the initial response and the consistent effects of maintenance doses. The drug approaches more closely to the ideal requirements of both short and long-term anticoagulant therapy. Other clinical reports on this group of drugs include that of Rullo[9] *et al.* on acenocoumarol, [3-(β-acetonyl-*p* - nitrobenzyl) - 4 - hydroxycoumarin], or nicoumalone. This



compound is rapidly excreted, apparently in an unchanged form, and in this respect it differs sharply from ethyl biscoumacetate, which is excreted as an inactive metabolite. Average maintenance doses were some 6·5 mg. daily, and side effects were few. These low doses increase the smoothness of control, and the rapid but not too prolonged action of the drug makes it suitable for the treatment of ambulant patients.

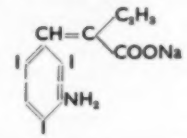
Contrast agents

Simultaneous choleocystography and urography has sufficient advantages to make the method attractive, either as a time-saving device in routine work or for confirming diagnosis when involvement of both biliary and renal systems is suspected. Such a method has been described by Orloff,[10] using as the contrast agent a mixture of methylglucamine, 3 : 5 - diacetylamino - 2.4.6. - triiodobenzoic acid and N - N′ - adipyl*bis* - 3 - amino - 2.4.6.-triiodobenzoic acid. After intravenous injection, the diacetylamino derivative is rapidly excreted, and adequate contrast can be obtained in 7 min. The adipyl derivative, which is first taken up by the liver, is subsequently excreted in the bile, and visualisation of the gall-bladder can be achieved in 2-3 hr. The degree of contrast was adequate in almost every case, and no reactions were observed. The sodium salt of 3·5-diacetylamino-2.4.6.-triiodobenzoic acid has also been suggested for use as a contrast agent for X-ray visualisation of the gastro-intestinal tract. Barium sulphate is the substance most frequently used for this purpose, but it is not entirely satisfactory. Zirconium dioxide has been suggested but Robinson[11] and Levene consider the triiodobenzoic acid compound worthy of trial. These workers found that the results were, in general, as good as those obtained with barium sulphate. The slight diarrhœa experienced by some patients was far less troublesome than the constipation that invariably follows the administration of barium sulphate. Modification of the formula to increase the viscosity of the product might add to its usefulness, and further investigation into the oral use of such contrast agents may prove rewarding.

Urethrography presents problems of its own, and a number of products, such as iodised oil, have been used for this purpose, but few are entirely satisfactory. Such oily products are not always safe, as there is the possibility of oil embolism if pressure is used when injecting the contrast agent. In many conditions needing urethrography the vascular tissues are unusually accessible and so potentially vulnerable. The entry of any contrast agent into the vascular system could therefore occur relatively easily. The ideal contrast agent in such circumstances is one characterised by easy miscibility, good and even coverage, low toxicity and adequate X-ray density. Mixture of contrast agent and a water-soluble jelly is not satisfactory, but Thompson[12] has reported on the use of amioca in this way. Amioca is a non-gelling starch consisting almost entirely of amylopectin. This has valuable thixotropic properties, and when mixed with a contrast agent forms a product with a highly variable viscosity. When injected into the urethra, the product flows easily at first, but the unique thixotropic properties soon inhibit the flow, and permit the retention of the medium at the point of rest for several minutes. In clinical trials the coverage given by the product was found to be good, skip areas were few, and good shadows were obtained.

As contrast agents for outlining visceral organs, air and oxygen have been used by insufflation into the retroperitoneal space. This method can be a valuable diagnostic device, but owing to the dangers of gas embolism the method is now seldom used. Recently, Blakemore[13] *et al.* have tried to revive interest in the method by using carbon dioxide in retroperitoneal pneumography. This gas is 20 times more soluble in blood than air or oxygen, and it is therefore correspondingly safer if insufflated into body cavities. In the process 900-1,500 c.c. of gas were used, and as the gas is rapidly absorbed, it was necessary to take the films as soon as possible. Results thus obtained were encouraging, but any delay beyond about 20 min. after insufflation gave poor films owing to loss of contrast.

Teplick[14] *et al.* have reported enthusiastically on a new oral choleocystographic compound. This substance is 3(3-aminobutyl-2.4.6.-triiodophenyl)-2-ethyl-acrylic sodium, also known as *Orabilex*.

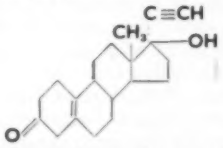


This drug was given orally in doses of 6 g. to all adult patients requiring choleocystography, regardless of bodyweight. This is double the dose of iopanic acid, the contrast agent usually employed, and correspondingly denser shadows were obtained. This improved visualisation was achieved with a marked reduction in side effects, and the virtual elimination of vomiting and diarrhœa. This absence of gastro-intestinal irritation was a noteworthy feature of the investigation. Visualisation of the gall-bladder and the common bile duct were consistently obtained, and colonic opacities, which frequently hinder accurate observation, were minimal and almost non-interfering. This enthusiastic report should arouse considerable interest.

Uræmia

In acute renal failure one of the principal aims of therapy is to reduce protein breakdown. This slows down the rate of formation of urea, and gives damaged tissues further time for readjustment and recovery. This process is assisted by the administration of fats and carbohydrates and the reduction of electrolytes. Even in such circumstances the rate of protein breakdown may be dangerously high when renal failure is present, and McCracken[15] and Parsons have examined the value of anabolic hormones in such conditions.

Testosterone has but a limited use in uræmic states, but encouraging results were obtained with some of the non-virilising analogues such as norethandrolone (17-hydroxy-19-nor-17∝-pregn-4-en-3-ne). When



this compound was given, a distinct reduction in urea formation occurred indicating a reduced rate of protein catabolism. Uræmic intoxication is a progressive condition, and a drug that can inhibit urea formation may be of great value at the critical stage.

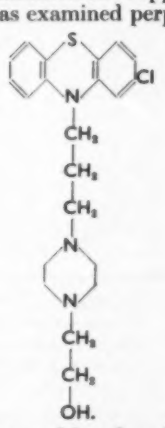
These 19-nor-steroids open up a new approach to the immediate problems connected with a rising concentration of blood urea, although final recovery will always depend on a restoration of normal renal function.

Ferrous sulphate

This compound has long been acknowledged to be one of the most effective oral preparations of iron available, but the high incidence of side effects, possibly associated with the use of unnecessarily high doses, has led to the introduction of a wide range of expensive alternatives. Price[16] and Brierly have re-examined this problem of side effects, and have used smaller doses of ferrous sulphate in the form of an uncoated tablet. Each tablet contained 300 mg. of exsiccated ferrous sulphate and 200 mg. of magnesium aluminium hydroxide, and in order to check the rate and degree of absorption, the salt was tagged with radioactive iron. Administration of these tablets was marked by a complete absence of side effects, even in patients known to be intolerant of other oral iron preparations. Adequate absorption was proved by a satisfactory rise in hæmoglobin and reticulocyte levels. Contrary to previous belief, the presence of the buffer did not interfere with absorption of the iron. This was considered to be due to the adsorption of phosphorus complexes which usually prevent the full utilisation of the iron. The use of buffering substances appears to enable smaller doses of iron to be given without loss of activity, and suitably formulated commercial products may re-establish ferrous sulphate as the best general remedy for the treatment of iron-deficiency anæmias.

Anti-emetics

The introduction of that protean compound chlorpromazine marked an advance, among others, in the treatment of intractable vomiting. It has also proved a valuable tool in examining the causes of emesis. Following experiments with anti-emetics against apomorphine-induced vomiting, a chemoceptive emetic-trigger zone in the area postrema has been suggested. Animals deprived of this zone are resistant to the emetic action of apomorphine, but the vomiting centre is still intact, as the animals respond to the emetic action of orally administered copper salts. Wang[17] has examined perphenazine

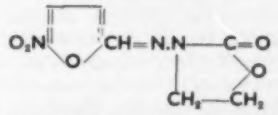


in this way, and has found the new compound to be much more powerful than chlorpromazine when using lanatoside C as the emetic agent. That substance is known to provoke long attacks of intractable vomiting, which cannot be controlled by chlorpromazine, presumably owing to the strong affinity of the glycoside for the receptor site. Perphenazine appears to have a greater affinity than lanatoside C for these receptor sites, and consequently can displace the glycoside, and following such displacement the vomiting ceases. The new compound, also known as Trilafon, has considerable value in post-radiation and post-operative vomiting, and in controlling the more severe aspects of the nausea and vomiting of pregnancy.

Trichomoniasis

The results of therapy in this condition are highly variable, and in consequence a wide variety of compounds have been used in treatment, often with disappointing results. To be effective, a trichomonacide must have the power of penetrating and dissolving mucoid substances, be well tolerated by already inflamed tissues, and be highly lethal to the invading organisms. In an attempt to satisfy these criteria, Giorlando[18] and Branat developed a combination of three substances; a chelating agent (ethylene-diamine-tetra-acetic acid) to remove calcium from the calcium proteinate present in the membrane of the parasite; a wetting agent (sodium di-octyl-sulphosuccinate) to lower the surface tension and to assist in removing lipid material; and a detergent (poly-ethylene-nonyl-phenol) to denature the protein. Using a preparation of this type, encouraging results were obtained. Negative cultures for three months after cessation of treatment were regarded as a cure, and in a series of 58 patients a cure-rate of 93% was achieved, which is an excellent response in a disease admittedly difficult to treat.

Good results have also been claimed by Bach-Nielson,[19] using a new nitrofuran derivative. This substance [N-(5-nitro-2-furfurylidene)-3-amino-2-oxazolidine] was



used as the only chemotherapeutic agent in a series of 30 patients, and was applied as a powder, spray or pessary. The characteristic symptoms of the disease disappeared after treatment in 90% of the patients, and 80% remained symptom-free after an observation period.

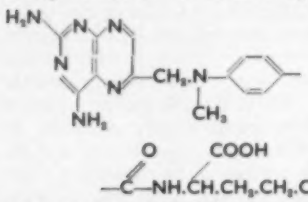
Tetrahydroaminacrin

This substance was originally synthesised by Albert[20] during work on acridine antiseptics, but was

found to be devoid of bacteriostatic properties. Later work showed that the drug has some eserine-like activity, and Gershon[21] and Shaw have re-investigated this aspect of the compound more thoroughly. It can reverse the narcotic action of morphine, and is almost as powerful an anticholinesterase as eserine or neostigmine. Clinically it can neutralise the curarising action of gallamine and tubocurarine, but does not produce any undesirable atropine-like side effects unless large doses are given. In addition it also has a mild action as a respiratory stimulant. This unusual combination of properties has considerable interest from the clinical point of view, and requires further investigation.

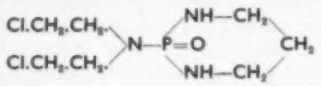
Cytostatics

With the increasing knowledge of cytoplasmic processes, cytostatic drugs are being used with increasing precision. Herz[22] *et al.* have reported on the treatment of choriocarcinoma and related tumours with folic acid antagonists, particularly with *Methotrexate* (4-amino-N^{10}-methylpteroylglutamic acid), formerly known as *a*-methopterin.



The high folic acid requirements of rapidly growing fœtal and maternal tissues has long been known, and Herz reasoned that tumours involving or arising from the uterus might well have similar requirements. If so, the tumours should respond to treatment with folic acid antagonists. The type of tumour was indicated by the high urinary excretion of chorionic gonadotrophic hormone, and the drug was given in doses of 10-30 mg. daily for five days, usually by intramuscular injection. The initial response to treatment was remarkably consistent, and the period of remission varied from 2-29 months. The treatment was intensive, and the side effects sometimes severe, but these should be viewed against the results obtained, and accepted as a justifiable risk in view of the high morbidity of the disease.

Research on new derivatives of nitrogen mustard continues, and Brock[23] and Wilmanns have attempted to apply Druckrey's principle to this type of drug. This principle is that drugs can sometimes be made more selective in action by the conversion of an active compound into a relatively inactive and well tolerated "transport" derivative. These transport forms are subsequently broken down in the body, especially in the tumour cells, with the liberation of the active form of the drug. An earlier derivative of this kind was nitrogen mustard amine oxide, but this was easily decomposed by simple hydrolysis, and was not sufficiently selective in action. In view of the high enzyme content of tumour tissues, it was thought that phosphamides might possess the required selective action, and Brock[23] and Wilmanns found that N.N-bis-(β-chloroethyl)-N'-O-propylene-phosphoric acid ester diamide had some of the required

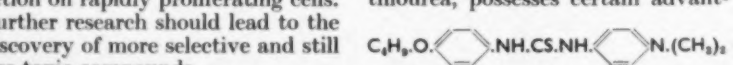


characteristics. The reactivity of the β-chloroethyl groups was much lower than that of the parent substance, and when tested against malignant cells in culture the new compound had no cytostatic effect. When injected, however, it showed marked activity, indicating conversion into an active form. Gross[24] and Lambers have used this derivative, also known as *Endoxan*, in a variety of neoplastic conditions of the lymphoid and hæmopoietic systems. It was given in doses of 150-200 mg. daily by intravenous injection up to a total of 2-7 g. followed by oral maintenance doses daily of 80-100 mg. to a total of 25 g. Good results were obtained in lymphosarcoma, as regression and long remission occurred, and some cases of Hodgkin's disease also benefited. The response in myeloid leukæmia was disappointing, but the work shows that it is now possible to devise certain cytostatic drugs with a more or less selective action on rapidly proliferating cells. Further research should lead to the discovery of more selective and still less toxic compounds.

Some interesting work with nitrofurazone in the treatment of metastatic testicular tumour is the subject of a report by Szczukowski[25] *et al.* This substance has been employed in dermatology as an antiseptic, and was used by Wildermuth[26] in 1955 for testicular cancer, but the initial favourable response was marred by a later peripheral neuropathy. In this new investigation the drug was used in doses of 0·5 g., after surgery and irradiation of the primary tumour, in an attempt to control secondary pulmonary lesions. Side effects such as vomiting were severe, but could be reduced by anti-emetics, and treatment resulted in a complete disappearance of the metastatic lesions. Nitrogen mustard is also of value in treating certain metastatic manifestations, and Fullerton[27] and Reed have found it helpful in the treatment of pleural and peritoneal effusions due to metastases from tumours of the breast or ovary. It was given in a single large dose (0·4 mg./kg. bodyweight) directly into the body cavity, without previous aspiration of any fluid. This was done to minimise general side effects, as the proteins in the pleural fluid combine with the mustine and prevent absorption. Nausea can be minimised by the administration of barbiturates and chlorpromazine. The treatment is not new, but as it presents no radiation hazards, and is more readily available than radioactive gold, it is regarded as the treatment of choice for malignant effusions. Similar doses have been given by Krakoff and Sullivan as a single intra-arterial injection in the treatment of pelvic cancer. The results were encouraging, as the tumour size decreased, and pain and obstructive neuropathy were also relieved.

Leprosy

The introduction of dapsone marked a great advance in the treatment of leprosy, and hydnocarpus oil is now used only when cheapness and availability control the choice of drug. Even with dapsone, however, treatment must be prolonged, but Davey[29] *et al.* have had good results with thiocarbanilide. This substance, also known as DPT, Ciba 1906, or 4-butoxy-4'-dimethylamino-diphenylthiourea, possesses certain advant-



ages over dapsone. It does not cause central depression, indeed some patients experience euphoric effects, and although extended treatment is still necessary, this period is not so long as that required with dapsone. The dose given varied from 25 to 40 mg./kg.

bodyweight daily, but few patients had more than 2 g. a day. This new compound appears to be of considerable potential value in the control of leprosy, as the margin of safety is wide, the clinical response is rapid, and it has the additional advantage of being well tolerated by children.

A preliminary statement concerning another anti-leprosy drug has been made by Rose,[30] referring to *Etisul*, or compound 15688. This substance, the bisethylthio ester of isophthalic acid, is remarkable in that it is effective when applied to the skin by inunction. Further, it also reduces the infectiveness of the disease, so that after three months' treatment, although not yet cured, the patient is no longer a danger to the community, and may return to a more normal existence. This simple but effective method of application has obvious advantages in the treatment of lepers in primitive societies, as the supervision required is minimal and overdosage unlikely. The action of the drug appears to be associated with the release of ethylmercaptan. This substance has both anti-leprosy and anti-tubercular properties, but it is not suitable for medicinal use as such. Further work on associated compounds, and the nature of the metabolite finally responsible for the therapeutic action of the drug, is proceeding.

REFERENCES

1. D. Rochelle and R. V. Ford, *Amer. Heart J.*, 1958, **56**, 463.
2. S. Locket, *B.M.J.*, 1958, *ii*, 74.
3. A. M. Master, *Amer. Heart J.*, 1958, **56**, 570.
4. T. Cesarman, *Arch. Inst. Cardiol.*, 1957, **27**, 563.
5. M. K. Towers and P. Wood, *B.M.J.*, 1958, *ii*, 1667.
6. M. Toohey, *ibid.*, 1958, *ii*, 892.
7. S. Baer *et al.*, *J.A.M.A.*, 1958, **167**, 704.
8. G. Kellaway, *B.M.J.*, 1958, *ii*, 889.
9. F. R. Rullo *et al.*, *J.A.M.A.*, 1958, **168**, 743.
10. T. L. Orloff, *Amer. J. Roentgenol.*, 1958, **80**, 618.
11. D. Robinson and J. M. Levine, *ibid.*, 1958, **80**, 79.
12. I. M. Thompson, *ibid.*, 1958, **80**, 627.
13. W. S. Blakemore *et al.*, *J.A.M.A.*, 1958, **167**, 310.
14. J. G. Teplick *et al.*, *Amer. J. Roentgenol.*, 1958, **80**, 961.
15. B. H. McCracken and F. M. Parsons, *Lancet*, 1958, *ii*, 885.
16. A. H. Price and J. Bierly, *J.A.M.A.*, 1958, **167**, 1612.
17. S. C. Wang, *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Therap.*, 1958, **123**, 306.
18. S. W. Giorlando and M. L. Brandt, *Amer. J. Obst. Gynec.*, 1958, **76**, 666.
19. P. Bach-Nielson, *Ugeskr. f. Laeger*, 1958, **120**, 192.
20. A. Albert and Gledhill, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 1945, **64**, 169.
21. S. Gershon and F. H. Shaw, *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 1958, *x*, 638.
22. R. Hertz *et al.*, *J.A.M.A.*, 1958, **168**, 845.
23. N. Brock and H. Wilmans, *Deutsch. med. Wochensch.*, 1958, **83**, 453.
24. R. Gross and K. Lambers, *ibid.*, 458.
25. M. J. Szczukowski *et al.*, *J.A.M.A.*, 1958, **167**, 1066.
26. O. Wildermuth, *Radiology*, 1955, **65**, 599.
27. C. W. Fullerton and P. I. Reed, *Canad. Med. Ass. J.*, 1958, **79**, 190.
28. I. H. Krakoff and R. D. Sullivan, *Ann. intern. Med.*, 1958, **48**, 839.
29. T. F. Davey *et al.*, *Leprosy Review*, 1958, **29**, 15.
30. F. L. Rose, *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 1958, *x*, Supplement 35T.

FERTILISERS and Plant Nutrients

Non-phosphate compounds • Granulation • Secondary nutrients
U.K. use of N P and K • Fertilisers and animal health

By D. P. Hopkins, B.SC., F.R.I.C.

Non-phosphate compounds

IN late 1958, I.C.I. announced a new granular compound, *Kay Nitro*, 16--0--16. The production of granular mixtures without phosphate as an ingredient is difficult. The phosphate functions as plasticiser and stimulates granule formation; conversely, an excessive proportion of soluble, crystalline materials in the mixture, which occurs when formulations high in N and K are aimed at, is adverse to granulation. The method by which *KayNitro* is being produced in U.K. has not, it is thought, been described in detail; but a new method for producing N—K granular compounds has recently been outlined in U.S.[1] The principle of the method is simple. Normally, when using nitrogen solutions (as is common U.S. practice), free ammonia must be neutralised and for this purpose superphosphate is relied upon or calculated amounts of acid are added. The basic step in the new process is to neutralise free ammonia in the nitrogen solution with acid as a pre-granulation and pre-mixing step; the solution, thus neutralised in a tank, is led into contact with other solid components of the mixture and granulation can be efficiently obtained. At one plant where this flowline is adopted, 8-0-24 and 14-0-14 compounds are being regularly made, all or very much the most part of the N being of solution origin. Dolomite is stated to be the most suitable "filler" as it acts as an anti-acid when too much acid has been used but does not liberate ammonia. The process not only eases production problems for non-phosphate NK formulations, but also suits high-N NPK formulations such as those with a 2-1-1 ratio. The pre-neutralisation requires careful control. Over-acidity promotes ammonium bisulphate formation which leads to a hygroscopic product; it also brings the risk of extra fume formation, corrosion, and loss of N as nitric acid or nitric oxides during granulation.

Though much of the interest in nitric acid treatments of phosphate rock has waned with the changed world sulphur outlook, nitrophosphate process developments continue to be reported. Two TVA papers[2,3] have shown that ammoniation and granulation may be operated simultaneously and with advantages over the more normal procedure in which ammoniation precedes granulation. The acid reactant may be a mixture of nitric and sulphuric acids instead of nitric acid alone, or phosphoric acid may also be introduced; the process therefore offers wide versatility. A higher proportion of the final phosphate is producible in water-soluble form, *e.g.*, 27% in a 12-12-12 grade was water-soluble compared with 17% in a similar compound made by ordinary pre-ammoniation method. (However, this improvement is still a minor one for countries whose legislation makes water-solubility the highest criterion.)

If drying led to final NPK products with 1·6% or less of moisture, bag setting was minor when the final product had also been given a conditioning period prior to bagging. This matter of freedom from setting in store is, of course, the "acid test" of such a process, which obviously puts hygroscopic and crystallising salts heavily into the ultimate mixture's composition, *e.g.*, ammonium nitrate, potassium nitrate, and perhaps some calcium nitrate. The TVA work having been done on pilot-plant scale, using a continuous ammoniator, it is always possible that large-scale plant operation may produce material with greater bag-setting problems. The other TVA paper reports a more general study of ammoniating nitric acid extracts of phosphate rock. It is shown that fluorine in the rock has a markedly adverse effect on the process, but this effect can be prevented if 90% of the fluorine is removed from the extract by precipitation and filtration before ammoniation is carried out. The removed fluorine can be recovered.

Granulation

A valuable British paper[4] has surveyed the whole field of granulation as an industrial process applied by many different methods to a variety of materials. Attention to fertiliser granulation is limited, but this contribution should stimulate a broader approach to granulation technology, based more upon the fundamental physico-chemistry of granule formation and less upon empirical, trial-and-error findings. To quote: "... a functional analysis of the results obtained with any machine used in the process, interpreted by means of the fundamental principles even if these are incompletely understood, proves helpful in the development and design of equipment for the process."

Secondary nutrients

Continued field work with *iron chelates* has been reported from Long Ashton[5] and the most effective such chelate so far tested in the field is *Chel*-138, which is the iron salt of ethylenediamine bis (*o*-hydroxyphenylacetic acid), or Fe-EDHPA. Fruit trees suffering from chlorosis were controlled by only 1 g. of iron per tree soil-surface applied as *Chel*-138, but more iron was needed with other chelates. The control achieved has lasted for two seasons. The weakness of iron chelates in soil action is their lack of stability in the presence of an excess of calcium ions; the chelates most resistant are those with a phenolic ring structure. As iron chlorosis is often induced by high *p*H conditions, *viz.* in calcareous soils or by overliming, this chemical distinction seems of major practical importance.

The dramatic use of *molybdenum* on Australian and New Zealand soils is now well known. Small dressings of a few pounds per acre have brought about large increases in pasture output, and this may be associated with other studies of molybdenum's plant-nutritional rôle which have shown it to be particularly important for legume growth. The effect of curing an inherent molybdenum deficiency is to promote cloyer growth, with resultant increases in the soil's herbage output and nitrogen status. Formerly, soil reserves of molybdenum were made more available by heavy liming. The practical conclusion drawn from these Oceanic developments is that a few pounds per acre of molybdenum can achieve the former results of tons of lime. This is a misleading generalisation if given wider application, however, for liming in most parts of the world is required for other important considerations besides that of molybdenum availability; in Australia and New Zealand, the previous approach had been that of heavy liming to deal with an obdurate molybdenum deficiency.

Nevertheless, some use of molybdenum in place of full lime requirement is foreshadowed in a recent report[6] on problems of Welsh farming, a report which also has considerable application to problems of upland soil farming in other areas in the U.K. The application of large lime dressings, even though these may be known to be required, is often difficult and costly for high upland acreages which may be poorly accessible for machinery. The suggestion is made that small lime dressings may be adequate for re-seeding or for otherwise improving pasture on such land if in addition small molybdenum dressings are given. The suggestion is backed by some experimental work in Wales which has shown that molybdenum and phosphate dressings have been of great benefit. Research on this possibility is called for. The object of using molybdenum is to prevent the dying out of clovers in the pasture herbages. Such basic work as has already been done is merely referred to and not described in the report; it may be deduced, however, that the molybdenum is more likely to be applied in mixture with superphosphate than with the lime. Aerial dressings of elevated pastureland with molybdenised-superphosphates can perhaps be visualised as an eventual development.

German work[7] suggests that *magnesium* uptake is better favoured by nitrate fertilisers than by ammonium fertilisers, and it is considered that the application of a nitrate may cause better magnesium uptake than small magnesium compound dressings. The same paper expresses preference for magnesium carbonate as a source of magnesium as compared with magnesium sulphate, though the carbonate is slower; and the simultaneous application of chalk with magnesium salts is recommended as a method of securing better magnesium uptake by crops. This work can be interestingly linked with the development of an ammonium nitrate fertiliser in which dolomite instead of calcium carbonate is used as the diluent to control hygroscopicity; such a fertiliser has been announced for British marketing in 1959.

U.K. use of N, P, and K

Cooke[8] has provided a major review of British use of the three main fertiliser plant foods, and any summary of a paper so packed with data and comment is apt to be misleading; it should be read in entirety. A table gives data, only approximate for earlier figures, for U.K. consumption of fertiliser N, P, and K from 1837 to 1957. Possibly the most reliable and striking comparison to be extracted is for 1913 and 1957, thus:

			N	P_2O_5	K_2O	
1913	...	...	29	180	23	} 1,000s of tons
1957	...	...	302	370	338	

Imported feeding stuffs also, though less directly, add nutrients to our soils, and for 1956 the comparison of this source and the fertiliser source was as follows:

		N	P_2O_5	K_2O	
Imported feeding stuffs	...	158	121	63	} 1,000s of tons
Fertilisers	...	291	386	328	

An attempt is made to draw up a balance sheet for the three nutrients

for U.K. farming *in toto*. This, like other similar attempts in the past, encounters the difficulty of assessing nitrogen gains from biological fixation; also, this kind of arithmetic or accountancy cannot adequately allow for the question of phosphate availability. However, it is shown that N, P and K additions p.a. exceed losses; by 40,000 tons for nitrogen; by 370,000 tons for phosphate (as P_2O_5); and by 90,000 tons as potash. There is an implied conclusion that we are over-applying phosphates while only maintaining the N and K supply positions by small margins. The validity of this view depends wholly upon the value, in terms of real availability, of the accumulated phosphate surpluses; a revised and more optimistic view of phosphate reserves value is mentioned.[9] The main prospects for *major* increase in U.K. fertiliser use are once again associated with grassland use.

In the last but one Report (see MANUFACTURING CHEMIST, September 1958) the first part of the report on the 1957 fertiliser practice survey was discussed; since then, a second part has become available,[10] with data for another 21 districts. This additional information does not affect the main conclusions drawn from data for 13 districts, but it enables a more detailed picture of national use to be depicted. Thus, it can be shown both for cereal and grassland fertilisers that there is a definite trend for more fertiliser per acre to be applied on larger farms than on smaller farms. If farming is classified into three broad area-types—mainly arable, lowland and mainly grassland, upland and mainly grassland—national practice can with fair consistency be correlated with these different farming systems, thus:

Average rates of application per acre, 1957
(cwts. per acre)

	N	P_2O_5	K_2O
To arable crops:			
In arable areas	0·44	0·37	0·52
In lowland grassland areas ...	0·25	0·30	0·30
In upland grassland areas ...	0·18	0·42	0·25
To temporary grass:			
In arable areas	0·24	0·18	0·17
In lowland grassland areas ...	0·19	0·24	0·15
In upland grassland areas ...	0·10	0·24	0·11
To permanent grass:			
In arable areas	0·14	0·12	0·08
In lowland grassland areas ...	0·07	0·16	0·06
In upland grassland areas ...	0·03	0·18	0·04

These differences in average rates per acre are very marked. Except for sugar-beet, well manured wherever grown, and for potatoes to a rather lesser extent, these farming-area differences in rates apply to all crops. It is difficult to appreciate why it should be less advantageous to grow a maximum yield of wheat or barley on a farm in a dairying area than on a farm in an arable area. A crop shown to be variably treated with fertilisers, despite its fodder importance as a converter of nitrogen into protein and starch, is kale. A conclusion is reached, perhaps tentatively, that there is little further scope for increasing yields of cereals by using more fertilisers in the arable districts of Eastern England and the South. Not everyone will agree that the survey's data justify this conclusion. The rates for cereals in the Eastern Counties, though commendably high, are still much below optimum nitrogen rates estimated from 1945-55 field trials by Bullen and Lessells (see MANUFACTURING CHEMIST, December 1957). The rates for cereals in Southern England are somewhat lower still, and the survey data for this large arable area are based *only upon four* district surveys, which may well be an insufficiently large sample.

Fertilisers, grassland and animal health

The Survey just discussed and the paper by Cooke referred to before it, both show that grassland needs represent the main opportunity for further and large fertiliser expansion. However, the report on Welsh farming's problems (also see above) and the recent report from the Committee on Grassland Utilisation[11] have each stressed the urgent need for more knowledge about animal health reactions to increased reliance upon grass in animal diet. The point is put with clearest force in the former: "We were told on numerous occasions that whilst there were problems of animal health on unimproved grassland, such troubles were greatly accentuated as soon as swards were improved. . . . Thus we had statements that the improved strains of grass were responsible, or that seeds mixtures were too simple compared with what they used to be, or that the intensive use of nitrogen leads to increased growth which rapidly exhausts the soil of trace elements. It might well be that the problem is a complex of these things coupled with the heavier stocking of the land." The Grassland Utilisation Committee's report says: "An important influence working against the intensive use of grassland is the fear felt by many farmers that improved grassland will bring with it dangers of increased animal health disorders. . . ." Hypomagnesæmia, parasitism, livestock infertility and bloat are specifically mentioned. Intensified research on these disorders is urged whether or not they are connected in incidence with grassland improvement. There is elsewhere in this report a suggestion that hypomagnesæmia's incidence risk may possibly be increased by the use of potash on grass in *spring* dressings given as compounds when nitrogen is also being given. Application of potash separately after spring and summer peaks of growth may be preferable through the lessened risk of causing a potash antagonism to magnesium uptake. (Measured evidence on which this suggestion is based is not cited, like the suggestion about molybdenum use in the Welsh report.)

This fresh insistence that animal health reactions cannot be ignored in discussions about increased use of fertilisers on grass is timely, and may well be considered belated. Sick cows or dead cows represent an economic loss that immediately outweighs expected benefits from increases in grass productivity. Isolated farm cases where this has occurred do not always remain isolated in argument and effect. To discuss these problems openly does not revive the faded and extremist theme about fertilisers causing impaired health; on the contrary, exaggerations can be put into perspective, and research may be able to modify fertiliser practices so that risks are obviated.

REFERENCES

1. Anon., *J. Agric. and Food Chem.*, 1958, **6**, 806.
2. T. P. Hignett, M. R. Siegel, D. McKnight, and F. P. Achorn, *ibid.*, 1958, **6**, 822.
3. J. C. Brosheer and F. A. Lenfesty, *ibid.*, **6**, 827.
4. W. C. Peck, *Chem. & Ind.*, 1958, **51**, 1674.
5. *Long Ashton Annl. Rept., 1957*, 1958, **27** and **28**.
6. "Technical Problems of Welsh Agriculture," Min. of Agric., 1958, *H.M.S.O.*, pp. 20, p. 8.
7. C. Pfaff and A. Buchner, *Z. PflErnahr. Dung.*, 1958, **81**, 202.
8. G. W. Cooke, *J. Sci. Food and Agric.*, 1958, **9**, 761.
9. R. G. Warren, *Proc. Fertil. Soc.*, 1956, No. 37.
10. Survey of Fertiliser Practice, 1957, Part II, 1958, pp. 57.
11. "Report of Committee on Grassland Utilisation," 1958, H.M.S.O., Command Paper 547, pp. 124.

Analytical Chemistry

By W. I. Stephen, PH.D., A.R.I.C.

Essential oils and perfumery • Detergents • Plant growth hormones • Fungicides and pesticides • Fine chemicals Hormones • Antihistamines • Antibiotics • Vitamins Alkaloids • Drugs • Pharmaceuticals • Fats and oils

THE ANALYSIS of essential oils and related products is of importance to manufacturing and cosmetic chemistry. This is realised by the Society for Analytical Chemistry, which has a separate Sub-committee in its Analytical Methods Committee to deal exclusively with the problems arising in this field of analysis. The British Standards Institution is also active in proposing standards of purity for a large number of these materials. A few analytical procedures have been described in the literature since the last report.

Essential oils and perfumery

Vapour phase chromatography is ideally suited for the analysis of perfumes and perfumery materials. Tuey[1] has given a good account of the principles involved in the separation of volatile mixtures by this technique and its application to the analysis of essential oils and related materials. New British Standards[2] give details of the more important physical properties of a number of essential oils, including oils of cananga, celery seed, cinnamon leaf (Ceylon and Seychelles), cubeb, lavandin, Japanese mint, sage, spearmint, and neroli.

Carvone and other ketones have recently been determined[3] by a colorimetric method in which the carvone-containing oil is treated with an ethanolic solution of ethyl 3 : 5-dinitrobenzoate and alkali. A maximum at 537·5 mμ is obtained which enables the carvone content of the oil to be determined by reference to a previously prepared calibration graph.

Crude essential oils lower the accuracy of the procedure so that a preliminary treatment with activated charcoal is recommended.

Detergents

A useful procedure for the determination of non-ionic detergent in soap mixtures has been described by Stuffins.[5] The detergent is separated from the soap and inorganic material by solution in dioxan. The dioxan extract is then diluted with water and the detergent is precipitated as a phosphomolybdate complex. After a suitable storage period, the complex is filtered off, washed with a small amount of water, dried at 100°C., and then weighed. Jerkovits[6] determines the unsulphonated material in fatty alcohol sulphates by a volumetric method. The material in the form of a paste is first treated with aqueous ethanol, then acidified and extracted with light petroleum. The solvent is removed and the dried residue is weighed. The fatty alcohol sulphate in the aqueous phase is determined by precipitation with *p*-toluidine hydrochloride after removal of ethanol; the complex so formed is extracted with ether and added to ethanol, neutralised to cresol red, and titrated with 0·1 *N*-caustic soda. Free *p*-toluidine hydrochloride in the extract is determined by Mohr's titration. The molecular weight of the fatty alcohol can be computed from the weight of the residue obtained by drying an aliquot of the *p*-toluidine complex solution.

Blank[7] has recently carried out a critical survey of methods for the analysis of alkylbenzenesulphonates, particularly sodium dodecyl- (or pentadecyl-) benzenesulphonate. Full analytical details are given for the determination of the alcohol-soluble material, the active component (by cationic titration), and the neutral oil and water.

Plant growth hormones

The photometric determination of indol-3-yl-acetic acid has been examined by Pilet,[8] who was concerned with a study of the auxin oxidase in plant tissue. The substance reacts with ferric chloride in acid medium to give a colour suitable for photometric measurement.

Best results were obtained using amounts of auxin in the range 0·25-10 μg. per ml. and treating this solution with a reagent containing 3 ml. of 1·5 *M*-ferric chloride, 60 ml. of concentrated sulphuric acid and 100 ml. of very pure water (redistilled and deionised). The colour is allowed to develop in darkness for 12-20 min. and readings are taken with a photoelectric colorimeter (535-mμ filter). Little or no colour is produced by a number of similar indole derivatives, including the corresponding propionic and butyric acids.

Fungicides and pesticides

Details of the CS_2 evolution method for the determination of dithiocarbamate residues include size of reaction flask, use of all-glass joints, increase in contact surface of absorption reagent and limitation of sample size to give a maximum evolution of 100 μg. of CS_2.[9] Recoveries in the range 89-102% are obtained. Using E.D.T.A., recoveries of at least 90% of zinc and manganese (zineb and maneb) are obtained.

Paper chromatography is used to separate and identify the rodenticides, *a*-naphthylthiourea (antu), pindone (Pival), and 3-*a*-acetonylbenzyl - 4 - hydroxycoumarin (Warfarin).[10] In the procedure described, the immobile solvent system is 4% dimethylacetamide in diethylether and the mobile solvent is a mixture of octanes; the chromatogram so obtained is examined under U.V. light. The pesticides show the following colours in ascending order: Warfarin, purple; antu, bright blue; pindone, buff. The appropriate R_F values are given. Ultra-violet spectrophotometric constants for maximum activation and fluorescence peaks of a number of pesticides are given by Hornstein.[11] Included in the list are Guthion, potason, Warfarin, piperonyl butoxide and *n*-propyl isome. A number of other pesticides were examined but these did not show any fluorescence.

Fine chemicals

Polyfunctional phenols are determined[12] by treating them with an ammoniacal solution of amidopyrine and potassium ferricyanide. The colour so produced is stable for a considerable period, and may be measured photometrically at 428 mμ. The method has been used to determine phenol, *o*- and *m*-cresols, technical cresol mixtures, 2 : 5-xylenol, resorcinol, quinol and catechol. Very small amounts of nicotinic acid and its esters have been detected by using the colour reaction produced with 1-chloro-2 : 3-epoxypropane.[13] Paper chromatography is used to separate the substances, the solvent being *n*-butanol saturated with aqueous ammonia. The RF values are very close, but correct identification of 0·5 μg. of nicotinic acid and 5 μg. of tetrahydrofurfuryl, methyl, and *n*-heptyl nicotinates has been obtained.

Tartaric acid and tartrates have been determined oxidimetrically.[14] Dichromate and ceric salts were examined as possible oxidants and the dichromate solutions were preferred. Excess dichromate is added to the sample and the excess oxidant is determined by titration with standard quinol using potentiometric control.

The colorimetric determination of vanillin using the Folin-Denis reagent has recently been examined by American workers.[15] They find that the addition of 1·25 g. of sodium carbonate per 100 ml. of vanillin solution containing 5 ml. of reagent results in the formation of a satisfactory colour after 30 min. Subsequent change in colour is slow and it matters little whether the sodium carbonate is added first or last, provided the reactants are near the final required volume.

Hormones

The separation of œstrogens by chromatography on acetylated cellulose (S. and S. 2043 b) has been described.[16] The œstrogens are spotted on the paper and the chromatogram developed with 80% aqueous methanol for 5 hr. After drying at room temperature, the paper is immersed in a 10% solution of antimony pentachloride in carbon tetrachloride and dried for 3 min. at 80°C. The different colours obtained are characteristic for the separate œstrogens: œstrone, brown; œstradiol, yellow-brown; œstriol, red; equilin, grey-brown; equilenin, green-brown. On ageing of the chromatogram, the colours all change to a dirty brown.

Intermediates in the preparation of stilbœstrol (4 : 4′-dihydroxydiethylstilbene) have been determined by non-aqueous titrimetry.[17] *p*-Hydroxypropiophenone is titrated in anhydrous acetone or acetone-pyridine mixtures with standard potassium methoxide using a 0·1% solution of azo-violet in chlorobenzene as indicator. Two other intermediates are titrated similarly using a neutralised acetone-pyridine-methanol solvent in the proportions 70 : 30 : 2.

Antihistamines

In a new colorimetric procedure for iminazolines, Laubie's colour test has been applied[18] to the determination of 2-anilino-methyl-2-iminazoline hydrochloride, antazoline hydrochloride, tolazoline hydrochloride and naphthazoline hydrochloride. The solution of the compound is treated with *N*-sodium hydroxide and 5% sodium nitroprusside. After 10 min. the mixture is treated with *M*-sodium carbonate and diluted with water. After a further 10 min. the extinction of the solution is measured at 565 mμ. The results show a coefficient of variation of ±2%. The method cannot be used to assay phentolaamine hydrochloride.

Antibiotics

Thorium nitrate reacts with oxytetracycline to form a complex having an absorption maximum at 385 mμ within the *p*H range 3·6-5·4. Use has been made of this fact to determine the antibiotic at concentrations less than 25 μg. per ml.[19] The oxytetracycline is extracted (*e.g.* from urine) with *n*-butanol and the organic layer is shaken up with 1% thorium nitrate. The aqueous layer is then made up to volume with a 3 *M*-acetate buffer (*p*H 4) and the resultant solution is examined spectrophotometrically at 390 mμ. This is an extension of an earlier method for the determination of chlortetracycline;[20] the method can also be used to determine tetracycline, the absorption maximum being at 395 mμ.[21]

Vitamins

An examination has been made of the suitability of a number of chlorohydrins as colorimetric reagents for the determination of vitamin A.[22] Among these are 1-chloropropan-2-ol, 3-chloropropan-1-ol, and glycerol α-monochlorohydrin. Although the last-mentioned reagent gives the most intense colouration, the other two are more suitable because of their greater stabilities. Maximum intensities for these occur at 630 mμ and 550 mμ respectively. Investigations into specificity and interferences are still in progress. Lambertsen and Braekken[23] have studied the losses of vitamin A during chromatography on alumina. The figure of 10% is reduced to about 2% when γ- or δ-tocopherols are present in the proportion of 200 μg. of tocopherols per 1,000 i.u. of vitamin A. A further recommendation is the addition of the unsaponifiable portion of arachis or soya-bean oil to the vitamin A fraction before chromatography of medium and high potency oils.

A sensitive and stable colour reaction for the determination of vitamin K is obtained when the vitamin (250 μg.) in ethanol is treated with a saturated ethanolic solution of 5-imino-1 : 2 : 4-dithiazolidine-3-thione, and the mixture is made alkaline with potassium hydroxide.[24] The colour develops during a 10-min. heating period at 50°C. and the extinction of the cooled solution is measured at 410 mμ. The colour is stable for several hours. Under similar conditions, tocopherol quinone gives only a faint colour, but 2-methyl-1 : 4-naphthoquinone gives a red colour with a maximum absorption at 440 mμ. The method has been used successfully for the determination of vitamin K, in plant material after an initial chromatographic separation of the vitamin.[25]

Alkaloids

Small amounts (less than 1 mg.) of the tropane alkaloids can be detected and determined colorimetrically with *p*-dimethyl aminobenzaldehyde.[26] After extraction, the residue is treated with aqueous bromine, excess bromine is removed and then the reagent (1 g. of the aldehyde in 9 g. of 88% sulphuric acid) is added. After careful heating and cooling, the mixture is diluted with acetic anhydride and the extinction is measured at 500 mμ. Bromauric acid is used for the microchemical detection of a number of alkaloids and organic bases.[27] The products obtained particularly with pyridine and quinoline bases

have been described, but the reagent is very useful for the identification of caffeine, theobromine and theophylline because the crystalline precipitates formed with these substances are readily differentiated.

A paper chromatographic procedure has been developed for the evaluation of *Rauwolfia* root.[28] The crude drug is extracted with hot benzene and finally obtained in chloroform. The chloroform extract is then subjected to paper chromatography (descending technique) using a methanol-formamide solvent (3 : 7) as the stationary phase and benzene-formamide saturated *cyclo*hexane (1 : 1) as the mobile phase. The chromatograms are dried at 90°C. after a 5 hr. development, and the size and intensity of the spots visible in u.v. light are compared with standards. The method has been used on 25 species of *Rauwolfia*.

Drugs

The usefulness of sodium tetraphenylboron (*Kalignost*) as a reagent for organic bases is demonstrated by a procedure described for the quantitative determination of codeine and amidopyrine.[29]

These and other organic bases react with *Kalignost* to form complexes which on treatment with mercuric chloride decompose to form hydrochloric acid. This can then be determined alkalimetrically. Codeine and amidopyrine can be determined in the presence of one another by precipitating the complexes under different conditions. The former precipitates in acid and alkaline medium (*p*H 4-5 and *p*H 10), whereas the latter only reacts at *p*H 10. The method has been applied successfully to the analysis of simple mixtures of the two compounds, and pharmaceutical preparations which contained in addition phenacetin and caffeine.

The non-aqueous titrimetry of barbituric acid and its derivatives has been studied for the solvent systems, benzene - *iso* - propanol (10 : 1) and benzene-chloroform.[30] Tetra-*n*-butylammonium hydroxide is used as titrant in benzene solution and the end-point is detected potentiometrically. A visual titration with thymol blue as indicator gives very precise results showing recoveries of more than 99% with most barbiturates.

Interesting observations have been made on the precipitation of methylphenobarbitone by sodium cobaltinitrite.[31] The sodium salt of this drug when treated with a *freshly* prepared solution of sodium cobaltinitrite produces a precipitate which was commonly assumed to arise through complex formation. However, it is now shown that the precipitation results from a shift in the *p*H value of the original solution from 9·3-9·4 to 5·4-5·6 and the free acid precipitates. This reaction is used to determine the barbiturate. In the presence of phenobarbitone the precipitate is contaminated as a result of co-precipitation, but recrystallisation effects its complete purification. Emphasis is placed on the use of fresh cobaltinitrite solution; aged solutions generally result in the precipitation of some cobalt hydroxide.

Pharmaceuticals

A quantitative iodometric procedure is described for the volumetric determination of 8-hydroxyquinoline-5-sulphonic acid.[32] An alkaline solution of the compound is treated with excess standard iodine solution and iodination is allowed to proceed in the dark for 5 min. The solution is then acidified, potassium iodide is added and the liberated iodine is titrated with thiosulphate. The error is $\pm 0{\cdot}2\%$. When the quinoline derivative is compounded with amidopyrine, the sample is dissolved in 3% alkali and the undissolved material is filtered off.

The determination of betaine in the presence of hexamine can be effected by precipitating betaine reineckate at *p*H 1.[33] The precipitate is filtered off, dissolved in acetone and examined spectrophotometrically at 525 mμ. Piperazine is similarly determined by precipitation at *p*H 2-4.

The procedure can be applied to the determination of strychnal (ethylbetaine sulphate of strychnic acid).

The application of non-aqueous titrimetry to the determination of purine derivatives has been extended to include the determination of theobromine and dihydroxypropyltheophylline (diprophylline) by visual and potentiometric methods.[34] A differential titration can be used to determine the respective amounts of theobromine and sodium salicylate present in pharmaceutical preparations, *e.g.* Diuretin.

Fats and oils

The 1950 edition of B.S. 684 dealing with the analysis of fats and oils has been revised.[35] Several additional methods are given, including determination of melting-points, flow- and drop-points, cloud- and pour-points, smoke- and flash-points, titre, drying-time, viscosity, iodine values, copper and polybromide values. A number of tests for individual oils, cottonseed, sesame and arachis are also described. In a new method[36] for the direct determination of saturated fatty acids in fats, oils and methyl esters, the fat is first refluxed with dry alkaline methanol for 1½ hr., and neutralised to the methyl orange end-point with hydrochloric acid. The methyl esters thus formed are extracted with chloroform and recovered from the solvent by evaporation under nitrogen. The esters are then refluxed with acetone and unsaturated esters are oxidised with permanganate. The saturated esters are subsequently isolated through extraction with chloroform and then weighed.

REFERENCES

1. G. A. P. Tuey, *Soap, Perfum., Cosmet.*, 1958, **31**, 353.
2. British Standards Institution, *B.S.* 2999/1-15, 1958, p. 34.
3. F. H. L. van Os and C. Scholtens, *Parfum, Cosmet. Savons*, 1958, **13**, 14.
4. L. Fibranz, M. I. Blake and C. E. Miller, *J. Amer. Pharm. Assoc., Sci. Ed.*, 1958, **47**, 133.
5. C. B. Stuffins, *Soap, Perfum., Cosmet.*, 1958, **31**, 369.
6. J. Jerkovits, *Fette, Seif., Anstrichmitt.*, 1958, **60**, 44.
7. E. W. Blank, *Soap, N.Y.*, 1958, **34**, 41.
8. P. E. Pilet, *Rev. Gén. Bot.*, 1957, **64**, 106.
9. H. L. Pease, *J. Assoc. Offic. Agric. Chem.*, 1957, **40**, 1113.
10. L. C. Mitchell, *ibid.*, 1034.
11. I. Hornstein, *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 1958, **6**, 32.
12. A. Rieche and L. Redinger, *Chem. Tech., Berlin*, 1958, **10**, 41.
13. D. R. Pye, *J. Soc. Cosmet. Chem.*, 1958, **9**, 62.
14. E. Krejzová, V. Simon and J. Zýka, *Českosl. Farm.*, 1958, **7**, 82.
15. D. T. Englis, G. Meerman, and L. A. Wollermann, *J. Assoc. Offic. Agric. Chem.*, 1958, **41**, 203.
16. H. Struck, *Naturwissenschaften*, 1958, **45**, 41.
17. I. Gyenes and B. Stefko, *Magyar Kem. Fdy.*, 1958, **64**, 16.
18. S. C. Slack and W. J. Mader, *J. Amer. Pharm. Assoc., Sci. Ed.*, 1957, **46**, 742.
19. T. Sakaguchi, K. Taguchi, and A. Susuki, *Japan-Analyst*, 1957, **6**, 782.

(Continued on page 116)

PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

▶DRUM OPENING TOOL

A drum opening tool available from Powell and Co. is designed to remove heads from steel drums easily and quickly. A safety feature is that a clean cut without ragged edges is made close to the inside edge of the drum. The special cutter blade is drop forged and heat treated and is detachable for sharpening or replacement.

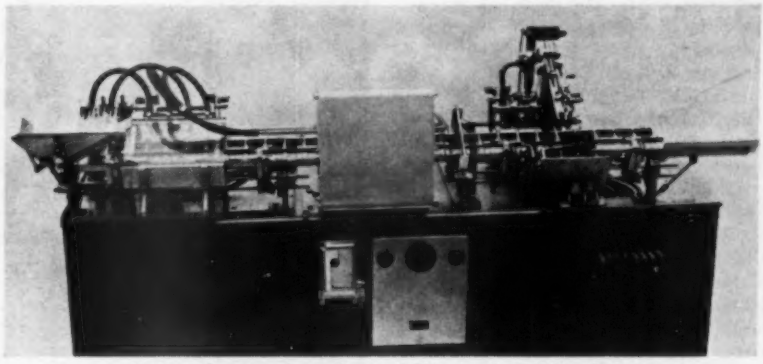
▶AUTOMATIC AMPOULE WASHING AND FILLING

A unit for washing, filling and draw sealing ampoules has been introduced by A. J. Manning Ltd. Known as the *Model* 61, it has been developed for 4-needle washing, drying, cooling, inert gassing, filling and draw sealing ampoules of capacity from 1 ml. to 10 ml. at speeds up to 2,000 ampoules/hr.

The machine, which is of the hopper loading and carrier bar type, can be run by a single skilled operator. In operation the ampoules are subjected to a 4-needle wash (2 liquid, 2 air), when it is claimed practically all water is removed from the ampoules by the last air jet. They are then progressively passed through an electrically heated tunnel type drying muffle, on emerging from which they are cooled by an external air jet. The hot air inside the ampoules is then changed or replaced by an inert gas, and from this station they are passed through the normal liquid filling and draw sealing stations to complete the ampoules ready for sterilising. If preferred, the ampoules can be dried by direct gas heating at a temperature up to 400°C.

The measuring pumps of stainless steel (or alternatively glass) are said to be quickly removable for sterilising. A six-figure counter is included as standard equipment. A single phase electricity supply is required to operate the motor and muffle, and fuel gas and oxygen or compressed air is required for the sealing burners. Compressed air at approximately 30 lb. p.s.i. pressure is also required for washing the ampoules.

The filler is 6 ft. long × 2 ft. wide × 4 ft. 3 in. high.



Automatic ampoule washer and filler by A. J. Manning.

▶LARGE CAPACITY MIXER

Manesty Machines Ltd. have designed a large mixer for dry or moist masses with a capacity of about 200 lb. This machine, to be known as the Manesty model "200" stainless steel mixer, retains all the good features of the small model "H," with several additions such as stainless steel-cased seals on paddle drive shafts, and retractable mounting sleeves on paddle shaft to facilitate removal of the paddle for cleaning.

The first machine has been built and is now undergoing extensive tests. A preliminary specification of the new model is available from Manesty.

▶PLATE HEAT EXCHANGERS

The *Paraflow* plate heat exchanger made by the A.P.V. Co. Ltd. consists of independent stainless steel plates suspended on a rail and clamped between a head and follower. The plates are spaced and sealed at their outer edges by natural or synthetic rubber gaskets affixed to the plates.

The gaskets are so arranged around the ports that each liquid is directed into alternate plate spacings, the liquids generally flowing in counter-current. A pocket at atmospheric pressure prevents mixing of the liquids in the event of leakage past a gasket. The liquids flow in thin films over the plates owing to the narrow spacings. The plates have corrugated troughs which increase the heat transfer area, and these troughs interlock to create variable spacing and so cause a high degree of turbulence.

The plates are grouped to operate in parallel and so provide a "pass" sufficient for the required rate of flow. The "passes" are arranged in series by the provision of blanked ports at the end of each pass.

The ports are brought out to suitable connections in the head and follower and also, in the case of multi-duty machines, to an intermediate header known as a connector plate.

The heat exchangers are made in a range of standard frames utilising four sizes of stainless steel plates. With these standard components, it is claimed, heat exchangers can be made up to meet almost any requirement and for capacities up to about 40,000 g.p.h.

Frames for industrial applications are of mild steel painted with a chemical resistant paint. There are floor and wall mounted types. For hygienic purposes frames are in polished stainless steel. Alternative port connections include B.S.P., Flange, R.J.T., APV "S.P." or American 3A.

The plates can be made in special stainless steels to cope with difficult corrosive conditions and the gaskets can be provided in natural or synthetic rubbers to suit the liquids processed.

▶LABORATORY *p*H METERS

Two new *p*H meters are available from Electronic Instruments Ltd. These are the Vibron direct-reading *p*H meter which is said to provide full-scale readings of 1-4 *p*H units

with a discrimination of 0·005 *p*H on a precision E.I.L. meter. It is stated that the zero drift of the instrument does not exceed 0·002 *p*H units in 12 hr. The other new meter is the E.I.L. blood *p*H meter, claimed to be the first instrument specifically designed for the direct measurement of *p*H in blood. The meter covers from 6·6 to 8*p*H units, which includes the extreme limits of blood *p*H, and is intended for clinical and hospital use.

▶MELTING OUT FATS IN DRUMS

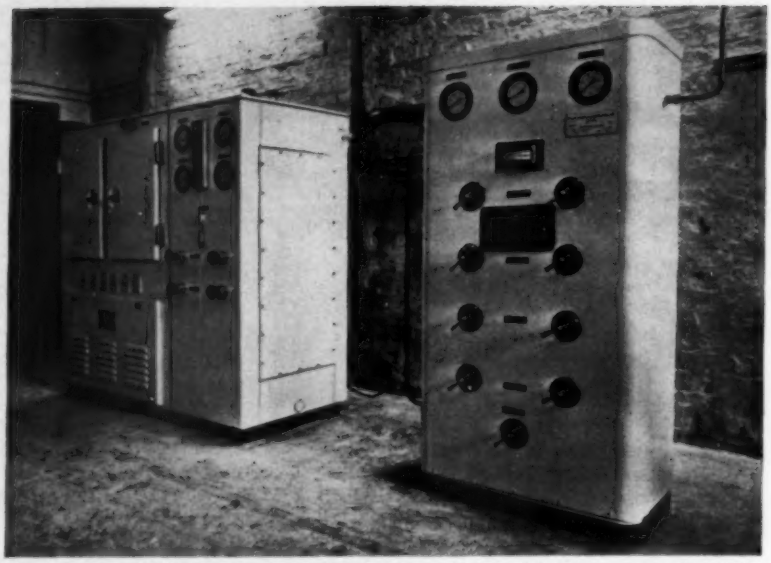
The problem of melting out solid fats from drums before processing is encountered in a number of industries, among them the lanolin manufacturing industry in which the raw material, wool grease, is particularly difficult to extract from the drums. The new factory of Croda Belge S.A. at Verviers, Belgium, uses a novel melting-out plant.

There are two main parts, the first being a heating chamber consisting of an aluminium box, with two infra-red heating elements on each of the six sides facing inwards, and an open bottom. This is mounted above a steel bath heated by a hot-water jacket, the jacket being fed with waste hot water from various processing units in the main plant.

The operation can be done by one man and involves first removing the head of the drum of wool grease and inverting the drum under the drum lifting device. The drum is then lifted and moved by a small crane into the heating chamber. The doors automatically close on the drum and the 12 infra-red elements focus on it.

After about 4 min. the outer surface of the wool grease has melted sufficiently to enable the bulk to slip gently from the drum into the bath. The operation is repeated until the complete batch of wool grease, say 12 drums, has been emptied into the bath and completely melted, when it is pumped away to the main processing plant.

This system has proved very effective for melting-out and obviates all former problems except when the grease comes packed in drums without removable heads, *i.e.* lubricating oil-type drums. The only solution seems to be to cut off the head completely, which is quick but expensive.



The L.N. 10 liquid nitrogen plant showing from right to left: the regenerative H.P. drier unit, the separation unit with Dewar filling and cold cabinets and Freon compressor below.

▶SMALL NITROGEN PLANTS

A range of small, compact, self-contained plants for the supply of liquid or gaseous nitrogen has been developed by Refinery Equipment and Speciality Co. Ltd. to the design of H. E. Charlton Engineers Ltd. Five models are available which between them cover capacities from 1·5 to 24 litres of liquid nitrogen per hr. or 2 to 30 standard cu. m. (70 to 1,000 s. cu. ft.) of gaseous nitrogen per hr.

The plants are designed to produce nitrogen of up to 99·9% purity by the liquefaction and fractional distillation of air. By virtue of their sizes, weights and capacities they are said to be particularly suitable for use in tropical and isolated areas where supplies of nitrogen are not readily available from other sources. Applications include the provision of liquid nitrogen for petroleum gas analysis on oilfield sites and liquid or gaseous nitrogen for general laboratory, refinery and chemical works usage.

The nitrogen plants comprise four principal sections which carry out the following functions: compression of the incoming air; removal of carbon dioxide; drying; and condensing and subsequent separation of nitrogen by fractional distillation.

The use of regenerative driers, a caustic soda scrubber, and cross counter current heat exchangers, is claimed to ensure trouble-free runs. The drying and separation sections are each housed in stove-enamelled cabinets. Foundations are required for the high pressure multi-stage compressor and caustic soda scrubbing tower, but these units can be housed in positions remote from the other two. The plants are fully instrumented, completely wired up electrically and only require interconnecting pipework and electricity supply cables to be installed by the user.

▶COUNTING DAYLIGHT

Photoelectronics (M.O.M.) Ltd. manufacture a daylight integrating meter designed to translate varying daylight into units which are stored on a counting meter. This is claimed to make it possible to expose materials to daylight over any time period and to know exactly the amount of light which has fallen on them irrespective of varying weather conditions.

The unit comprises a photocell and a transistor integrating amplifier which drives a low inertia integrating counting meter. When maximum daylight falls on the photocell the meter records a maximum count of one division in 55 sec. with the rate of count being directly proportional to the varying daylight conditions. The total count before automatic re-set is 10,000. The photocell is housed in a 2½ in. dia. cast aluminium case of weatherproof construction.

CORRESPONDENCE

Fluoroacetamide *v.* Bean Aphid

To The Editor.

Sir: On p. 76 of Manufacturing Chemist for February 1959 it is reported that bean aphid may be controlled by demeton methyl and reference is made to the Rothamsted Annual Report for 1958, p. 148 (Way and Banks). If the original is consulted it will be seen that other systemic insecticides were tested by these field workers, who reported success not only with demeton methyl but with fluoroacetamide, a new British systemic insecticide.

M. A. Phillips,
Chief Chemist,
Associated Fumigators Ltd.
London, E. 16.

Cosmetic Congress Programme

To The Editor.

Sir: On behalf of the Society of Cosmetic Chemists of Great Britain, I am writing to thank you for the publicity which you have given us in relation to the forthcoming Congress of Cosmetic Science.

I would, however, like to make one or two points *a propos* the observations which you have been kind enough to make on p. 2 of the January issue of your well-known journal.

Of course, in our industry, but not more than in any other, there are hundreds of subjects which could quite well, and with advantage, be discussed at a Congress. For example, it is well known that the biggest expenditure in the production of cosmetic and toilet preparations is packaging, and it would have been quite easy to have organised a symposium lasting for many days dealing solely with this subject. Obviously a choice had to be made and the Council of the Society decided that they would try and cover analysis of raw materials, assessment of quality and finished products, certain important and vital aspects of manufacturing, and the biological assessment of the finished products. Hence, one-quarter of the whole time allotted is occupied by one or other of these four subjects.

There is one important point which could be overlooked, namely that formulation *per se* is of little value: it tells little or nothing of how to make the finished product. Only by having good quality control of raw materials (Part I of the Congress), by having the means to assess the value of the finished products (Part II of the Congress), by understanding the technique of producing multiphase mixtures which have the right appeal to the user and the correct rheological properties (Part III), and, finally, by knowing that the cosmetic products are fulfilling a desirable and necessary purpose (Part IV), can satisfactory cosmetical products be marketed.

It would seem to be generally accepted that the programme which you have published in your January issue seems to cater for some, but certainly not all, of the needs of the individual cosmetic chemists.

R. H. Marriott, D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
Hon. Organiser of Congress.
Stanmore.

Writing an article or a book?

The Editor invites articles on subjects of technical and engineering interest in the field of pharmaceuticals, fine chemicals, cosmetics, toilet preparations, perfumery, soap, detergents, agricultural and pest control chemicals and all other subjects covered by **Manufacturing Chemist**. Articles should be written in the language which working chemists can understand and should be factual and practical. Intending contributors should first send the Editor a synopsis. Articles should be typed in double spacing with wide margins and on one side of the paper only. They should be accompanied by photographs, diagrams, flow-sheets, graphs or drawings. All should bear the name and address of the Author.

The Leonard Hill Technical Group, publishers of **Manufacturing Chemist**, also invite the submission of technical and scientific manuscripts of books for consideration. Leonard Hill are well known for successful promotion of their books by vigorous advertising in their own journals and other media. This is supported by a world-wide selling and distributing organisation. MS, prepared in the same way as articles, should be sent to:

The Manager,
Leonard Hill (Books) Ltd.,
Leonard Hill House,
Eden Street,
London, N.W. 1.

Other Men's Minds

To The Editor.

Sir: Your contributor Cicerone writes (Feb., p. 86), "The scientist who lets a librarian read for him is also letting him think for him." To me as an information officer this remark shows your contributor to be out of touch with the needs and difficulties of industrial scientists in getting through literature, as does his implied comparison with Charles Lamb, who certainly was full of care, but who had time to stand and stare (and read) on a scale the industrial scientist can only envy bitterly.

Librarians and information officers vary in technical qualifications and knowledge from the complete layman to the man fully equal to his colleagues on the plant or at the bench, and with linguistic knowledge they may not collectively possess. Naturally they come to rely heavily on his assessment of new information.

Methods of communicating information range from the simple "Have you seen this? It may interest you," to special abstract bulletins written with the firm's interests in mind, and expert reviews of recent developments. The system has grown up in the larger firms, as most things do in industry, to save time, which is money. Without these aids most industrial scientists could not or would not get through the literature to anything like the same extent. It has never been suggested that they should rely on these aids entirely.

Cicerone is thus a little sweeping in his judgment of widely differing information services, and his alternative, that people should "get their reading organised," helpful though it may be, is no substitute.

D. J. Campbell,
M.A., PH.D., A.R.I.C., A.L.A.
Ealing.

Cicerone writes:

My criticism was not of the aids mentioned by Dr. Campbell but of the scientist who makes them an excuse for not doing his proper stint of reading.

BOOK REVIEWS

The B.D.H. Book of Organic Reagents

Prepared and published by the British Drug Houses Ltd. 10th Edn. Pp. 175, index. 18s. net.

ALTHOUGH this is the tenth edition of the well-known handbook, little remains of previous editions except the title. Seventy-one reagents were described in the last edition, published twelve years ago, but only 48 in the present book. This is due to the weeding out of reagents subsequently found unsatisfactory and to the wish not to duplicate information in the "B.D.H. Spot Test Outfit Handbook" which has led to the omission of most of the qualitative reagents.

Each monograph gives a brief description of the reagent and its general uses, qualitative tests (if any) and quantitative tests. Emphasis is on quantitative tests.

While the authors have kept up with the times in giving many absorptiometric and instrumental colorimetric methods, they have not forgotten that many laboratories are not equipped for spectrophotometry and still rely on comparison with standards as providing the simplest and most satisfactory procedure.

This authoritative handbook needs no recommendation to analysts. Those who only occasionally carry out analyses will also find it invaluable. Finally, a word of praise for the designer of the jacket of this book; the multicoloured chameleon is really most apt.

A Dictionary of Named Effects

and Laws in Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics. By D. W. G. Ballentyne and L. E. Q. Walker. Chapman and Hall, London. 1958. *Pp.* 205. *30s. net.*

THE scope of this book is wider than the title suggests. It lists and briefly explains laws, rules, theories, processes, reactions, tests, units, scales and other phenomena and concepts known by personal names. Few omissions were noted, and those marginal. More care might have been taken to ensure consistency over personal names. "Schrödinger" has his umlaut but "Eotvos" has lost both his, and "Boettger" is different again. Russian names are not consistently transliterated, but given indifferently in English, German and mongrel forms. These shortcomings can hinder the finding of information in the book. More references (*e.g.* from Kishner—Wolf to Wolf—Kishner) and initials and dates of each person would be useful. This is a most useful work.

D.J.C.

Bookshop Service

All books reviewed in MANUFACTURING CHEMIST and all other scientific or technical books may be obtained from:

Technical Books,
308 Euston Road,
London, N.W.1.
Telephone: Euston 5911.

Prompt attention is given to all orders.

Pasteur Fermentation Centennial

A Symposium. Published by Chas. Pfizer and Co. Inc., New York. Pp. 207.

THIS book is the record of a symposium sponsored by Chas. Pfizer and Co. Inc., in 1957, to commemorate the centenary of the publication of Louis Pasteur's *Memoire sur la fermentation appelée lactique.* A number of leading experts in antibiotics and biochemistry presented papers on such subjects as cellular and biochemical interplay between host and parasite, new developments and prospects in fermentation chemicals, and trends in antibiotic research. These papers were sandwiched between a number of well-composed tributes to Pasteur, including one from his grandson, Prof. L. Pasteur Vallery-Radot. British participants in the symposium were J. J. H. Hastings of the Distillers Co., and Dr. D. Rowley of the Wright-Fleming Institute. Others came from France, Japan, Russia and, of course, the U.S., thus making the meeting a truly international tribute to Pasteur. The Russian participant, incidentally, was G. F. Gause who has created much interest by using staphylococci with impaired oxidation as test organisms for antibiotics; his contribution was on the general subject of antibiotic screening.

The book is worthily edited and produced.

Schimmel Briefs

Vol II. Schimmel, New York. 73*s.* 3d. *net.*

THE Schimmel Briefs are monthly reports on topics of interest to the cosmetics, soap, perfumery and toilet preparations industries. Here, presented conveniently in book form, are Briefs Nos. 190 to 261 issued between January 1951 and December 1956. A 9-page index gives easy access to the multitude of subjects discussed during those six years.

One of the first briefs to be published during this period, as far back as June 1951, dealt with the awakening public interest in aerosols, an indication of Schimmel's reputation as forecasters of consumer trends.

The Pentaerythritols

By Berlow, Barth and Snow. ACS Monograph 136. *Reinhold and Chapman and Hall. Pp.* 317. *80s. net.*

ALTHOUGH it was first discovered in 1882, it was not until the early 1930's that manufacture of pentaerythritol began on a large scale. Since that time the uses of this interesting compound have continued to increase mainly in the paint industry but also in fine chemicals and organic synthesis. Information relating to the methods of preparation, physical and physiological properties, reactions with various chemicals, derivatives and uses is now available in this book.

Great care has been taken in assembling a multitude of facts with impartiality; whatever the views of the authors may be, they do not obtrude. There are many pages showing structural formulæ of the derivatives mentioned, although in some cases they are not in a system which is generally known.

NOTES AND NOTIONS

MIX-UP

MIXING is perhaps the commonest of pharmaceutical operations and there are machines for every conceivable purpose. Going around a factory recently I heard complaints not about mixing efficiency, which might be expected, but about mechanical faults which I would have thought would long ago have been eliminated. Pointing to a newish looking paddle mixer my host (the manager) said it did a perfectly good job except for one thing: it leaked grease into the mix —not much, but enough to disperse into a thousand particles that eventually showed up as spots on the tablets.

A workmanlike looking rotary mixer was also praised for the excellent job it did. "But why on earth didn't the designers consider the poor chap who's got to load it? He's got to lift the ingredients 4 feet or so." Thus, my host. I mentioned a movable platform but was told it was not very practical because, since the whole mixer rotated, it was necessary to put a substantial cage around it. Another curious thing: though safety devices are built into mixers with internal agitators to prevent accidental ingress, apparently there are no rules against using a rotating mixer uncaged. Of course any decent firm naturally puts it into a cage immediately and adds a trip device to prevent it being used when the cage is open. But there are factories in this world with less refined ideas. Odd.

WHO'S LAUGHING?

THE PUBLIC'S estimation of scientists cannot have been improved by the diamond hoax put over by the Professor of Geology at Reading University and some students. If a presumed expert like Professor Allen chooses to appear on TV and solemnly testify that real diamonds —worth hundreds of pounds—had been found in England for the first time, naturally people will believe him. University professors are assumed to be truthful and reliable people. Surely the essence of a good hoax is that the wildly improbable is made plausible. If a student had managed to pass himself off as a Professor of Geology and spoofed Cartiers into believing the sapphires were diamonds, that might have been a good hoax.

There seems nothing especially clever in a Professor using his title and prestige to spoof a few reporters, particularly when the excuse he gives is that Cambridge and Oxford get all the publicity and modern universities like Reading are ignored. If unfunny hoaxes are the only excuses they can find for publicising themselves then places like the Geology Department at Reading deserve obscurity.

COAL CANUTES

NOW THERE'S a surplus of coal the Miners' Union wants everyone to stop using oil, conveniently forgetting the past failures of the mines which drove many firms into oil, to say nothing of the constant increases in coal prices which have now made oil competitive. Of course the Press was quick to remind all and sundry that the Miners' Union's new Headquarters building in the Euston Road, London, was to be oil-fired, whereupon the money-no-object Union chiefs decreed that the oil boilers were to be converted to coal. They protested that when the building was designed they had been assured by the highest experts that coal would be short for years.

The miners' decision to throw out their oil burners may be good union politics but it will not sell more coal. The only positive response it has inspired is a request from the Medical Officer of Health for St. Pancras that smokeless fuel should be used. The headquarters are in an area it is hoped to make a smokeless zone. Since the MANUFACTURING CHEMIST office is within 200 yards of the new union building, I have a personal interest in the matter. This particular area of London, being near the main railways stations, is not exactly famous for clean air and I have every sympathy with the Council's desire to reduce pollution. Our building, incidentally, is gas heated.

The miners' gesture is as futile as Canute's attempt to stem the tide. Opposite their new building is the headquarters of one of the biggest engineering firms in the country. Their main job now is designing boilers and other plant for nuclear power stations. In 25 years' time we may be enjoying smokeless cities, lighted, heated and powered by nuclear energy. Of course we shall still need coal; not to burn but to transform into chemicals, plastics, fibres, high-grade liquid fuels and a thousand other products. The ultimate future of coal is surely to provide raw material for the chemical industry. The Miners' Union should scrap their Luddite ideas and look to the real future of their industry.

THE SMOKIEST PLACE ON EARTH

HIGHLY relevant to the miners' demand (in their fuel policy statement) that coal should continue to be the nation's main source of energy are the findings of Prof. F. C. Pybus, Emeritus Professor of Surgery at the University of Durham. Without prospect of denial, Prof. Pybus declares that Britain is the smokiest country on earth. Each year we burn 180 million tons of coal which forms 2·5 million tons of smoke. And here is the significance of this calculation: in this smoke is no less than 750 tons of benzpyrene at a concentration of 300 p.p.m. Benzpyrene, it will be recalled, is the stuff alleged to make tobacco smoking carcinogenic. And how much benzpyrene is formed in tobacco smoke? Prof. Pybus estimates that the 111,607 tons of tobacco we smoke each year forms 18,000 tons of smoke in which there is a total of 8 lb. of benzpyrene. The concentration is 0·2 p.p.m.

If benzpyrene causes cancer it is overwhelmingly evident that coal is more hazardous than tobacco. As Prof. Pybus comments, with coal producing 1·5 gram of benzpyrene per person each year, it is a wonder that so few get cancer.

While Prof. Pybus's findings, published in the *Medical Press*, by no means exonerate tobacco, they do put the cancer problem in perspective.

Cicerone

NEWS . . .

Corrosion Exhibition promises to be best yet

At a press reception held at Leonard Hill House, London on February 23, it was announced that the 1959 Corrosion Exhibition will be 50% bigger than the 1957 exhibition. Nearly 80 firms are showing a wide range of materials, processes and services for the defeat of corrosion. All the best known firms in the anti-corrosion industry are exhibiting and the show promises to be the best of its kind ever held. The National Chemical Laboratory will be exhibiting; it will feature the work of its Corrosion of Metals Group. Among research advances to be shown will be a means of estimating the corrosiveness of water.

Among the guests at the reception was Sir Owen Wansbrough-Jones, K.B.E., C.B., Chief Scientist of the Ministry of Supply. Sir Owen will officially open the Exhibition at 11.30 a.m. on Monday, April 27. It will continue until Thursday, April 30. The venue is the Royal Horticultural Society's New Hall, Greycoat Street, Westminster, S.W.1.

Write to the Exhibition Organiser, *Corrosion Technology*, Leonard Hill House, Eden Street, London, N.W.1, for complimentary admission tickets.

Chemical inventions earn revenue for NRDC

Research to develop an ultrasonic flowmeter for metering fluids in chemical and pharmaceutical processing is being sponsored by the National Research Development Corporation. The work is being done at the British Scientific Instrument Research Association with the help of a substantial money grant from the N.R.D.C. The project is one started under the " development contract " powers given to the Corporation by Parliament in 1954.

Among other projects under development is an acetylene synthesis process, an electrodialysis cell, and the synthesis of new strains of micro-organisms.

In its latest report the Corporation estimates its revenue from licensed inventions at £174,242 in 1957-58, an increase on previous years. Goods worth many millions of pounds annually are being made with Corporation inventions, it is claimed. Chemical inventions which are earning money include Prof. Wain's weed-killers, tri-iodothyronine, anti-thyroid compounds, hecogenin from sisal, nisin, pesticidal coating compositions and anti-tumour agents of the nitrogen mustard type.

Nobel Laureate directs new instrument company

Griffin and George (Research and Development) Ltd., has been formed by the Griffin and George Group to conduct research into, and the development of, new and improved scientific instruments and apparatus for laboratory use and process control.

The research director is Dr. A. J. P. Martin, F.R.S., whose work on partition chromatography, earned him in 1952 the Nobel Prize for chemistry (jointly with Dr. R. Synge).

New laboratories to house the research and development staff will be designed and equipped. A major part of the company's effort will be directed towards a review of modern analytical techniques and the development of the instruments and apparatus for applying them in the laboratory and on the plant.

French fertiliser process for U.K.

The French chemical firm, Potasse et Engrais Chimiques, have given an exclusive licence for their complex fertiliser processes, covering the United Kingdom and Eire, to Humphreys and Glasgow Ltd., of London.

In the French processes, phosphate rock is acidulated with nitric acid. The resulting slurry is then neutralised with ammonia, with precipitation of dicalcium phosphate. The remaining calcium nitrate is converted to an insoluble calcium salt, thus eliminating filtration.

The calcium nitrate conversion is carried out by the use of one of the following:

(1) SO_4 ion (in the form of sulphuric acid or ammonium sulphate or potassium sulphate)
(2) PO_4 ion (*e.g.* in the form of phosphoric acid) and
(3) CO_2 ion (in the form of carbon dioxide in the presence of a stabiliser).

The most economical process is that using the CO_2 ion, because apart from the raw materials supplying the fertilising elements (phosphate rock, nitric acid, ammonia, and eventually a potassium salt), only ordinary carbon dioxide and a small amount of magnesium salt are required.

Evans Medical staff leave Burma

At the request of the new Government of the Union of Burma, key staff of Evans Medical Supplies Ltd. employed by the Burma Pharmaceutical Industry have been withdrawn. It was stated in the request that in the Government's opinion the Burmese senior staff had been adequately trained and that the enterprise was fully and satisfactorily operational.

The Association of Consulting Scientists

The Association of Consulting Scientists has been formed with the main purpose of acting as a clearing bureau for inquiries for independent scientific services. Membership embraces independent whole-time consulting scientists in the United Kingdom in all fields of science and technology other than medicine and civil, mechanical and electrical engineering. The founding members are mostly chemists and biologists, but physics and other sciences are expected to have representation in the Association before long.

The new Association will operate in close collaboration with the Royal Institute of Chemistry, and other professional institutes, and with other organisations concerned with the co-ordination of British efforts in research, production and marketing.

The following officers have been elected: J. G. Davis, PH.D., D.SC., F.R.I.C., M.I.BIOL., chairman; G. W. Ferguson, B.SC., PH.D., F.R.I.C., hon. treasurer; W. H. Stevens, A.R.C.SC., F.R.I.C., F.P.I., F.I.R.I., hon. secretary.

Communications or inquiries regarding the Association should be addressed to the Hon. Secretary at 15 Hawthorne Road, Bromley, Kent.

British industrial glass for the U.S.

Q.V.F. Ltd. have appointed the Corning Glassworks, of Corning, New York State, as stockists and distributors for the whole of the U.S.A. They have already shipped to America £10,000 worth of Q.V.F. industrial glassware.

A. F. H. Devers and Co. (Pty.) Ltd., of Selby, Johannesburg, have been appointed Q.V.F. distributors in South Africa.

The Sharpe Construction Co. Ltd., of Montego Bay, Jamaica, have been appointed temporary agents and distributors in the British West Indies. For the Belgian Congo, Q.V.F. have appointed Armand Dutry and Co. Ltd. also on a temporary basis.

Use of demeton-methyl

The Ministry of Agriculture has issued recommendations for the safe usage of demeton-methyl in agriculture and horticulture. These cover protection of operators, consumers, crops and livestock, and storage and disposal of used containers.

Cancer "cure" denial

Rumours that I.C.I. have found a cure for cancer, which were circulating in London's financial circles at the beginning of the month, brought a prompt denial from the company. The statement said that the pharmaceutical division of I.C.I. had been engaged in cancer research for over 20 years and would continue to do so. Although from time to time possible leads had emerged, these had not, so far, provided any positive results. The company regretted reports that a successful outcome was imminent, in view of the false hopes they might have raised.

Finally I.C.I. stated that while it attached great importances to its pharmaceutical interests they were a relatively small part of its total business and even if a cancer cure were discovered it would not significantly affect the company's commercial and financial position.

Mr. E. G. Wertheimer, managing director of Universal Metal Products Ltd. (seated in front of the toastmaster), and Mr. H. Brickhill, deputy chairman (extreme left), with members of their staff at the annual works party, when gold watches were presented to employees with 25 years' service. The company, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Winterbottom Book Cloth Co., celebrates its Silver Jubilee this year.

Eucalyptus oils

Polybractea eucalyptus oil B.P. is now available from Jacobson Van Den Berg and Co. (U.K.) Ltd., 3-5 Crutched Friars, London, E.C.3. The oil has a cineole content of 80 to 90% and is said to be free from philandrene, water and other foreign matter. Two types are available, a single distilled and a double distilled product. It is expected that 2 to 3 tons per month will be available.

Microchemical course

Commencing April 18, 1959, a course of 12 lectures and appropriate practical work on micro- and semi-microchemical methods will be held on Saturday mornings at the Norwood Technical College, London, S.E.27, from 9.15 a.m. to 12.30 p.m.

The course is particularly suitable for industrial and research chemists and teachers. Application forms for admittance to the course may be obtained from the Secretary of the College. The London fee for the course is £1.

Large spray dryer for Russia

The Kestner Evaporator and Engineering Co. Ltd. have obtained an order from V/O Techmashimport of Moscow to supply a large spray drying plant for sodium sulphate to be delivered to the U.S.S.R. this year. It will be among the largest installations supplied by Kestners, comprising spray drier, electric motors and conveying equipment. It will employ a Kestner centrifugal atomisation system and be producer gas fired. Capacity will be about 5,000 lb. per hr. of dried sodium sulphate.

Insect spray cheaper

I.C.I. have reduced their 5 oz. aerosol insect spray by 1s. to 4s. 6d. The 12 oz. size has been reduced by 1s. 6d. to 9s. and the 20 oz. size by half-a-crown to 15s.

Agents appointed

Kingley and Keith Ltd., 110-112 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1, have been appointed sole U.K. distributors for Kay-Fries Chemicals Inc., of West Haverstraw, N.Y., U.S.A., manufacturers of organic intermediates.

New Izal laboratory

A new control laboratory has been installed on the first floor of the Izal factory of Newton Chambers and Co.'s chemicals division, near Sheffield, to enable chemists to be close at hand to deal with production problems as they arise. Its main work will be the investigation of paper and paper products, and the quality control of adhesives and disinfectant fluids.

Newton Chambers' first laboratory was set up in 1885; today there are a number of laboratories in charge of Mr. E. J. Miles, chief chemist of the chemicals division.

Distributors for German chemicals

Charles H. Windschuegel Ltd., 1 Leadenhall Street, London, E.C.3. have been appointed distributors for products of Chemische Fabrik Stockhausen et Cie., of Krefeld. Products available include chemicals for the fur and leather trades, paper industry, and anti-foaming agents.

Franco-British pharmaceutical congress

The Franco-British Pharmaceutical Commission will hold a Congress at Peebles during the weekend May 8-11. Last year, with plans far advanced and bookings made by 160 British and French, the French political crisis brought about a cancellation. The Congress will follow the customary lines, including an all-day excursion on the Sunday. The cost will be £12 12s. per person inclusive from Friday's tea to Monday's breakfast. Application forms may be obtained from the Hon. Local Secretary, 36 York Place, Edinburgh 1, or from the Secretary, Franco-British Pharmaceutical Commission, 17 Bloomsbury Square, London, W.C.1.

Cheaper steam traps

Spirax-Sarco Ltd. are reducing the prices of certain steam traps. The ½ in. Spirax Thermodynamic Trap (TD) has been reduced in price by 15%, from £6 15s. to £5 15s. The Spirax 1 in. FT.600 float-thermostatic trap, in malleable iron, has been cut from £7 13s. to £7 2s. 6d.

Towards the end of March the firm will be introducing a ¾ in. Spirax TD trap (complete with integral strainer as is the ½ in. trap) which will sell at £7 5s.

Change of address

McKesson and Robbins Ltd. have moved to larger premises at Hambro House, Queen Street Place, London, E.C.4; telephone City 5944.

Shell's new plastics plant

Shell Chemical Co. Ltd. are building a large polyolefin plant at the Petrochemicals Ltd. works at Carrington, near Manchester.

The first stage will be the production of some 30,000 tons p.a. of polyethylenes and polypropylenes, including high-density polyethylenes, which will be manufactured under the exclusive Ziegler licence for the U.K. which was acquired by Petrochemicals Ltd.

Control instruments demonstrated

Demonstrations of Beckman process control instruments were given recently in London by A. Gallenkamp and Co. Ltd.

Of chief interest was the industrial gas chromatograph for monitoring four components in up to 10 streams on plant. In the demonstration commercial propane was analysed, using a double column and hydrogen as the carrier gas. Visitors remarked on the steadiness of the zero line and the high reproducibility of peak height.

Also on show were an electrolytic hygrometer for monitoring stream humidity up to 1,000 p.p.m., a dissolved oxygen analyser with a sensitivity of 25 parts per thousand million for boiler water feed, a portable paramagnetic oxygen analyser and a laboratory gas chromatograph.

Scottish co-operatives' new chemists' shops

The Scottish co-operative movement, which already has a substantial manufacturing side in pharmacy, is now developing its retail outlets. A number of modern shops are already in operation, including one by the Leith Provident Co-operative Society, another by the Dunfermline Society at Abbey View.

Plans have now been announced for the following: Falkirk United Co-operative Society Ltd. have plans on hand for three new drug branches, one of which will be in the town centre with an area of 1,800 sq. ft. In addition to pharmacy and toiletry service it will cover surgical and photographic services. Bathgate Co-operative Society is to refit its drug department as part of a major scheme. Clydebank Co-operative Society Ltd. will carry out a programme which will include new chemists' shops, and Dunfermline Co-operative are to make improvements in their central premises on the lines already carried out at Abbey View. In addition to these, Paisley Co-operative Manufacturing Society is to overhaul several of its shops and add a new chemist shop in the coming year. Other co-operatives have similar plans on hand, indicating that 1959 will see a substantial increase in the number of specialised retail selling points operated by the movement in Scotland, with increased competition for established pharmacies.

Technical Press Review — March

Chemical and Process Engineering.—Variable-area Flowmeters; New Trends in Flow Measurement and Control; Centrifuging; Uranium Factory at Springfields.

Corrosion Technology.—Elastomers Solve Corrosion Problem; Neoprene and Hypalon Linings for Large and Small Pipes; Protective Coatings and Linings in Neoprene; Sheet Neoprene Linings for Chemical Plant; Spray and Brush Applied Neoprene Coatings.

Automation Progress.—Electronic Process Control—Scope and Advancement; Technological Progress in the Glass Industry; Leadscrew-dependent Co-ordinate Setting; Automatic Co-ordinating Setting with Multi - spindle Selection; Capacitance Pick-up Inspection Machines; Automatic Machine Tools in East Germany; Cost Accounting in Automation.

Petroleum.—Gas Liquid Chromatography; Royal Dutch Shell at Home; Oilfield Development; Skin Protection Against Petroleum; Safety in the Refinery; Medical Services in the Oil Industry; Utilisation of Residual Fuel Oil.

Atomic World. — Manufacturing Fuel Elements from Uranium Ores; Ore Production at the New Mary Kathleen Mine; Uranium Production at Springfields.

Paint Manufacture. — Preview of O.C.C.A. Exhibition; How Paints Stand Up to Tropical Climates; Instrumental Control of Temperature.

Food Manufacture.—Pure Fruit Juices; Soft Drinks Equipment; The Problem of Improving Nutritive Value—7; Annual Reviews: The Baking Industry.

Dairy Engineering. — Boiler House Maintenance for Economical Performance; Electropolishing—A New Method for Cleaning Stainless Steel Vessels; Responsibilities of the Transport Manager; Aluminium Milk Cans—2 & 3; Instrumental Control and Automation in the Dairy Industry—2.

World Crops.—Grain Handling Equipment; Grain in International Trade; Farm Grain Stores; Maize in Roumania.

For specimen copies and subscription forms apply to the Circulation Manager, Leonard Hill House, Eden Street, London, N.W.1.

Change of name

Economic Utilities Ltd. and Robert Pintus and Co. Ltd., both of Royal London House, Finsbury Square, E.C.2, have amalgamated and are now trading as Briess, Pintus and Co. Ltd.

Packaging machinery agreement

Baker Perkins Ltd., of Peterborough, and The Forgrove Machinery Co. Ltd., of Leeds, have formed an association with Höfliger and Karg, of Stuttgart, to sell the latter's packaging machinery in the U.K.

Baker Perkins will sell Höfliger and Karg's equipment to the British food industry.

Forgrove will sell Höfliger and Karg's filling and packaging equipment to the pharmaceutical industry. There are machines for liquids which will fill, dry, sterilise, seal, insert, sort, feed, stopper, spin, screw, carton and pack. For powders and pills, there are machines to sieve, dose, dry, sterilise, vibrate, fill, insert, screw on, spin, close, carton and pack.

Aerosols display

Sixteen leading companies in the aerosol packaging field are putting on an educational display at the Packaging Centre from March 16 to April 8. It is planned to give a complete, clear picture of what makes an aerosol or pressurised pack. The exhibition will be open on weekdays from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m., and admission is free.

The Packaging Centre is at 50, Poland Street, London, W.1.

Poison in suicide and accident

In 15 countries covered by a statistical report of the World Health Organisation (WHO), about half of all suicides are by poisoning, with a considerably higher percentage for women than for men. In accidents, poison is a much less frequent cause of death, although it still claims many lives.

Both in accidental and suicidal poisoning, many deaths are accounted for by gas in domestic use and, in some of the countries under review, this is a growing cause of accidental death. Among other killing poisons listed in the report are analgesic and soporific drugs and alcohol.

Company finance

Profits for the year ended October 31, 1958, of **Bowmans Chemicals Ltd.** amount to £14,067 (£16,206). A final dividend of 6% less Income Tax on the Ordinary shares was declared making, with the interim of 4% already paid, a total of 10% for the year.

Net profit of the **Borax (Holdings) Group** for 1958 was £966,075 (£1,881,236).

A second interim dividend of 7% (6%) less tax has been declared on the Ordinary issued shares of the **Beecham Group Ltd.** for the year ending March 31.

Group turnover of the **British Oxygen Co. Ltd.** for the year ended September 30, 1958, rose by 15·7% spread over a wide range of products. Profit for the year was £2,876,208 (£2,440,245).

People

R. C. Chirnside

C. W. Gerberding

H. Smith

At the annual meeting of the British Supporting Group for the World Medical Association held recently at BMA House, **Dr. T. H. Manners Kerfoot** was elected President for 1959 in succession to **Dr. A. Hall,** a former President of the BMA. Dr. Kerfoot is also President of the Association of British Pharmaceutical Industry.

R. A. Withers has been appointed a director of Ilford Ltd. and elected deputy-chairman, subject to his re-election as a director at the annual general meeting. Mr. Withers has also been appointed as joint managing director with **W. H. Dimsdale,** this appointment to have effect from April 1.

R. G. Hoare, M.P.S., a director of the Pharmaceutical Division of Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd., will represent pharmaceutical, chemical and insecticide interests in the United Kingdom Trade and Industrial Mission to Ghana, led by **Sir George Binney.**

T. Stewart, M.R.C.V.S., D.V.S.M., Veterinary Adviser to Bengers Laboratories Ltd., is making a three-week tour of Canada's hog raising areas. He will lecture on baby pig anæmia and the use of *Imposil* in combating the disease. It is claimed that one 2 c.c. injection protects the piglet against anæmia and also improves weight gains and resistance to disease.

Frederick Wolff, M.D., clinical pharmacologist to the Wellcome Foundation Ltd., is taking up an appointment as Assistant Professor of Medicine at Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore, Maryland. He will be working with Doctors M. Harvey and L. Lasagna within the Division of Clinical Pharmacology, and continue studies in diabetes and cardiovascular disorders.

S. W. Cheveley, the chairman of I.C.I.'s Central Agricultural Control, is retiring from the service of Imperial Chemical Industries on March 31. He is succeeded as Chairman of C.A.C. by **R. A. Hamilton,** who retains his appointment as development director of I.C.I. Billingham Division. He was formerly visiting director of the Pharmaceuticals Division.

R. C. Chirnside, F.R.I.C., chief chemist of the Research Laboratories of the General Electric Co. Ltd., Wembley, has been nominated by the Council of the Society for Analytical Chemistry as the next President. Mr. Chirnside, who is 55, has been a member of the Council of the Society on a number of occasions since 1938 and was a Vice-President in 1946-7, 1951-2 and 1957-8. He has also been a member of the Council of the Royal Institute of Chemistry on a number of occasions since 1944 and was a Vice-President from 1956 to 1958. He was appointed to the scientific staff of the G.E.C. Laboratories in 1927, having previously been with J. and H. S. Pattinson, consulting chemists of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

J. O. Rintoul, managing director of Beecham Foods, has been appointed a vice-chairman of the Beecham Group. **N. F. Fabricius** becomes chairman of Beecham Maclean, and **A. E. V. Houchen** chairman of Beecham Foods and of County Laboratories. Mr. Fabricius has been appointed chairman of Beecham Overseas; **J. D. Smartt,** managing director of Beecham Foods; **E. P. Godden,** managing director of Beecham Overseas; and **R. W. Murphy,** managing director of County Laboratories.

C. W. Gerberding, founder and senior president of Dragoco, Holzminden, Germany, perfume and flavour manufacturers, celebrates his 65th birthday on March 14.

Mr. Gerberding has built up his business over the past 40 years by hard work and constant enterprise. His friends wish him a happy birthday and many more years of activity.

Robert W. Ramsay, a director of the company, has been appointed general manager of Evans Chemicals Ltd., of Elstree, contract packaging specialists. He joined the company as its buyer in 1946. In 1950 he was appointed a director and secretary of Biometica Ltd., an associated company of Evans Chemicals Ltd. In January 1958 he was appointed to the board of the main company.

J. E. C. Bailey, C.B.E., Chairman and Managing Director of Baird and Tatlock (London) Ltd. and Hopkin and Williams Ltd., left the United Kingdom on February 1 for a short tour of Uganda, Kenya, North Rhodesia, South Rhodesia and South Africa. He will visit the companies' branches, agents and representatives in these countries to discuss general matters relating to the export of scientific equipment and chemicals.

While in North Rhodesia, Mr. Bailey will visit a new branch of the companies which has recently been opened at Ndola on the Copper Belt. This branch will handle the increasing volume of orders coming from the area.

H. H. Bagnall has retired from the post of city analyst to Birmingham, a post he held for 30 years.

Sir Thomas Bowen, Bt., has been appointed to the newly created post of marketing executive of the Pyrethrum Board of Kenya, who are implementing plans for increasing sales of the natural insecticide. This appointment follows recommendations made by a firm of business consultants.

Sir Thomas Bowen, who is 37, will have his office at the Board's headquarters in Nakuru, Kenya, and will be travelling to many parts of the world on behalf of the Board.

Harold Smith, M.Sc., A.R.C.S., joint managing director of I.C.I.'s General Chemicals Division for the past two years, has been appointed chairman of that Division. Joining I.C.I. in 1929 he went to the research department of the Dyestuffs Division for ten years and then joined the production department, becoming assistant works manger of the Division's Huddersfield works. In 1950 he was appointed head of the Division's production department, becoming production director in 1952. Later, while holding the post of joint managing director of the Dyestuffs Division, he became a visiting director of I.C.I.'s General Chemicals Division and joint managing director in March 1957. He is also chairman of Plant Protection Ltd.

Benger Laboratories Ltd. have appointed **John Yorwerth** as marketing controller. Mr. Yorwerth joined Benger nearly six years ago as a medical representative. He set up and controlled the public relations department and was then made generally responsible for company publicity. Immediately before his new appointment he served as sales manager.

Bengers have also appointed **Gordon McAlpine** to the new post of field manager. He joined the company as amedical representative in 1956.

Staff appointments

The following promotions and appointments to the staff of the General Chemicals Division of Cyanamid of Great Britain Ltd. have been made: **R. I. H. Baker,** promoted to Sales Supervisor; **A. R. Brown,** promoted to Technical Service Supervisor; **P. F. Taylor** joins the company as a Technical Representative in the Midlands area; and **J. E. Salmon,** has joined the company as a technical representative dealing mainly with paint and allied industries.

Officers elected

At the annual general meeting of the Scottish Section of the Society for Analytical Chemistry held in Glasgow recently, the following were elected officers of the Section for the coming year: Mr. A. N. Harrow, chairman, Mr. A. F. Williams, vice-chairman, and Mr. J. Brooks, hon. secretary and treasurer.

Obituary

Dr. G. M. Bennett, F.R.S., the Government Chemist, died suddenly at his home on February 9, at the age of 66. He was lecturer in organic chemistry at Sheffield University from 1924-31 and Firth Professor of Chemistry until 1938, when he came to King's College, London, as Professor of Chemistry. He held this position until 1945 when he was appointed Government Chemist.

Exhibition of apparatus

The Fine Chemicals Group of the Society of Chemical Industry will hold an exhibition of new laboratory apparatus and techniques in the Chemistry Department, Birkbeck College, Malet Street, London, W.C.1, on Tuesday March 24 at 4 p.m.–8 p.m.

Rating of plant and machinery revised

A new list of all types of machinery and plant which a Committee on rating considers should be liable to local rates on the principles established by the Rating and Valuation Act, 1925, has been published. The list revises and brings up to date in the light of modern developments the existing list now 30 years old. If approved, the new list will come into operation on April 1.

The list is contained in the Report of the Committee on the Rating of Plant and Machinery (H.M.S.O., price 2s. 6d.) appointed by Mr. Henry Brooke, Minister of Housing and Local Government, to review the existing list as expressed in the Plant and Machinery (Valuation for Rating) Order, 1927.

Information room

The Information Room of the Industrial Division of Gordon and Gotch (Sellotape) Ltd. opened recently. It is situated on the ground floor of 8-10 Paul Street, London, E.C.2.

Meetings

Society of Cosmetic Chemists

March 16. "Ampholytic Surface Active Agents," by C. D. Moore. 7.30 p.m. Royal Society of Arts, John Adam Street, London, W.C.2.

Royal Institute of Chemistry

April 8. "Developments in Industrial Ion-exchange Processes," by T. V. Burden. 8 p.m. Luton and Bedfordshire College of Further Education, Park Square, Luton.

Institution of Chemical Engineers

March 17. "Residence Time Studies in a Spray Dryer," by G. Place, K. Ridgway and Prof. P. V. Danckwerts; "Purification of Hydrogen for Distillation—2," by W. H. Denton, R. Gayler and B. Shaw. 9.30 a.m. Church House, Westminster, London, S.W.1.

Chemical Society

ABERDEEN

March 11. "Study of Rapid Chemical Reactions," by Prof. G. Porter. 5 p.m. Dounreay Experimental Reactor Establishment.

EDINBURGH

March 19. Visit to Research Laboratories of the National Coal Board, Glasgow Road. 7.30 p.m.

IRISH REPUBLIC

March 18. "Amine Oxidation," by Prof. H. B. Henbest. 7.45 p.m. University Chemical Laboratory, Trinity College, Dublin.

NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE

March 18. "Polyethers," Prof. G. Gee. 6.30 p.m. Chemistry Department, King's College.

NORTH WALES

March 12. "Nucleotides and Bacterial Cell-wall Constituents," by Prof. J. Baddiley. 5.45 p.m. University College of North Wales.

SHEFFIELD

March 20. "Colour," by Dr. E. Averton. 7.30 p.m. Chemistry Department, The University.

Society for Analytical Chemistry

March 10. "Microbiological Assay of the B Vitamins," by F. W. Norris. 7 p.m. Gas Showrooms, Nottingham.

March 23. "Analytical Applications of Chelate Compounds," by Prof. H. Freiser. 7 p.m. The Chemistry Theatre, The University, Edgbaston, Birmingham 15.

Society of Chemical Industry

March 19, 2.15-5.45 p.m.; *March* 20, 9.30 a.m.-5.45 p.m. Symposium on "Costing in the Chemical Industry." The Beveridge Hall, London University, W.C.1.

April 6. "Chemical Industry and the Free Trade Area," by W. A. M. Edwards. 6.30 p.m. 14 Belgrave Square, London, S.W.1.

MICROBIOLOGY GROUP

April 2. A.G.M. 6.15 p.m. 14 Belgrave Square, S.W.1.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING GROUP

March 19. "Extraction of Thorium," by W. D. Jamrack, R. A. Wells and Dr. J. H. Buddery. 7.30 p.m. Nottingham and District Technical College, Burton Street, Nottingham.

April 3. "Titanium and its Alloys as Materials of Construction for Chemical Plant," by Dr. K. W. J. Bowen. 6.30 p.m. Robinson Lecture Theatre, Manchester University, Oxford Road, Manchester 13.

Shell refinery enlarged

A second crude oil distillation unit is now "on stream" at Shell Haven refinery in Essex on the Thames Estuary. Costing, with tankage and ancillary equipment, approximately £6¼ million, this unit has a daily capacity of 11,000 tons (80,000 barrels per day) of Middle East crude oil, and its operation approximately doubles Shell Haven's distilling capacity to about 8 million tons p.a.

The new unit has two special features. First, a high degree of heat recovery is employed, so that fuel consumption in the operation of the unit will be some 30% lower than in previous designs. Second, a good recovery of light hydrocarbons is obtained by use of a large high-speed centrifugal compressor.

New ion exchange materials

The Permutit Co. Ltd. have extended their range of ion exchange materials for chromatography to include:

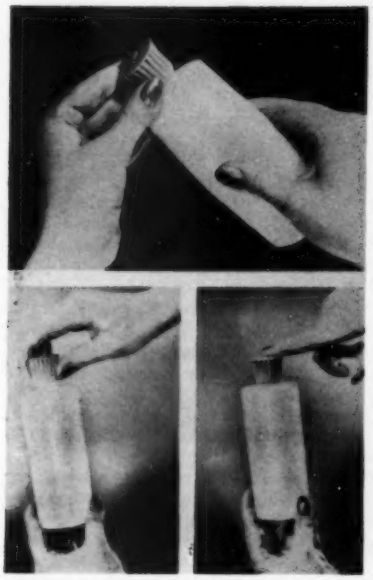
Zeo-Karb 226 (carboxylic resin of cross-linked polymethacrylic acid),

De-Acidite G (weak base polystyrene tertiary amine resin) and

De-Acidite H (mixed base polystyrene tertiary and quaternary resin).

These are in addition to the existing *Zeo-Karb* 225 (polystyrene sulphonic acid resin) and *De-Acidite FF* (strong base polystyrene quaternary ammonium resin) grades.

Packaging



Left: This pull-push closure is opened when the cap is pulled up and closed when it is pushed in. Cap and body can be in contrasting colours.

Right: Attractively printed polystyrene tubes made by the Plastics Group of the Metal Box Co. Ltd. range in size from 36 mm. × 59·6 mm. to 10·7 mm. × 25·4 mm.

Colourful bath tablets

The colour appeal and preservative qualities of aluminium foil now help sales of bath salt tablets exported by the Dubarry Perfumery Co. Ltd. The foil is 0·009 mm. thick, wax backed to a 13½ lb. double-crown tissue. Measuring about 5 in. wide, it is star embossed and is supplied in a range of six colours by Venesta Ltd.

The tablets are wrapped on a fully automatic wrapping and labelling machine which produces 48 tablets per min.

★

Pull-push closure

A pull-push closure of two-piece construction now available is made from Union Carbide polyethylene. The unit is chemical resistant and permits the contents to be ejected from the container when the reversed taper flare cap is pulled up, and seals when the cap is pushed in. The closure cap can be of one colour while the base can be of another colour to act as an open and closed indicator.

★

Adhesives in bar form

In the U.S. an adhesive in solid, dry bar form has been introduced. When rubbed on paper, it is said to leave a pressure-sensitive coating that is not sticky to the touch, yet with fingertip pressure will cause the item to adhere to other paper. The coating allows paper to be detached and re-stuck many times over, it is stated.

Lined pack for face pads

Weldex polythene-lined pockets are being used to pack Quickies *Travelfresh* moist face cleansing tissues. The pockets are printed right to the welded edges in two colours, are easily filled and heat-sealed automatically.

Weldex packs resist as well as retain moisture, and hold drugs, denture cleansers, hygroscopic powders, etc.

★

Polystyrene tubes

Several more pharmaceutical products are now packed in printed polystyrene tubes made by the Plastics Group of the Metal Box Co. Ltd. They include *Ferromyn* and *Ferromyn B*, two developments in oral iron therapy, made by Calmic Ltd., and *Hypon*, an analgesic and antipyretic, also made by Calmic Ltd. The *Ferromyns* are new products in a new pack, but *Hypon* has been on the market for some time. Another remedy which has recently been put into a polystyrene pack is Fennings *Little Healers*.

The tubes for these four products give some idea of the variety of sizes available. *Ferromyn* and *Ferromyn B* are packed in large tubes, which measure 36 mm. by 59·6 mm. and hold 100 tablets. Made of white polystyrene printed in black and yellow, the tubes are fitted with polythene stoppers. The stopper for *Ferromyn* is white, and that for *Ferromyn B*, yellow, to make identification easier. *Hypon* is packed in a medium-sized tube (12·7 mm. by 60·3 mm.) of white polystyrene printed in black and red. The polythene stopper is red. Fennings *Little Healers* are packed in a tube measuring 10·7 mm. by 25·4 mm. which holds 36 pills. Also of white polystyrene, it is printed in green, with a black polythene stopper.

★

New tube caps

The range of flower pot tube caps available from the Flexile Metal Co. Ltd. has been completed with the addition of two new sizes, a 115 and a 135. These are available in polythene for metal or plastic tubes and come in a wide range of colours, including natural.

★

Blood plasma problem

The Printing, Packaging and Allied Trades Research Association is trying to find an efficient method of packaging blood plasma. So critical is the moisture content of plasma that there should not be an uptake of more than 0·5% over 10 years.

The work is being carried out for the Department of Health for Scotland, which is planning to build up a bank of plasma.

The plasma is at present packed in glass bottles and sealed in nitrogen, but too much moisture is being taken up.

PATRA is trying out overwrapping of the bottles of plasma in MXXT cellulose film. The bottles are then packed in dozens in a fibreboard box overwrapped with MXXT film. The pack is now being shelf-tested.

News from Abroad

ISRAEL

Phosphorus plant to be built

Agreement has been reached between the Government of Israel and a "foreign firm" concerning the establishment of a plant to manufacture elemental phosphorus near the Oron phosphate mines in Negev, the southern desert half of Israel.

The agreement provides that the Israel Government will establish an Israeli company to manage the plant.

Elemental phosphorus will be produced from local phosphate at a rate of 10,000 metric tons annually, with the possibility of increasing capacity to 29,000 tons annually.

The foreign interest involved will assist in the design and construction of the plant and is to start trials on a full industrial scale within three months. It is to invest an amount equal in nominal value to $750,000 in shares and debentures of the new Israeli company.

GERMANY

Starch convention

The Annual International Starch Convention, organised by the German Cereal Research Station at Detmold, will be held from April 21 to 23. It will be followed on April 24 by a special Convention to celebrate 75 years of potato research.

The first plenary session of the newly formed International Committee for the standardisation of analysis of starch and its by-products will also be held at Detmold on April 24 and 25.

Further details of the Conventions may be obtained from Dr. E. Dux, Sichel Adhesives Ltd., 6 Friars Lane, Richmond, Surrey.

New petrochemicals plant

Good progress is being made in the construction of the new petroleum chemical products plant for Erdölchemie G.m.b.H. at Dormagen, near Cologne in Western Germany. Erdölchemie is a jointly owned company in which the British Petroleum Co.'s German associate, BP Benzin und Petroleum A.G. and Farbenfabriken Bayer A.G., each have a 50% interest. The first unit of the new plant was completed last September. Construction is going forward on other units and the first stage of the new plant should be completed in the summer.

In keeping with progress on plant construction, Erdölchemie has raised its nominal capital from DM. 50,000 to DM. 87,500,000, BP and Bayer sharing equally in the increase. Under current plans total investment by Erdölchemie will exceed DM. 300 million (£25 million).

Technical commissions meet

At a meeting held recently at Leverkusen under the chairmanship of Prof. Loncin, the International Commission on Terminology of the Comité International de la Detergence discussed the definition of general terms concerning surface active agents, and compared German and French studies on a classification project for the latter. The next meeting will be held in Paris at the end of April.

Another commission, that on methods of analysis, met at Vlaardingen under the chairmanship of Dr. Sturm. After establishing its rules of procedure, the Commission heard reports on the analysis of soap, sodium alkaryl sulphonates and primary alkyl sulphates. The next meeting will be held in Milan at the end of September.

FRANCE

Exhibition and conference

The 5th Salon International de la Chimie will be held in Paris from June 18 to 29 as part of the International Conference on Chemistry, to be held from June 17 to 30. Full details may be obtained from M. A. Vauglin, 28 Rue Saint-Dominique, Paris (7e).

SWITZERLAND

Cyanamid's action against Italian firm

Patent infringement suits have been filed in Belgium and the Netherlands by American Cyanamid Co. against the Italian pharmaceutical firm, Lepetit, S.P.A. of Milan. This was announced in Zurich by Mr. R. T. Bogan, director of marketing, Cyanamid International.

Mr. Bogan stated: "Lepetit has been producing tetracycline in Italy and has been exporting this product into certain countries in violation of our patent rights, which were granted by the governments of those countries. We have, therefore, instituted these patent infringement suits."

Cyanamid has not brought suit against Lepetit in Italy because under existing Italian law, pharmaceutical products and processes for their production are not protected by patents.

NETHERLANDS

Van den Berg merger

Lindeteves n.v. and Jacobson Van den Berg and Co./Jacoberg Overzee n.v. have amalgamated and are now trading under the name of Lindeteves-Jacoberg N.V., in Amsterdam. For the time being the head office of Jacobson Van den Berg and Co. will remain in The Hague and the Lindeteves office in Amsterdam. For practical purposes, the names of various affiliated companies established abroad will remain unaltered.

UNITED STATES

New coating process

A tablet coating process which does the job in 20 min. instead of three days has been developed by the Wisconsin Alumni Research Foundation. In *Drug and Cosmetic Industry*, Francis Chilson says the process consists in keeping the tablets suspended in an upward moving air stream while the coating materials are atomised directly on them.

Perfumers' symposium

The 5th Annual Open Symposium of the American Society of Perfumers will be held at the Essex House, New York, on April 20. Seven papers will be presented on "Instrumentation and the Perfumer." During the Symposium, Dr. P. Jellinek of Polak's Frutal works will receive an honorary membership in the Society in recognition of his contributions to perfumery.

Details of the Symposium and reservations can be obtained from Mr. Edwin D. Morgan, Jr., c/o Lever Bros. Research Centre, 45 River Road, Edgewater, N.J.

ARGENTINE

Detergent committee

A. L. Weil has been elected president of the Argentine Committe on Detergents; other members are: J. C. Espector, H. Valdez, E. Fridman, Ing. H. Garcia Collins, and E. J. Bachman.

AUSTRALIA

Polyethylene plant planned

Union Carbide Australia Ltd. is to erect and operate a polyethylene unit having an initial capacity of 15 million lb. p.a. The plant will be so constructed that its productive capacity can be increased by making relatively simple additions and minor alterations. Production is scheduled for early 1961.

Shell detergent plant

Following the recent opening of Shell's sulphuric acid plant at Geelong, Victoria, in Australia, and their decision to build an *Epikote* resin plant at Clyde, Sydney, Shell Chemical (Australia) Proprietary Ltd. are now to build a detergent alkylate plant at Geelong.

This plant, which will cost over A£1 million, is due for completion in early 1961. The production from the plant will, at full operation, represent an annual saving in foreign currency of over A£500,000.

The detergent alkylate is required for special applications in industry and by local soap companies.

New Products

Medicated shampoo

Chesebrough-Pond's Ltd. have introduced *Vaseline* medicated shampoo. It is said to be specially effective in dealing with dandruff and scalp germs. It contains *Bithionol* (2,2,thio-*bis*-4-6-dichlor-phenol) a local anti-infective agent, which is claimed to be strongly adsorbed on to the skin and hair and to inhibit the growth and reproduction of susceptible skin bacteria.

Diatomite polish

The manufacture of polishes has been launched in the hamlet of Kinloch Rannoch on the edge of Rannoch Moor, Scotland, by Mr. John M. Rollo of Bonnybridge, who has already pioneered manufacturing industries in the Scottish Highlands. His intention is to utilise Scottish materials and to take new industries to isolated areas. The first product of the little plant is *Di-atom*, a car polish in which Scottish-mined diatomite replaces china clay as the abrasive medium.

Diatomite from Skye has been worked for eight years, and is used extensively in powder form in paints, polishes, plastics, glues and creams, for various purposes. The new product is claimed to spread more easily and evenly than most car polishes and is being sold at a lower price.

New antihypertensive

Claimed to be considerably less toxic than existing rauwolfia compounds, *Singoserp*, a synthetic antihypertensive product of Ciba Pharmaceutical Products Inc., is also said to possess a more highly selective activity.

Intended primarily for patients requiring little or no sedation for effective blood pressure reduction, it is stated that the product can be easily combined with other drugs if necessary.

Influenza vaccine

Pfizer Ltd. have introduced an Influenza Virus Polyvalent Vaccine which contains three different strains of inactivated type A virus and one strain of inactivated B virus. The Asian strain of type A virus which was responsible for the last year's pandemic is present in a concentration of twice that of the other components.

According to the manufacturers clinical data available indicates that the immunological response of Type A (Asian strain) provides 66% protection within eight days of inoculation.

The suggested adult immunisation régime is usually two doses of 1 ml. each given subcutaneously, the second to be given not less than two weeks after the first. For children proportionately smaller doses should be given.

Distillers' new products

Two new products are available from the Distillers Co. (Biochemicals) Ltd. The first of these is *Zymocin* antiseptic lozenges. These contain xanthocillin and benzocaine in the form of pleasantly flavoured lozenges suitable for administration to adults and children.

Xanthocillin is effective against the Gram-positive and Gram-negative organisms found in most infections of the respiratory tract and inhibits secondary yeast and fungal activity. It has not been found possible to induce resistance to xanthocillin and there is no evidence of cross-resistance. Each lozenge contains 1 mg. xanthocillin and 5 mg. benzocaine.

The pack and prices are: Tube of 12 lozenges, trade price 2s. 6d., retail price 3s. 9d., exempt from tax.

Display outers containing 12 tubes are available.

The second product, *Distolyt*, is a balanced combination of chlorcyclizine hydrochloride and guaiacol glyceryl ether in tablet form which is said to facilitate expectoration of tenacious mucus and reduce the frequency of excessive unproductive cough. The product may be administered for relief of cough, for example, in bronchitis, influenza, laryngitis and allergic respiratory conditions.

Each sugar-coated tablet contains: chlorcyclizine hydrochloride 10 mg., guaiacol glyceryl ether, 100 mg.

Packs and prices are: Tube of 24 tablets, trade price 3s., Purchase Tax 11d., retail price (inc. P.T.) 5s. 5d.; bottle of 100 tablets, trade price 9s., purchase tax 2s. 9d., retail price (inc. P.T.) 16s. 3d.

Distolyt is a Schedule 4 Poison.

Pædiatric soporific

A form of *Welldorm* suitable for small children and babies is available from Smith and Nephew Pharmaceuticals known as *Welldorm (Paediatric)*, each scored tablet contains 2½ g. dichloralphenazone.

Packs and Prices are: 25×2½ gr. tabs, trade per doz., 18s., Retail each 2s. 3d.; and 500×2½ gr. tabs, trade per doz. 240s. and retail each 30s., exempt from tax.

Floor marking tape

Polyvil floor marking tape is now being supplied by John Gosheron and Co. Ltd. It is a P.V.C. tape with a rubber adhesive mass and it has been specially developed for the marking out of plant lay-out, transport lanes, storage space, taxi tracks, white lines on temporary roadways, etc. Once applied the tape stays on. It is available in 25 yard rolls and standard widths can be supplied in white or yellow, the usual floor-marking colours.

THE CHEMICAL MARKET

LONDON.—Owing to pressure on space our price list has been held over until next month.

Palm kernel oil is up by £1 to £146 a ton; **magnesium sulphate** also shows a rise of £1 and is now £16 5s. per ton.

Nicotinamide, formerly £3 15s., is now £3 5s. per kg., while **ephedrine hydrochloride** and **sulphate** in 500 g. lots are now £7 1s. 1d. per kg. against £7 2s. 11d.

Chloroform B.P. in ½-ton lots is down 2d. to 2s. 11½d. per lb. and **bismuth oxide B.P.C.** in 28-lb lots is now 26s. 10d. per lb., a decrease of 5d. **Atropine sulphate** in 500 g. lots has decreased by 15s. to £68 15s. per kg. **Ferri ammonium citrate B.P.** scales and granules in 1-cwt. lots show an increase of 1½d. to 4s. 7d. and 3s. 9d. per lb. respectively, while **silver nitrate** is up by 2½d. to 5s. 2½d. oz.

Refined yellow **beeswax** and **candellila** spot are both down 10s. to £27 and £23 a cwt. respectively.

Gum arabic lump has also decreased by 10s. to £6 15s. per cwt.

NEW COMPANIES

These particulars of new companies have been extracted from the daily register of Jordan and Sons Ltd., company registration agents, Chancery Lane, London. W.C. 2.

Parfums Belles Dames Ltd. 31.12.58. 27 Ely Place, London, E.C.1. Mnfrs. and dlrs. in perfumes, cosmetics, etc. £100. Dirs.: not named.

Leighton and Son (Retail) Ltd. 1.1.59. 169-173 Lumb Lane, Bradford 8. Chemical mnfrs. and dlrs. £10,000. Dirs.: H. and Audrey Leighton.

Surfax Laboratories Ltd. 1.1.59. Chemists, druggists, etc. £100. Sub.: R. H. Hornby, 62 London Wall, London, E.C.2.

Lundell (Chemicals) Ltd. 5.1.59. Bower Lane, Lingfield, Surrey. £100. Dirs.: D. A. Young, R. S. Stevens and C. D. Callieu.

W. J. Watterson Ltd. 5.1.59. 79 High Street, Wavertree, Liverpool 15. Chemists and druggists. £2,000. Dirs.: W. J. and Mrs. J. F. Watterson.

Clayton Pharmacy Ltd. 5.1.59. 21 Clayton Road, Newcastle-on-Tyne. £100. Dirs.: M. J. and Jean H. McCullagh and Pamela G. Williams.

Ralph N. Emanuel Ltd. 5.1.59. 69 Gloucester Place, London, W.1. Mnfrs. of and dlrs. in chemicals, gases, drugs, etc. £100. Dir.: R. N. Emanuel.

B. J. Hodgson Ltd. 6.1.59. 31 Tavistock Street, Bedford. To take over bus. of dispensing chemist cd. on as "Herbert and Herbert" at Bedford, etc. £2,000. Permnt. dirs.: B. J. and Jennifer Hodgson.

D. Dalis Jones Ltd. 7.1.59. 152 Holdenhurst Road, Bournemouth. Chemists and druggists. £2,000. Dirs.: D. D. and Mrs. E. H. Jones and Mary H. Key.

W. Tomlinson (Morecambe) Ltd. 8.1.59. 233 Westminster Road, Morecambe and Heysham. Chemists. £3,000. Dirs.: J. D. Casserly and R. Broomhead.

NEW TRADE MARKS

APPLICATIONS

Pharmaceuticals

SATINEX.—776,043. *Neatex Products Ltd.*

URICORTEN.—776,146. *Ciba Ltd.*

ARX.—776,879. *Harry Conn.*

PERNOFER. — 779,533. *Aktiebolaget Astra Apotekarnes Kemiska Fabriker.*

ALKA-SCORB.—779,971. *Carlton Laboratories (Southern) Ltd.*

PARVOL.—780,669. *The British Drug Houses Ltd.*

PROFEM.—781,187. *Schering Corp.*

DIAQUIN.—781,201. *Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.*

SILTEN.—B781,266. *Silten Ltd.*

WARDUZIDE.—781,504. Ward Casson Ltd.

NILAMEZ.—781,548. *Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.*

BRADOFORM.—781,549. *Ciba Ltd.*

LEVONOR.—775,863. *Nordson Pharmaceutical Laboratories Inc.*

PROLANCO.—777,005. *Agprolin Ltd.*

CAPOMATIC.—779,422. *Boots Pure Drug Co. Ltd.*

STANOCID.—780,295. *British Schering Ltd.*

MISTOMETER.—781,368. *Winthrop Products Ltd.*

TYROMIST.—782,018. *British Schering Ltd.*

MARZOID.—*The Wellcome Foundation Ltd.*

PERMACOP.—778,908. *A. and G. Nicholas Ltd.*

TRANCOPAL.—778,968. *Bayer Products Ltd.*

TRIBURON.—*Roche Products Ltd.*

URISTIX.—779,024. *Ames Co. Inc.*

HYPERIDEN. — 779,057. *Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.*

HOLADIN.—779,101. *Bayer Products Ltd.*

CORTENSOR. — 779,363. *Dr. A. Wander A.G.*

DAXALAX.—779,576. *C. Pfizer and Co. Inc.*

LEEVE.—779,857. *C. Pfizer and Co. Inc.*

TRANCOPAL.—780,152. *Winthrop Products Ltd.*

ERISYLIN.—772,533. *Glaxo Laboratories Ltd.*

EFFRIN.—776,343. *Aspro-Nicholas Ltd.*

Cosmetics, toilet preparations

MAGIC MIRROR.—773,446. *Magic Mirror Beauty Salons Inc.*

RED MAGIC.—773,551. *Crystal Products Co. Ltd.*

IGOTINT.—778,275. *Hans Schwarzkopf.*

ROSOPHORE.—779,457. *H. E. Daniel Ltd.*

GAMAFOS.—780,884. *Gamlen (London) Ltd.*

GAMAKOTE.—780,887. *Gamlen (London) Ltd.*

FLORET.—777,106. *Ulter (Bradford) Ltd.*

VITAWELL.—778,290. *Wella Rapid Ltd.*

SILVER MAGIC.—778,501. *Boots Pure Drug Co. Ltd.*

NEW PATENTS

COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS ACCEPTED

Pharmaceuticals and fine chemicals

Alkyleneimino derivative of hydroquinone and process of making same. *Ciba Ltd.* 809,535.

Disulphonic acid amides of the anthraquinone series. *Sandoz Ltd.* 809,491.

Carbazole derivatives and process for the production thereof. *Chemische Fabrik Promonta G.m.b.H.* 809,488.

Tetracycline derivatives. *Bristol Laboratories Inc.* 809,585.

Diazotizing aromatic amines. *Farbenfabriken Bayer A.G.* 809,350.

3 : 10-di-(4¹-carboxybutyl)-1 : 2 : 6 : 7-tetrathiacyclodiene and its salts and esters. *Merck and Co. Inc.* 809,654.

Steroids

Androstene derivatives. *G. D. Searle and Co.* 809,494.

Steroids and the manufacture thereof. *Upjohn Co.* 809,485; 809,493.

Miscellaneous

Therapeutic composition for the treatment of hair, scalp and skin. *Max Factor and Co.* 809,655.

Toothpaste containing stannous tin compounds. *Hedley and Co. Ltd.* 809,513.

Dyeing of linear structures of polyacrylonitrile and its copolymers. *Badische Anilin- und Soda-Fabrik A.G.* 809,382.

Dyestuffs

Mono-azo dyestuffs of the benzene-azo-pyrazolone series and metal complexes thereof. *Farbenfabriken Bayer A.G.* 806,709.

Mono-azo dyestuffs of the benzene-azo-naphthaline series and metal derivatives thereof. *Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.* 806,657.

Phthalocyanine compounds. *Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.* 805,562.

Monoazo dyestuffs of the benzene-azo-naphthalene series and metal complexes thereof. *Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.* 805,560.

Process for the manufacture of salts of sulphuric acid esters of leuco vat dyestuffs of the anthraquinone series. *Durand and Huguenin A.G.* 806,634.

Mono-azo dyestuffs of the benzene-azo-benzene series. *Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.* 806,271.

Production of dyestuffs of the phthalocyanine series. *Badische Anilin-und Soda-Fabrik A.G.* 806,175.

Dyestuffs of the α-nitroso-β-naphthol series. *Badische Anilin-und Soda-Fabrik A.G.* 805,673

Production of alpha- and gamma-modifications of metal-free phthalocyanine in solvent-stable form. *Badische Anilin-und Soda Fabrik A.G.* 805,514.

Mono-azo dyestuffs of the indazole-azo-resorcinol series and metal complexes thereof. *Compagnie Française des Matières Colorantes.* 806,166.

Disazo dyestuffs of the pyrazolone series. *Farbenfabriken Bayer A.G.* 805,777.

Production of sulphur-containing dyestuffs. *Badische Anilin- und Soda-Fabrik A.G.* 809,224.

Dyestuffs of the anthraquinone series. *Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.* 809,043.

Fast dyeing of nitrogenous fibres with water-soluble metal-containing azo dyestuffs and acid milling dyestuffs. *Sandoz Ltd.* 808,647..

Polyazo dyestuffs. *Farbenfabriken Bayer A.G.* 808,798.

Metallisable monoazo dyestuffs and their use. *Geigy A.G.* 808,919.

Copper-containing polyazo dyestuffs. *Sandoz, Ltd.* 809,279.

New patents are from the *Journal of Patents*, and new trade marks are from the *Trade Marks Journal*. In each case permission to publish has been given by the controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office. Each of the publications mentioned is obtainable from the Patent Office, 26 Southampton Buildings, London, W.C.2.

Manufacturing Chemist's **ENQUIRY BUREAU**

Leonard Hill House, Eden Street, London N W 1.

Subscribers requiring names of suppliers of chemicals or plant should state their needs on this form, giving approximate quantities, clip it to their business notcheading and send it to the Bureau, as above. Please type or use block letters.

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

For office use. *No.* *Date.*

Sixty-Five Years Ago

From MANUFACTURING CHEMIST

March 1894

Microbial colours

A new process for the formulation of colouring matter by microbes, due to G. Sencier, consists in abstracting from chromogenic bacteria and microbes or all analogous micro-organisms, the colouring matters which they either contain or are capable of producing under appropriate conditions, as well as the by-products which are developed in the course of their cultivation. The invention includes suitable apparatus for carrying out the suggested process on an industrial scale.

PROTECTING CHEMICALS IS A JOB FOR PALFSACKS

Here is the solution to the everlastingly tricky problem of finding the right container for Chemicals. PALFSACKS, multi-wall paper sacks, provide the complete protection that is so essential: against contamination, against leaks, against weather, against dirt and vermin. PALFSACKS are literally tailor-made for the job because they are supplied with choice of linings, Polythene, Wax, Silicone, Bitumen and others, to keep your products pure. *And* they are easy to handle and store into the bargain. For full details of the complete PALFSACK range please write to the address below.

Not just paper sacks—but

PALFSACKS

PALFSACK

WILLIAM PALFREY LTD., (Dept. M.C.),
Palfrey House, 24, City Road, London, E.C.1. Tel: MONarch 0681

HONEYWILL & STEIN LTD

Devonshire House, Mayfair Place, Piccadilly W.1 Tel: MAYfair 8867

MORPHOLINE

(Tetrahydro-1,4-Oxazine)

Properties:
Morpholine is a colourless, mobile liquid with a characteristic ammoniacal odour. It is completely miscible with water and boils without decomposition at about 129° C. Morpholine is both a secondary amine and a cyclic ether and is therefore a useful and effective solvent for a wide range of resins, waxes, organic pigments and dyes. Aqueous solutions of Morpholine are unusual in that they evaporate with little change in composition.

Applications:
Apart from its many uses as a solvent Morpholine soaps formed by its reaction with fatty acids are excellent emulsifying agents and find wide application in the manufacture of paints, lacquers, wax polishes, and other surface coatings. It is also of use as a corrosion inhibitor and, together with its N-substituted derivatives, has many applications in the synthesis of pharmaceuticals, dye-stuffs and rubber chemicals, etc.

A.M.P.

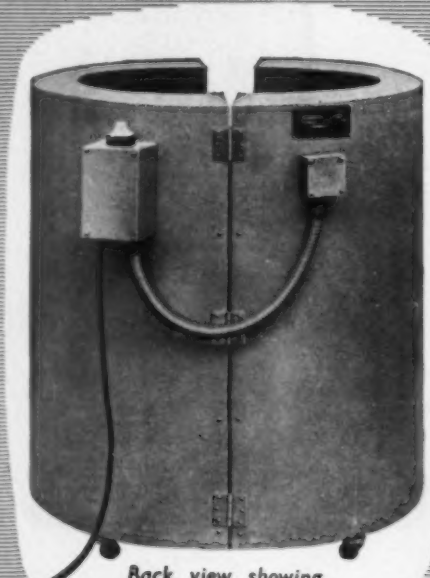
(2-Amino-2-Methyl-Propanol)

Properties:
A.M.P. occurs as a soft colourless mass of low melting crystals having a slight ammoniacal odour. It is completely miscible with water and many organic solvents. It boils without decomposition at about 165°C. and aqueous 0.1 M solutions at 20°C. have a *p*H of 11.3.

Applications:
Fatty acid soaps prepared from A.M.P. and Oleic acid have been available in the United States for some time. They are powerful emulsifying agents which are particularly suitable for the preparation of bright drying shoe and floor polishes, car polishes, cosmetic creams and lotions, textile specialities and other types of wax, resin and oil emulsions. A.M.P. is also of interest for chemical synthesis, especially in the manufacture of photographic developers, pharmaceuticals, dyestuffs and vulcanization accelerators for rubber. The substituted oxazolines, which have interesting surface active properties, are also directly derived from A.M.P. and its homologues.

Samples prices and technical literature available on application.

ISOMANTLES *for Drums...*



Back view showing Thermostatic control

ELECTRIC HEATER THAT SAVES TIME, LABOUR AND MATERIAL

The vertical type is made in two hinged sections, which slide around the drum, heating the whole surface. This renders emptying of viscous materials, a fast clean and efficient operation. Made for all drum sizes.

Please ask for PLT/58—new 44 page catalogue fully documenting our Industrial Heating Mantles, tapes, etc.

Visit our Stand No. 8 at the O.C.C.A. Royal Horticultural New Hall, London, S.W.1. 17th - 19th March

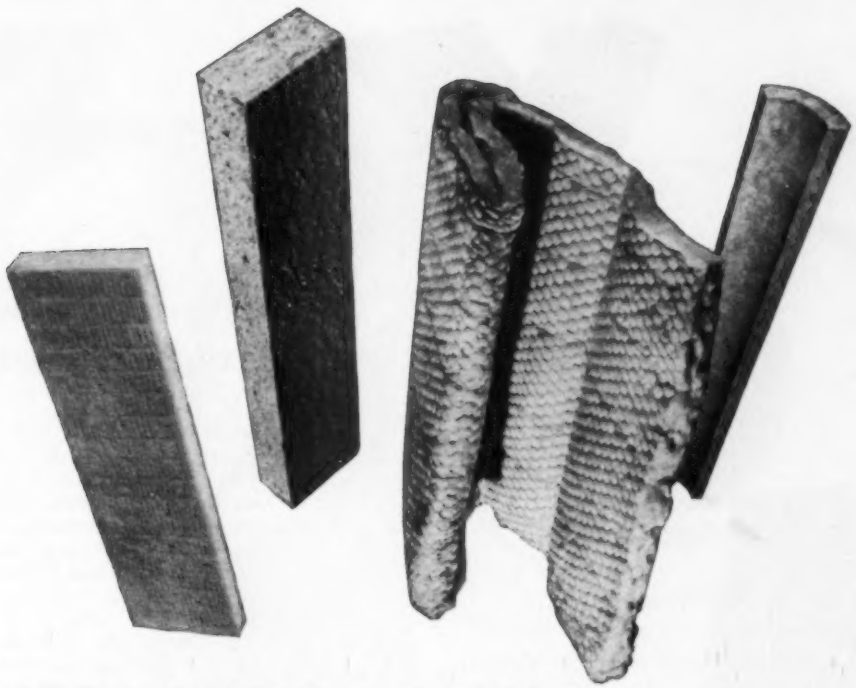
Also for horizontal use and for 'flameproof' areas

ISOPAD ELECTRIC SURFACE HEATERS

Please write for leaflet

ISOPAD LIMITED
Telephone: ELStree 2817 (3 lines)

Barnet By-Pass
Boreham Wood, Herts.



Can ***one*** insulation material have all the answers?

NO—insulation problems have become so varied and complex that no single material can be expected to suit every application. What is needed is a range from which to select the right material for any particular case. Between them, CAPOSITE and ROCKSIL provide just such a range . . .

CAPOSITE

made from pure Amosite asbestos, is the finest high temperature rigid insulation—light, cheap, clean and quickly applied; non-sagging, permanent; with maximum efficiency and mechanical strength up to 1000°F.

ROCKSIL

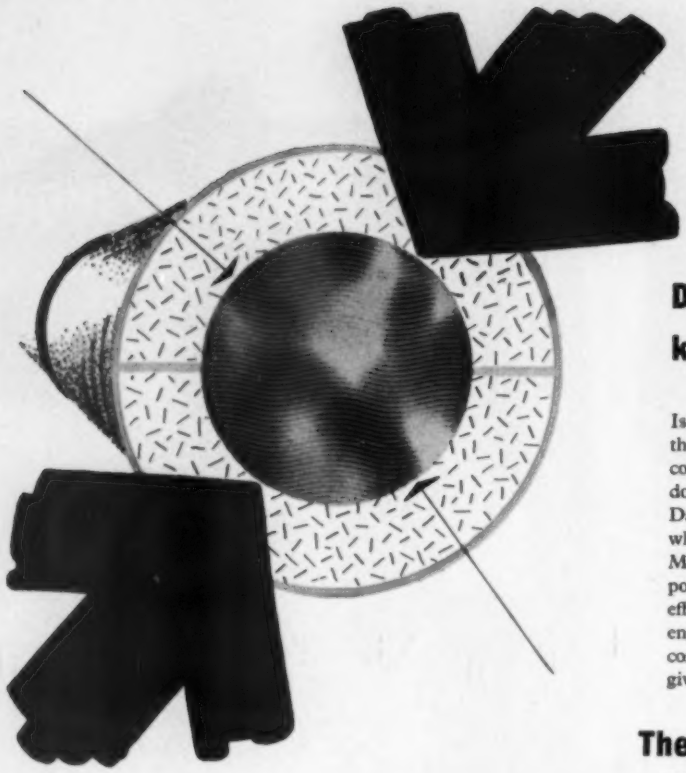
is the fleecy, long-fibred rock wool insulation which is equally suitable fot both heat and cold and for acoustic absorption. Supplied in a variety of forms from loose fill to slab, it is the ideal low-cost universal insulation for roofs, floors and curtain walls and for tanks, cookers and refrigerators.

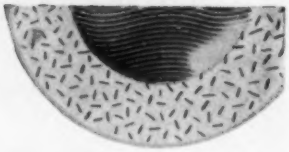
CAPE

THE CAPE ASBESTOS COMPANY LTD

114 & 116 Park Street, London W.1 Telephone: Grosvenor 6022

TA1815





Darlington 85% magnesia keeps that heat where it is useful

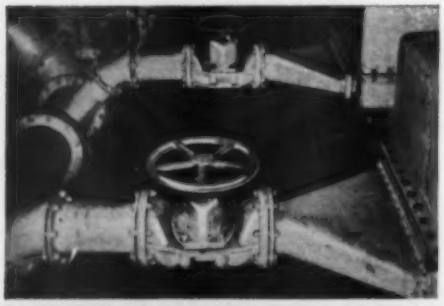
Is the precious heat used in your plant leaking away through badly insulated pipes and furnaces—heat that now costs you more than ever before? Keep the air temperature down and the working temperature up by applying Darlington 85% Magnesia insulation; keep that heat just where it should be—working for you, not against you. Many British power stations, including the new atomic power station at Calder Hall, owe their high thermal efficiency to Darlington Insulation materials and engineering. If you have insulation problems contact our technical department first, they will give you as much help and advice as you need.

The Chemical and Insulating Co. Ltd.

DARLINGTON, CO. DURHAM *Telephone Darlington 3547*

A member of the Darlington Group of Companies

MH3



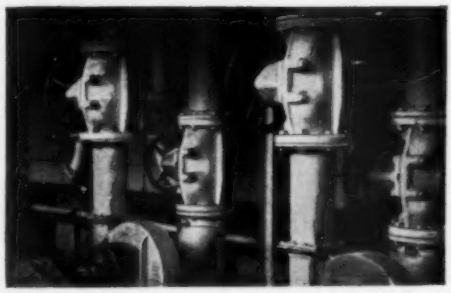
MURGATROYD'S SALT & CHEMICAL CO. LTD.

Use **WYNN DIAPHRAGM VALVES**

Above left: **12" Wynn Valves** used on Sodium Chloride Brine.

Right: **10" Wynn Valves** regulating extraction of wet air Chlorine contaminated at 60° C.

Below left: Valve Station using **Wynn Valves** for the control and transfer of Sodium Chloride Brine with a heavy sludge content.



ANOTHER WELL-KNOWN CHEMICAL PLANT WHERE **WYNN STRAIGHT-THROUGH DIAPHRAGM VALVES** ARE EXTENSIVELY USED FOR ARDUOUS DUTIES.

STRAIGHT THROUGH

WYNN (VALVES) LTD.

GRANVILLE STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 1

Tough— but so pure

Made from virgin spruce fibre, SCANDINAVIAN folding box board is as pure as any you'll find this side of Paradise. There is no inferior or repulped material in its make-up, therefore it can be used with complete confidence for the packaging of sensitive products—i.e., those which are liable to pick up taint by taste or odour. SCANDINAVIAN is hygienic yet tough enough for most practical purposes. It combines the properties of whiteness and lightness with remarkable rigidity and an excellent printing surface. Save yourself a search by writing for details of SCANDINAVIAN now.

SCANDINAVIAN

PURE FOLDING BOX BOARD

'SCANDINAVIAN' PACKING FOR SENSITIVE PRODUCTS
The name 'Scandinavian' guarantees a pure folding box board produced by the associated box board manufacturers of Finland, Norway and Sweden.

Ask your boxmaker or agents of the FINNISH, NORWEGIAN AND SWEDISH FOLDING BOX BOARD MILLS OR WRITE TO THE INFORMATION DEPT., P.O. BOX 7232, STOCKHOLM 7

CVS-19

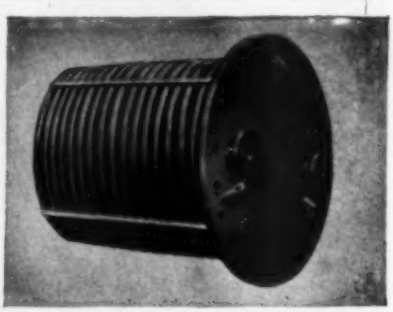
Quality glass bottles and containers

Since 1891 we have specialised in the manufacture of glass bottles and jars for the Pharmaceutical and Chemical Trades. We can offer prompt delivery from stock of all sizes of our standard lines, but should you prefer a distinctive container of your own design we will gladly make moulds to your specification. May we have your next enquiry?

First Class in GLASS

Lax & Shaw
LIMITED

Registered Office: SCOTT HOUSE, 69 SOUTH ACCOMMODATION ROAD, LEEDS 10
Tel.: Leeds 21568 *Grams: "Feeders, Phone, Leeds 10"* *Factories: Albert, Clarence and Danisthorpe, Hunslet, Leeds*
London Office: St. Martin's House, 29 Ludgate Hill, E.C.4 *Tel. City 7170*



1859-1959 *Clarks of Hull celebrate a century of progress in fabrication work*

NOW SPECIALISING IN STAINLESS STEEL, MILD STEEL, ALUMINIUM, ETC.

Fabrication has come a long way in the last hundred years—and so have Clarks, whose new Fabrication Shop is specially, modernly equipped to handle work in stainless steel, mild steel and aluminium—as well as copper of course.

The traditions of quality workmanship are now combined with today's techniques at Clarks of Hull.

CLARK

FOR EVERY TYPE OF WELDED FABRICATION

- Metallic Arc Welding
- Argonaut and Argon-Arc Welding
- Stress-relieving and testing facilities
- Agents or representatives in all parts of the country

A MEMBER OF THE NEWMAN HENDER GROUP

GEORGE CLARK & SONS (HULL) LIMITED · HAWTHORN AVENUE · HULL · Telephone: 37654 · Telegrams: "Clark, Hull"

TEXOFORS

Cetomacrogol 1000 B.P.C. and allied non-ionic Emulsifiers and Dispersants.

MORPANS

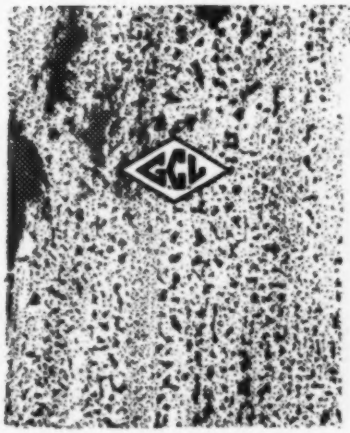
Cetrimide B.P. and related Quaternary Ammonium Bactericides.

COLLONES

Cetomacrogol Wax B.P.C. Emulsifying Wax B.P. and related Emulsifying Waxes.

TRISOPHONES

Alkylolamides.



GLOVERS (CHEMICALS) LTD

WORTLEY LOW MILLS, LEEDS 12.
Tel: LEEDS 63-7847/8/9 Grams: "GLOKEM Leeds"

METALITHO LIMITED

DECORATED AND PLAIN TINS OF SUNDRY TYPES FOR THE PACKAGING TRADE. Also Specialists in the Printing and Lacquering of tinplate for all purposes including Food Packing and Crown Corks.

LLANTARNAM ROAD, CWMBRAN, MON.

Telephone: Cwmbran 3116/7 *Telegrams: "METALITHO, CWMBRAN"*

EN GARDE

THIOVANIC
(Regd. Trade Mark)

Vacuum Distilled THIOGLYCOLLIC ACID

SPECIFICATION

Assay HS—CH_2—COOH	75%
Dithiodiglycollic Acid	< 0·5%
Copper	< 1 p.p.m.
Iron	< 1 p.p.m.
Ash	0·03% max.
Specific Gravity	1·27
Colour	Water White
Odour	Faint sulphidic

Miscible with water, alcohol, ether.

Also available:
AMMONIUM THIOGLYCOLLATE
CALCIUM THIOGLYCOLLATE

Apart from its very extensive use in the manufacture of solutions for the Cold Permanent Waving of hair, and as an analytical reagent, this Mercapto Acid, with two reactive functional groups, offers interesting possibilities as an intermediate in the synthesis of a variety of products.

EVANS CHEMICALS LIMITED
Manufacturing Chemists

BOREHAM WOOD, HERTS, ENGLAND Tel. ELStree 2445/6-Grams. FACILITIES PHONE LONDON-CABLES FACILITIES LONDON

Overseas Agents: Robert Bryce & Co. Ltd., Melbourne, Sydney, Adelaide, Wellington, Auckland, Dunedin Pugh & Co. (Chemicals) S. A. Brussels; Erling & Morton Lind Jr., Oslo; Jacobson Van Den Berg (S. A.) Pty. Ltd., Johannesburg

NEW CALMIC VACUUM DRYING SYSTEM

For the rapid, even and safe drying of high moisture content materials·
Pharmaceuticals . Antibiotics·
Veterinary preparations·
Dyes and Pigments·
Precious metals.

THE C-51 VACUUM DRYER

The C-51 Vacuum Dryer drastically reduces the drying time for most semi-liquid materials. This is achieved by:—

1. The unique arrangement of the drying space which is divided into small, INDEPENDENT compartments which are under vacuum (30 mm Hg absolute) within ONE MINUTE of closing.
2. The patented Vacuum Steam Jacketed trays which transfer the heat directly and evenly to the wet material.

Other important advantages are that the drying can be carried out at low temperatures (for heat sensitive materials) and that the C-51, with its electric elevator and small compartments, can be handled entirely by one man with ease and efficiency. Trays are loaded and unloaded without leaving the elevator and will last indefinitely.

- SEMI-CONTINUOUS OPERATION
- RAPID, EVEN DRYING
- HIGH OUTPUT
- LOW TEMPERATURE DRYING
- INEXPENSIVE OPERATION

We are always very pleased to advise on individual drying problems. When writing, it will save time if you will let us have the following information:—

1. Highest permissible drying temperature.
2. Initial moisture content.
3. Final moisture content required.
4. Required output of dried material (e.g. per 24 hour day, or per 8 hour day).

HIGH DUTY PRESSURE FILTERS

Giving constant throughput and high output with ease of dismantling and cleaning.

CALMIC ENGINEERING

CALMIC ENGINEERING CO LTD · Crewe · Cheshire · *CREWE 3251/7*

PRIVATE & CONFIDENTIAL

APART FROM OUR STOCK PRODUCTION LINES OF NICOTINATES, VITAMIN "K" ANALOGUES, CITRATES, 8 HYDROXYQUINOLINE AND ITS DERIVATIVES, ETC. WE MANUFACTURE A NUMBER OF SPECIAL LINES FOR INDIVIDUAL CUSTOMERS, WHICH WE DO NOT OFFER ON THE OPEN MARKET.

If you want a speciality made, why not write in confidence to

R.F.REED LTD

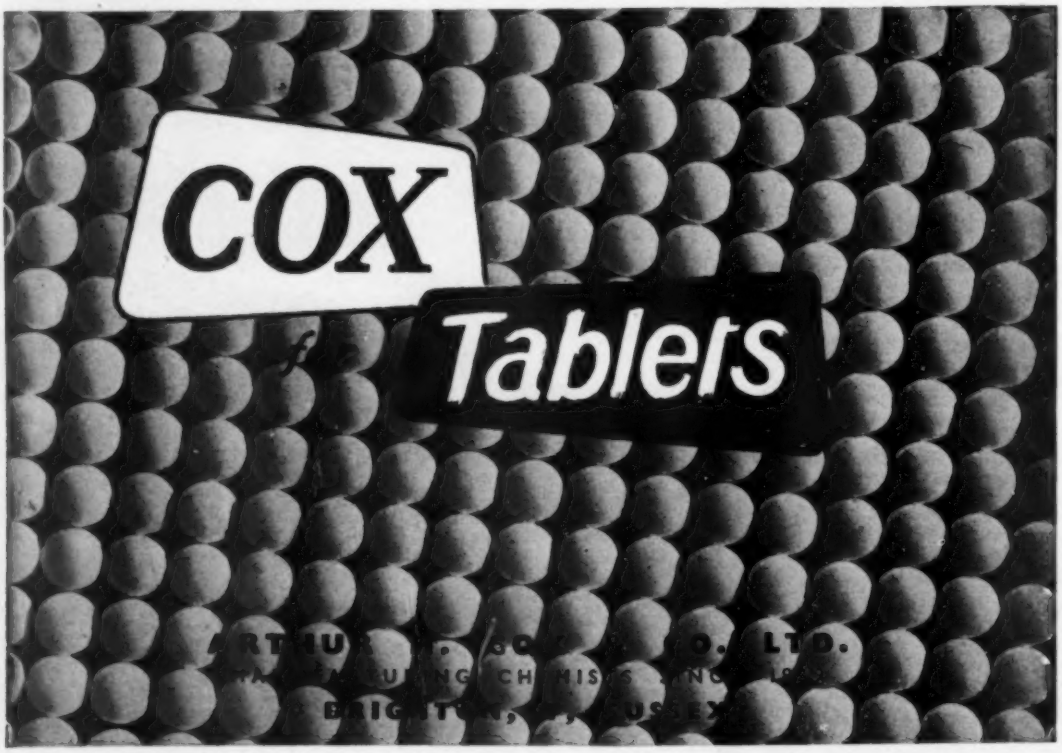
TRADE MARK

KEMISCALE

HERTFORD ROAD · BARKING · ESSEX

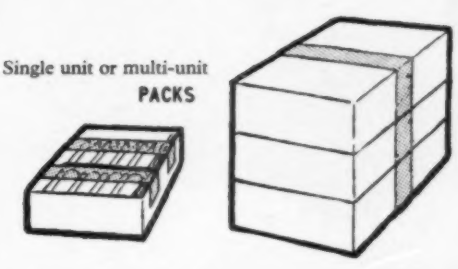
Telephone Rippleway 2224 *Telegrams: Kemiscale Barking*

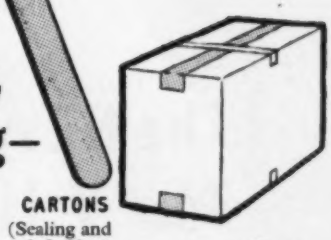
FINE CHEMICALS manufactured to the HIGHEST STANDARD

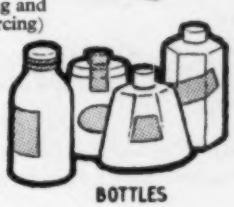


Sellotape + KNOW-HOW = Sellomation ★

The solution to problems of sealing, labelling & reinforcing—







where contact with chemicals raises difficulties—or even where it doesn't!

★ Sellomation is a complete advisory service on all problems which can be solved by the use of a self-adhesive product.

ADD *Sellomation* ... MULTIPLY EFFICIENCY!

Sellotape is the Registered Trade Mark of Adhesive Tapes Ltd.
Sole distributors in the United Kingdom:—

GORDON & GOTCH (SELLOTAPE) LTD
INDUSTRIAL DIVISION: 8-10 Paul St., London, E.C.2. Phone: BIShopsgate 6511

MORE GOOD NEWS from Tan-Sad

The NEW Plus V·10 TYPIST CHAIR

NOW REDUCED TO £5·19·6 PURCHASE TAX 4/4

New improvements mean even greater comfort and efficiency—

New larger backrest for greater support

Plus

New large seat for more comfort

Plus

New instant backrest adjustment

Plus

Wider leg base for strength, stability and appearance

For full details of this chair and complete range write or phone:

THE TAN-SAD CHAIR CO. (1931) LTD.
Lincoln House, 296-302 High Holborn, London, W.C.1
Tel: CHAncery 9231-7

. . . you still use fractional weights?

★ *Fractional weights are shown directly on the 8½-inch long scale.*

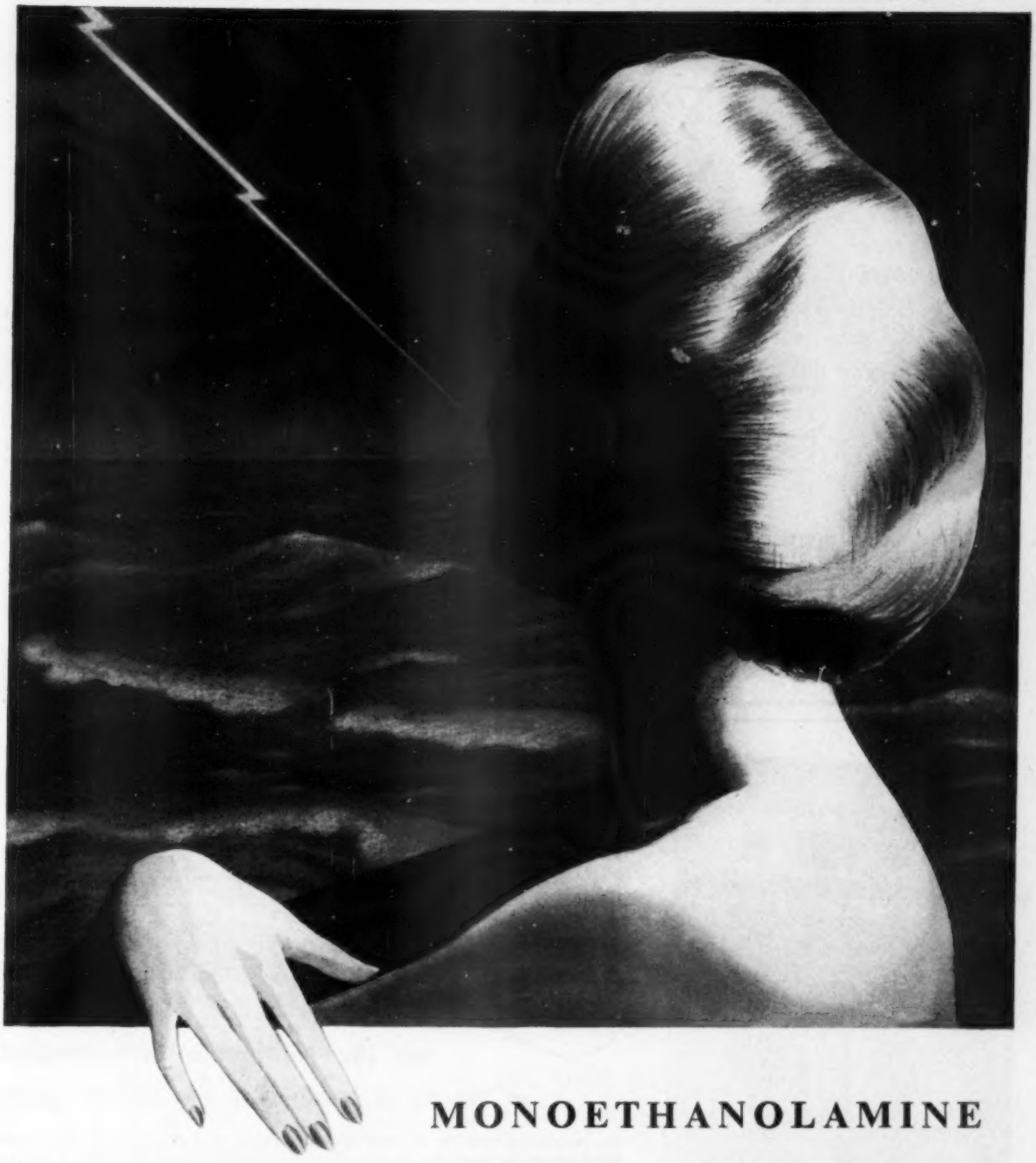
★ *Special damping device brings the pointer to rest almost instantaneously.*

Faster reading, easier operation and consistent accuracy have made the Ultra Rapid Precision Balance Type 722 the perfect general-purpose laboratory balance. There is no need to fiddle with fractional weights or wait for the pointer to come to rest—it's instantaneous. Made in seven sizes with capacities ranging from 200 to 15,000 grams. There is a suitable balance to meet any requirement likely to be encountered in general laboratory work, other than analytical. Further details on request.

Instantaneous reading down to 5 mg.

SHANDON

SHANDON SCIENTIFIC COMPANY LTD.
6 CROMWELL PLACE, LONDON, S.W.7 • KNightsbridge 1131



MONOETHANOLAMINE THIOGLYCOLLATE pH9·9

Containing 40% of Thioglycollic Acid

ROBINSON BROTHERS LTD.

ROBINSON BROTHERS LIMITED, RYDERS GREEN, WEST BROMWICH
Tel: West Bromwich 2451/3

M-W.69

THREE GOOD REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD CONSIDER USING "G.S"

ASPIRIN

★ Highest Chemical Purity obtainable commercially

★ Different Physical Forms available to satisfy individual needs including Soluble Formulations.

★ Prompt PERSONAL Service always at your command.

For further information and/or samples you are invited to telephone HAWARDEN 2125 *or write to—*

GRAESSER SALICYLATES LIMITED

SANDYCROFT **NR. CHESTER**

Telegrams: 'QUALITY CHESTER'

THE SYMBOL of GRAESSER G·S SALICYLATES QUALITY and SERVICE

BAKER PLATINUM

HERSCH *Oxygen Meter*

for the continuous measurement of traces of molecular oxygen in gases

An increasing number of metallurgical and chemical processes require an oxygen free atmosphere and the Hersch Oxygen Meter provides a means of ensuring that failure of purification plant or ingress of atmospheric oxygen through an unsuspected leak does not cause costly spoilage. The high sensitivity and rapid speed of response of the instrument enable it to be used both for laboratory investigation and production quality control in a wide range of applications. The ranges covered are 0–10 and 0–100 volumes per million.

For ranges of 0–1,000 volumes per million and 0–0.75%, the "Deoxo" Indicator is available. This instrument can also be used to detect and measure hydrogen in other gases.

★ *Write for leaflet giving full information. Technical representatives are always available for consultation and advice.*

ENGELHARD INDUSTRIES, LTD.
BAKER PLATINUM DIVISION
52 HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON, W.C.1.
CHAncery 8711

Excellent adhesion to difficult surfaces such as moisture-proof film, metal and plastic containers. Increased production. Elimination of extra cleaning and polishing processes. Entire absence of gum exudation. All over label adhesion.

SEND YOUR ENQUIRIES AND PROBLEMS TO PACKAGING DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

SAMUEL JONES & CO., LTD.

MILL No. 2, CAMBERWELL, S.E.15 *Telephone: RODney 5064*

Stumped by a spanner in your works?

The extraction of spanners from works is something that active carbon takes in its stride—particularly if the spanner is an impurity either in your process liquors or in your finished products. It specializes in the removal of unwanted or inhibiting factors in all manner of industrial processes. It cleanses and purifies gases and liquids; removes contaminates such as gums, resins and polymers so that process liquors can be used again; takes out unwelcome smells tastes and colours from foods, drinks and pharmaceuticals. Active carbon can also act as a catalyst or a catalyst carrier; assist re-crystallisation; recover useful by-products. In fact there is no end to the money-saving jobs of molecular removal or recovery that active carbon can do for industry.

the active carbon experts are **SUTCLIFFE SPEAKMAN**

SUTCLIFFE, SPEAKMAN & CO. LTD. LEIGH, LANCS. TEL. LEIGH 94. *London Office: 2 Caxton Street, Westminster, S.W.1. Tel: Abbey 3085.*

Photo by courtesy of Carlsberg Distributors Ltd., London.

Clean air and lower handling costs for Carlsberg

In a peak month 650,000 *dozen* bottles of the famous Carlsberg Lager pass through the Carlsberg London depot. This big handling job is done quickly, and at the lowest cost ever, by Hyster fork lift trucks specially designed to run on L.P. (Liquid Petroleum) gas*. With no noxious fumes to endanger stock or personnel. Hyster handling—*right in the heart of the depot*—is quicker and cheaper than any other possible method. Ask our representative for a demonstration.

* *Supplied by Bottogas Ltd, 76-86 Strand, London, W.C.2*

HYSTER HANDLING EQUIPMENT

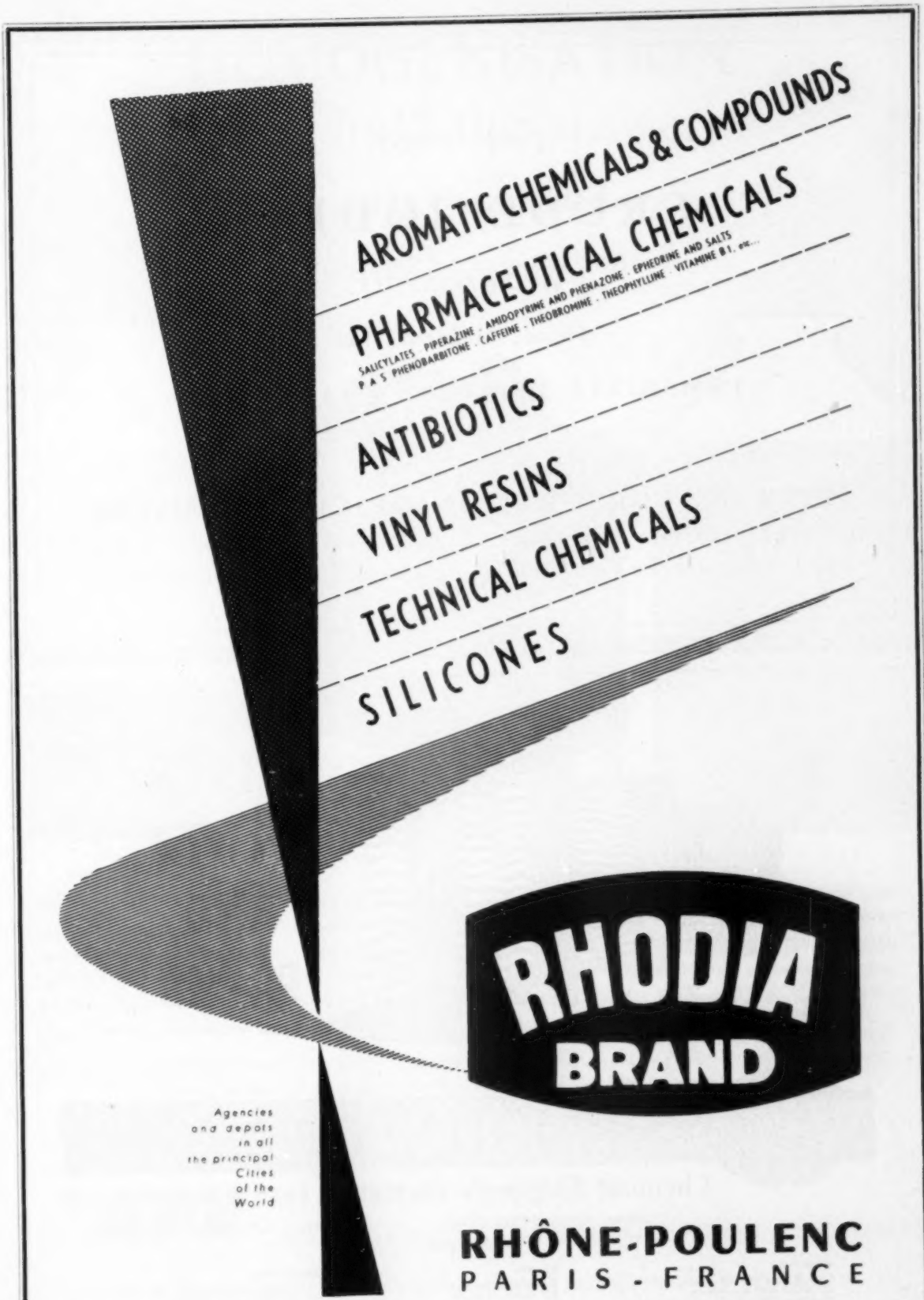
moves more for your money

sold and serviced by FRED MYERS

24 Bruton Street Berkeley Sq. London W1 (GROsvenor 7233)
Southend Arterial Road
Little Warley Brentwood Essex (Herongate 251)
Maidenhead Road Windsor Berks (Windsor 1913)
Chart Road Ashford Kent (Ashford 1771)

and LEVERTON

Gelderd Road Gildersome Leeds (Morley 4221)
Ashton in Makerfield Nr Wigan (Ashton in Makerfield 7237)
Team Valley Trading Estate Gateshead (Low Fell 75254)
Spalding Lincs (Spalding) 3221


AROMATIC CHEMICALS & COMPOUNDS
PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICALS
SALICYLATES · PIPERAZINE · AMIDOPYRINE AND PHENAZONE · EPHEDRINE AND SALTS
P A S · PHENOBARBITONE · CAFFEINE · THEOBROMINE · THEOPHYLLINE · VITAMINE B1, etc...
ANTIBIOTICS
VINYL RESINS
TECHNICAL CHEMICALS
SILICONES
RHODIA
BRAND
Agencies
and depots
in all
the principal
Cities
of the
World
RHÔNE-POULENC
PARIS - FRANCE

For your

CRUDE IODINE

Requirements

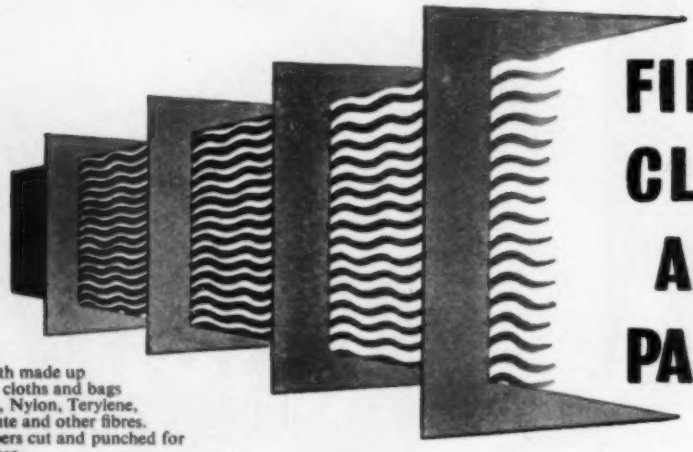
Phone: Monarch 7744

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY GUARANTEED

NITRATE CORPORATION OF CHILE LIMITED

CHILE HOUSE · ROPEMAKER STREET · LONDON · E.C.2

SOLE DISTRIBUTORS OF CHILEAN CRUDE IODINE OUTSIDE NORTH & SOUTH AMERICA



FILTER CLOTH AND PAPER

Filter Cloth made up into press cloths and bags in Cotton, Nylon, Terylene, P.V.C., Jute and other fibres. Filter Papers cut and punched for any purpose.

S. H. JOHNSON & CO. LTD.

Chemical Engineers **CARPENTERS ROAD · LONDON · E.15**

Telephone: Maryland 7431 (6 lines) *Telegrams: Filtum, Easphone, London*

Overseas Agents

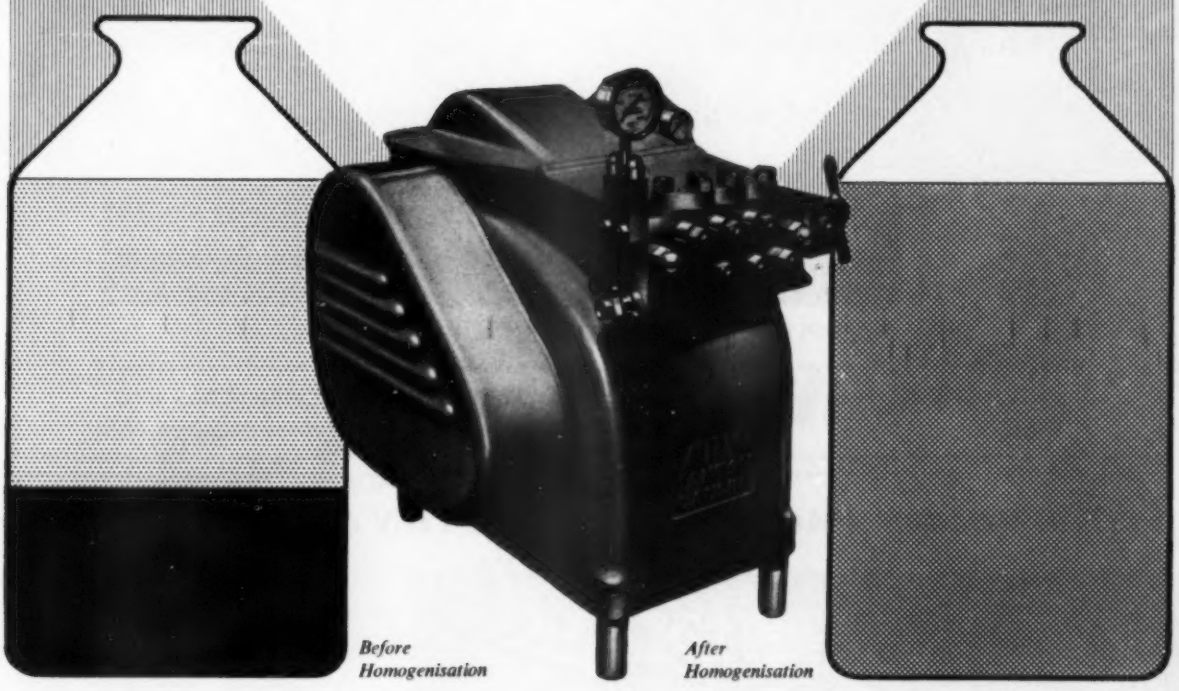
Australia
Swift & Co. (Pty) Ltd., Geelong House, 26/30 Clarence St., Sydney, New South Wales

Canada
Dominion Scott Barron Ltd. 629 Eastern Avenue. Toronto, 6

South Africa
The Dryden Engineering Co. (Pty) Ltd., Preston House, P.O. Box 815, Selby, Johannesburg

HOMOGENISATION
may hold the answer

Greater stability and uniformity of emulsions and dispersions



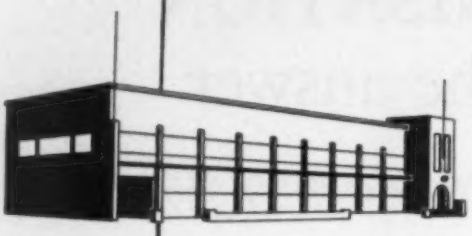
More and more industries are turning to homogenisation to improve the product or solve processing problems by increasing the intimacy of dispersions of immiscible materials. For these duties the Manton-Gaulin is by far the most widely used throughout the world because of its well-proved constructional features. It develops the highest pressures likely to be required and yet is extremely quiet, steady and reliable in action. Five sizes are available covering a capacity range from 22 to 2,000 g.p.h.

The Manton-Gaulin is also available as a high pressure pump. Send for Publication No. A.297a for full particulars.

AN INVITATION *The A.P.V. Company offer their co-operation to explore the effect of homogenisation on your particular product and processes. Test homogenisations of samples have led to spectacular improvements and savings in many instances.*

APV MANTON-GAULIN
HOMOGENISERS AND HIGH PRESSURE PUMPS

THE A.P.V. COMPANY LIMITED · MANOR ROYAL · CRAWLEY · SUSSEX
TEL: CRAWLEY 1360 TELEX: 8737 TELEGRAMS: ANACLASTIC CRAWLEY



MENTHOL CRYSTALS du Crocq

2 outstanding qualities with melting point 42/44° and 32/34°

Made from finest Peppermint Oil

Jean A. du Crocq Jr. N.V. HUIZEN - HOLLAND

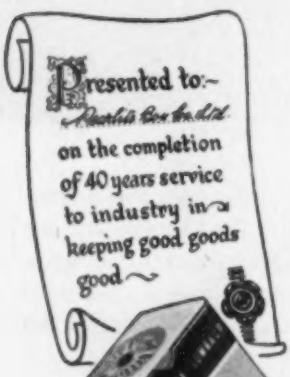
essential oils, aromatics, perfume-compounds, flavouring materials and food-colours

SAMPLES AND QUOTATIONS ON REQUEST

AGENTS FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM: **MOORGATE PRODUCE & CHEMICALS LTD.,**
17-18 Basinghall Street, London E.C. 2, Telephone MONarch 8300

THE MODERN PACKS for PROTECTION & SALES APPEAL

BY **Pearlite**



FOR HOME

RIGID, HYGIENIC WAX IMPREGNATED CONTAINERS AND WAX COATED FOLDING CARTONS

AND EXPORT

HERMETET

THE PROTECTIVE FOLDING CARTON OF THE FUTURE— THE PACK WITH THE HEAT-SEALED LINER

For full particulars apply to:

* * * * PEARLITE BOX CO. LTD., LONDON & MANCHESTER * * * *

Head Office: **West Road, Tottenham, London, N.17 Tel.: TOTtenham 5051 2 3**

For that new building....

CONTACT ATCOST LIMITED

—Britain's foremost manufacturers and erectors of

PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE BUILDINGS

ATCOST-BUILT *factories, warehouses, transport-sheds, workshops, canteens, etc. are of the highest quality, yet competitively priced. They are fire-resistant, easily-extendible and require no painting or maintenance. For free, 24-page illustrated brochure, and details of our comprehensive service, complete and post this coupon now!*

NAME OF FIRM.....

ADDRESS.....

.....

(Please state Ref.:) .....

MC.

ATCOST LTD., ***Industrial Division,***
THE PANTILES, TUNBRIDGE WELLS, KENT
Tunbridge Wells 3411 (5 lines)

NEW

THE EXTRA PHARMACOPŒIA

Martindale

24th Edition — Volume I

Accepted throughout the world for 75 years as an invaluable source of information on therapeutic substances and preparations this entirely new 24th edition of Volume I has been completely re-written and revised and is up to date in respect of the wide field of pharmaceutical chemicals which it covers.

It forms the most complete guide to "ethical" proprietaries and to formulæ from many sources including those in foreign pharmacopœias. There are special sections on antibiotics, biological products, and drugs that are rarely used. Details are provided on the toxicity of chemicals and drugs, on reports of cases of poisoning, and on treatment of overdosage. The book is much larger and has more pages than any previous edition.

Pp. xxx+1695 — Price 65s. (Postage 2s.; overseas, 3s. 3d.)

Combined price (24th edn. Vol. I and 23rd edn. Vol. II, 1955) £5 15s.

THE PHARMACEUTICAL PRESS

17, Bloomsbury Square, London, W.C.1

MANESTY

35T

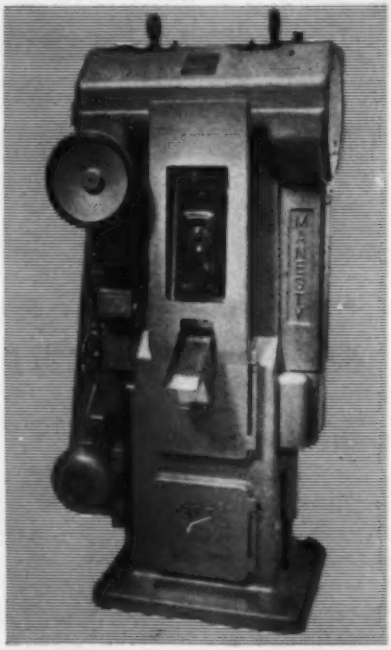
PELLETING PRESS

This new addition to the Manesty range of preforming machines is a powerful single-stroke type tablet machine with many new features.

A total pressure of 35 tons, plus a depth of fill up to 2¼", and tablet diameters ranging from ⅜" up to 2¼" illustrate the versatility of this new machine.

Other features include:

- *Hinged perspex cover over the die table.*
- *Well-guarded moving parts.*
- *Variable speed drive.*
- *Pressure dwell.*
- *Safety clutch.*



SPECIFICATION

Max. depth of fill	2¼ inches
Max. dia. (single die)	2¼ inches
Output per minute (according to size)	12 to 288 pellets
Max. pressure	35 tons
Horse-power of motor	3 h.p.

★ Have you this book? "TABLET MAKING".—An authoritative volume by A. Little and K. A. Mitchell. 123 pp. 47 illustrations. 31 formulae. Cloth bound. 15/- net., post free.

Fully detailed and illustrated literature on request

MANESTY MACHINES LIMITED

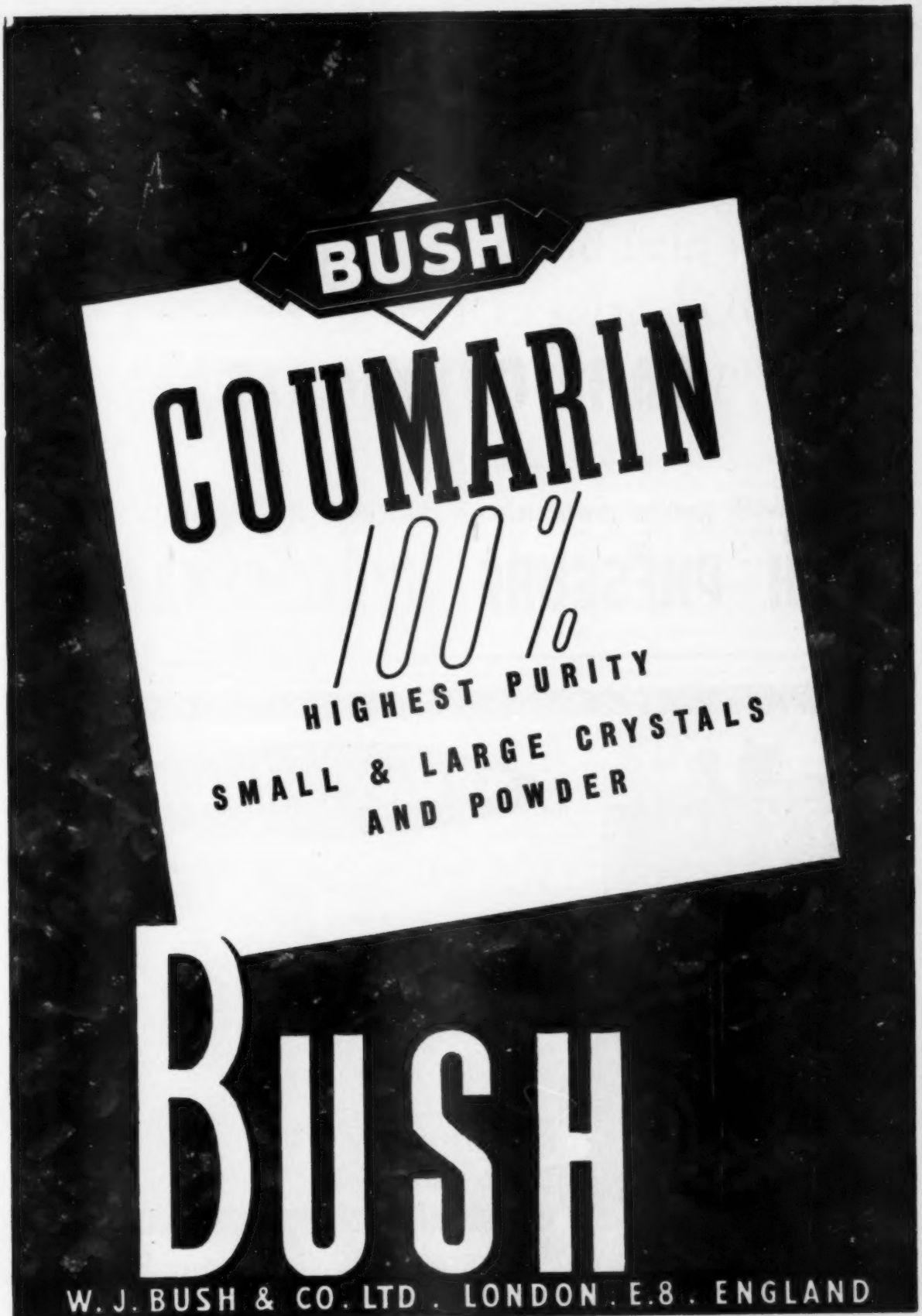
DEPT. 6B · SPEKE · LIVERPOOL 24

Telephone: Hunts Cross 1972

Telegrams: Manesty, Liverpool 24

TABLET MACHINES
AUTOMATIC WATER STILLS

MIXERS · GRANULATORS
PUNCHES AND DIES


BUSH
COUMARIN
100%
HIGHEST PURITY
SMALL & LARGE CRYSTALS
AND POWDER
BUSH
W. J. BUSH & CO. LTD . LONDON . E.8 . ENGLAND

B. NEWTON MAINE LTD

LLOYDS BANK BLDG

LETCHWORTH 2140

LETCHWORTH

for

RARE CHEMICALS

with special emphasis on substances produced by

HIGH PRESSURE HYDROGENATION

SPRAY DRYERS

Backed by more than 25 years experience in Spray Drying of

Milk Products	Polyethylene
Ferrites	Kaolin
Tannins	P.V.C.

and numerous other products.

Dryers in all sizes from small Portable units to large Industrial plants.

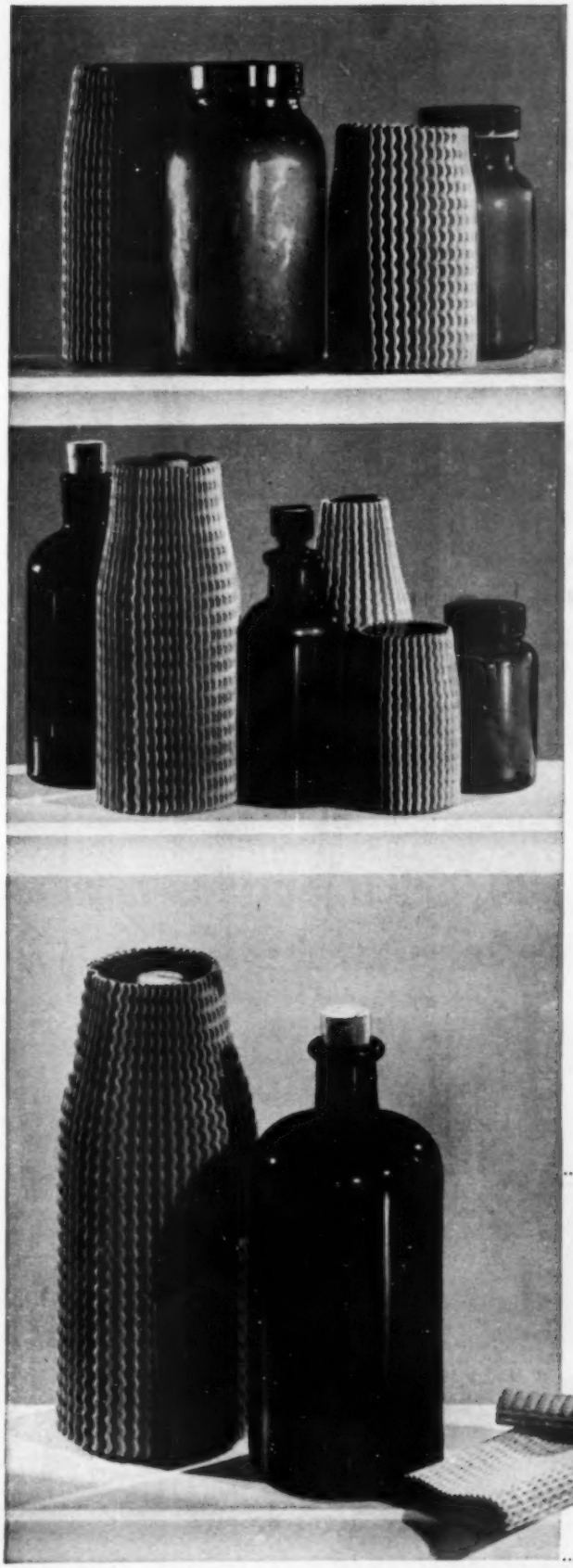
Designers and contractors of complete factories.

NIRO ATOMIZER LTD.
COPENHAGEN-DENMARK

12, AUREHØJVEJ-HELLERUP

Sole agents for THE BRITISH ISLES.

CORNWELL PRODUCTS LTD. 232 Gt. Portland Street, London, W.1. *Telephone: Euston 5877-1620*



Spicers CARBION *could help you to solve YOUR packaging problems*

Manufactured by a patented process, CARBION is an "elasticised" paper which forms an attractive protective packaging sleeving with remarkable properties of cushioning, crush-resistance and recovery.

Ready-made Carbion sleeves of the required dimension and length (packed flat for storage) can be rapidly slipped over glass bottles, jars, ampoules or stoneware and adjust themselves elastically to the shape of the protected articles to form a snugly-secure cover.

The use of Carbion protective sleeves saves labour and materials and the sleeves are readily removable and disposed of when the product is taken into use.

The Carbion process also produces rigid case linings and dividers as well as materials combining the functional with the decorative—in a variety of colours and finishes.

We will willingly arrange for a supply of appropriate sized CARBION sleeves to be sent to you so that you can make a controlled test.

Post to
SPICERS CARBION FACTORY · LANGSTON ROAD
LOUGHTON · ESSEX · TELEPHONE LOUGHTON 3638

Please arrange to supply (details/samples) of Carbion sleeving

NAME OF FIRM .....

FOR THE ATTENTION OF .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

.....

TSW/981

EFFICIENT STIRRERS FOR LABORATORY PILOT PLANT AND PRODUCTION

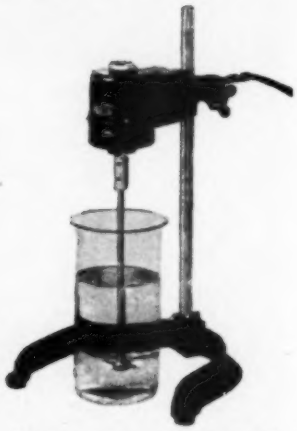
Model SC.G Low Speed, and S.C. High Speed, for up to 1,000 gallons capacity.

Model SL. 1-C. 5/10 gals.
Model SL. 2. 10/20 gals.
Variable Speed Motors.

Model SC.B, with folding rotors, for mixing in transport drums.

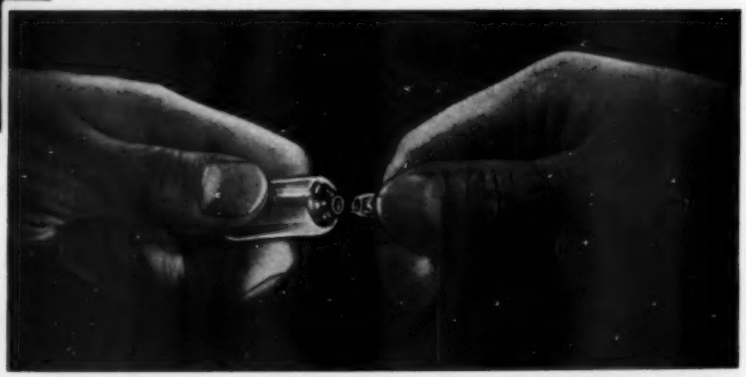
FLUID EQUIPMENT COMPANY LTD.

9, DORCHESTER COURT, SOUTHGATE, N.14.
Telephone: BARnet 6236 BOWes Park 5530



SL.A-U. capacity up to 2 gals.
SL.I-U. capacity up to 5 gals.
Variable Speed Motors

1,000,000 injections a week - faster - safer THANKS TO SNAPULES



With a million a week already being used and much of the British polio vaccine going into them, Snapules can safely be said to have "arrived". Hospital pharmacists all over the country are giving the lead to the steady replacement of old-fashioned ampoules by the quicker, safer Snapule.

Pack your injection solutions in Snapules (distilled water and drugs), and specify them in your quotations. To-day it's still an extra selling point which easily offsets the slight extra cost. Tomorrow it will be standard practice.

**Snapules are equally resistant to accidental breakage as ordinary ampoules.*

Samples and prices sent on request

THE Snapule REGD.

Patented Great Britain and abroad.

EASY-OPEN AMPOULE—NEEDS NO FILE

GLASS CONTAINERS (MEDICAL) LIMITED, LIVERPOOL

'Oxitol' Solvents

are used with advantage in many fields

Can they help you?

AIRCRAFT AND AUTOMOBILE INDUSTRIES

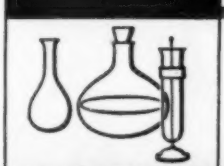
OXITOL, DIOXITOL and Butyl OXITOL — important ingredients in hydraulic brake and shock absorber fluids.

TEXTILE APPLICATIONS

OXITOL, DIOXITOL, Methyl OXITOL and Butyl OXITOL—used as solvents in textile dyeing and printing, giving improved fastness and brightness.

PHARMACEUTICALS AND COSMETICS

OXITOL and Methyl OXITOL — used as extractants and recrystallisation solvents in the manufacture of antibiotics. Methyl OXITOL — solvent for odourless nail varnishes.



CHEMICAL MANUFACTURE

Butyl OXITOL—used for esterification of 2,4-D to give a non-volatile weed killer.

Methyl OXITOL, Butyl OXITOL and OXITOL—esterified to give phthalate plasticisers.

INSECTICIDES

Butyl DIOXITOL—used in the preparation of piperonyl butoxide, a synergist for pyrethrum sprays.

Methyl OXITOL	= Ethylene glycol monomethyl ether	OXITOL Acetate	= Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether acetate
OXITOL	= Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether	Methyl DIOXITOL	= Diethylene glycol monomethyl ether
Isopropyl OXITOL	= Ethylene glycol monoisopropyl ether	DIOXITOL	= Diethylene glycol monoethyl ether
Butyl OXITOL	= Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether	Butyl DIOXITOL	= Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether

Further information from:

SHELL CHEMICAL COMPANY LIMITED

In association with Petrochemicals Limited and Styrene Products Limited

Divisional Offices:

LONDON	Norman House, 105-9 Strand, W.C.2. Tel: TEMple Bar 4455.
MANCHESTER	144-6 Deansgate, 3. Tel: Deansgate 2411.
BIRMINGHAM	14-20 Corporation Street, 2. Tel: Midland 6954
GLASGOW	124 St. Vincent Street, C.2. Tel: Central 9561.
BELFAST	16-20 Rosemary Street. Tel: Belfast 26094.
DUBLIN	33-34 Westmoreland Street. Tel: Dublin 72114.

OXITOL and DIOXITOL are Registered Trade Marks.

OX.2

DUTCH

PETROLEUM JELLIES B.P.

Highest quality jellies, cheaper than supplies from dollar sources, are available from stocks in London and Manchester.

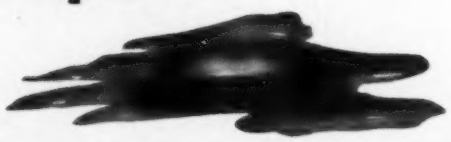
● YOUR ENQUIRIES ARE INVITED ●

Selling Agents:
ARTHUR BROWN & CO. LTD.
Bevis Marks House
London, E.C.3

Refiners:
Nrp
Haarlem
Holland

Because Vessels Sometimes leak...

...and People Sometimes spill...



...THERE'S A VERY STRONG ARGUMENT FOR HAWORTH ACID-RESISTING FLOORS

F. HAWORTH (A.R.C.) LTD.

SPECIALISTS IN ANTI-CORROSION TECHNIQUES FOR OVER 50 YEARS

Head Office and Works:
IRWELL CHEMICAL WORKS, RAMSBOTTOM, MANCHESTER. Telephone: RAMSBOTTOM 2067, 3079.
London Office:
40 BUCKINGHAM PALACE ROAD, LONDON S.W.1. Telephone: TATE GALLERY 3861.

Two important developments

BY

BENJAMIN

MODEL FIFTY RANGE

The 'Model Fifty' range offers all the advantages of the Benjamin 'Saaflux' system, *plus* improved lampholders, reflector beads and dustproof 'Visor' covers.

ONLY FIVE 'SAAFLUX' LAMPHOLDER ASSEMBLIES
to cover all needs in the Tungsten range
(others for Fluorescent Bulb and Mercury Lamps)

Only one BC for all reflector types up to 150W.

Only one ES for all reflector types up to 200W.

Only three GES for all reflector types 300W. to 1500W.

Glassteel diffuser

'R.L.M.' reflector with 'Visor' Cover

Stock Bin unit

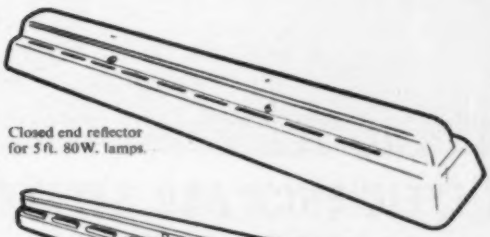
Enclosed Area Floodlight Pole Top.

High Bay reflector

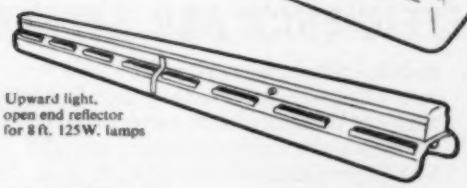
E.D. Dispersive reflector

TASKMASTER 'FLUROLIER' FITTINGS

Taskmaster' — an outstanding range of contemporary fittings finished in the famous Benjamin 'CRYSTEEL' vitreous enamel. New manufacturing methods bring these improved fittings with **one-piece reflector and one-piece channel** into the competitive price field.

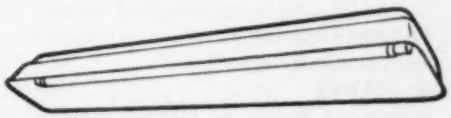


Closed end reflector for 5 ft. 80W. lamps.



Upward light, open end reflector for 8 ft. 125W. lamps

Open end reflector for 5 ft. 80W. lamps.



Acrylic plastic closed top, closed end reflector for 5 ft. 80W. lamps.

Write or telephone NOW for leaflets giving further details.

BETTER LIGHTING BY BENJAMIN

THE BENJAMIN ELECTRIC LIMITED TOTTENHAM LONDON N17

Phone: TOTtenham 5252 Grams: Benjalect Southtee London

BIRMINGHAM: 5 Corporation Street *Tel: Midland 5197* · **LEEDS:** 49 Basinghall Street. *Tel: Leeds 25579* · **BRISTOL:** Royal London Building, Baldwin Street. *Tel: Bristol 28406*

Stabilag Flask Heaters—unrivalled in durability, service in use and all-round performance. The FIRST choice of really discriminating laboratory chemists.

STABILAG FLASK HEATERS

FOR EFFICIENCY AND SAFETY

Stabilag claim and can prove to have the most efficient heating mantle embodying the highest density load, the most intimate fitting and the strongest heating element with its patented wire laying method of construction.

STANDARD JACKETS *(100 ml—200 litre)*
7½ watts per square inch.
Temperatures up to 450°C.

STANDARD "HIGH-TEM" JACKETS
—for Glass, Quartz and metal vessels.
Standard loading 20 watts per square inch.
Temperatures up to 1,000°C.

HEATING TAPES
Also available are the Stabilag range of Laboratory Heating Tapes in glass and refrasil—temperatures up to 1,000°C.

THE STABILAG RANGE OF LABORATORY EQUIPMENT IS NOW AVAILABLE FROM MOST MAIN LABORATORY FURNISHERS.

Manufactured in England by:

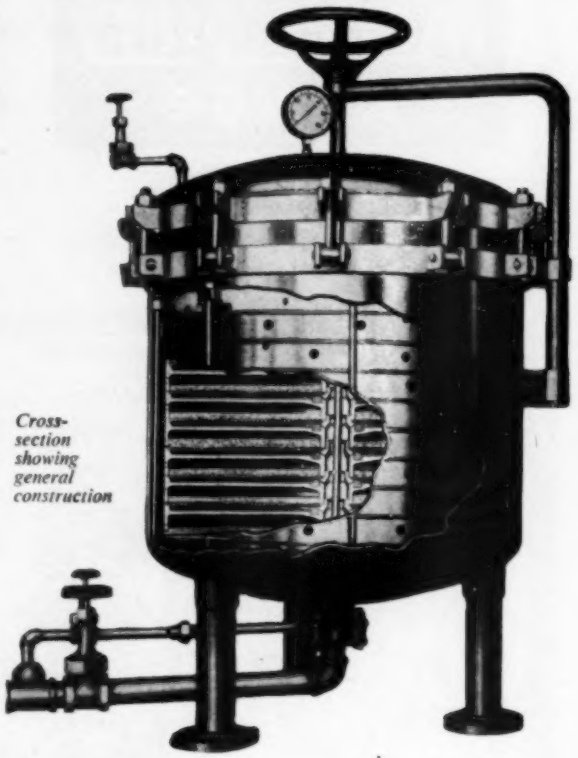
THE STABILAG COMPANY LIMITED

Mark Road · Hemel Hempstead · Herts · Telephone: BOXMOOR 4481

SPARKLER

STANDARD WITH PRODUCERS OF CHEMICALS FOR

Fine Filtering



Cross-section showing general construction

Unlike the construction of some types of filters the horizontal plates in the Sparkler allow the filter media to form in an even cake of uniform thickness, built up in a horizontal position without stress and therefore not subject to cracking or slipping under pressure, thus assuring uniform filtration either with intermittent or continuous flow. As no pressure is required to hold the cake in position the filter can be operated at a lower pressure with a resulting less dense cake. Frequently the flow rate is increased two to five times by this and by the fact that ample free drainage is provided at all times in Sparkler filter plates.

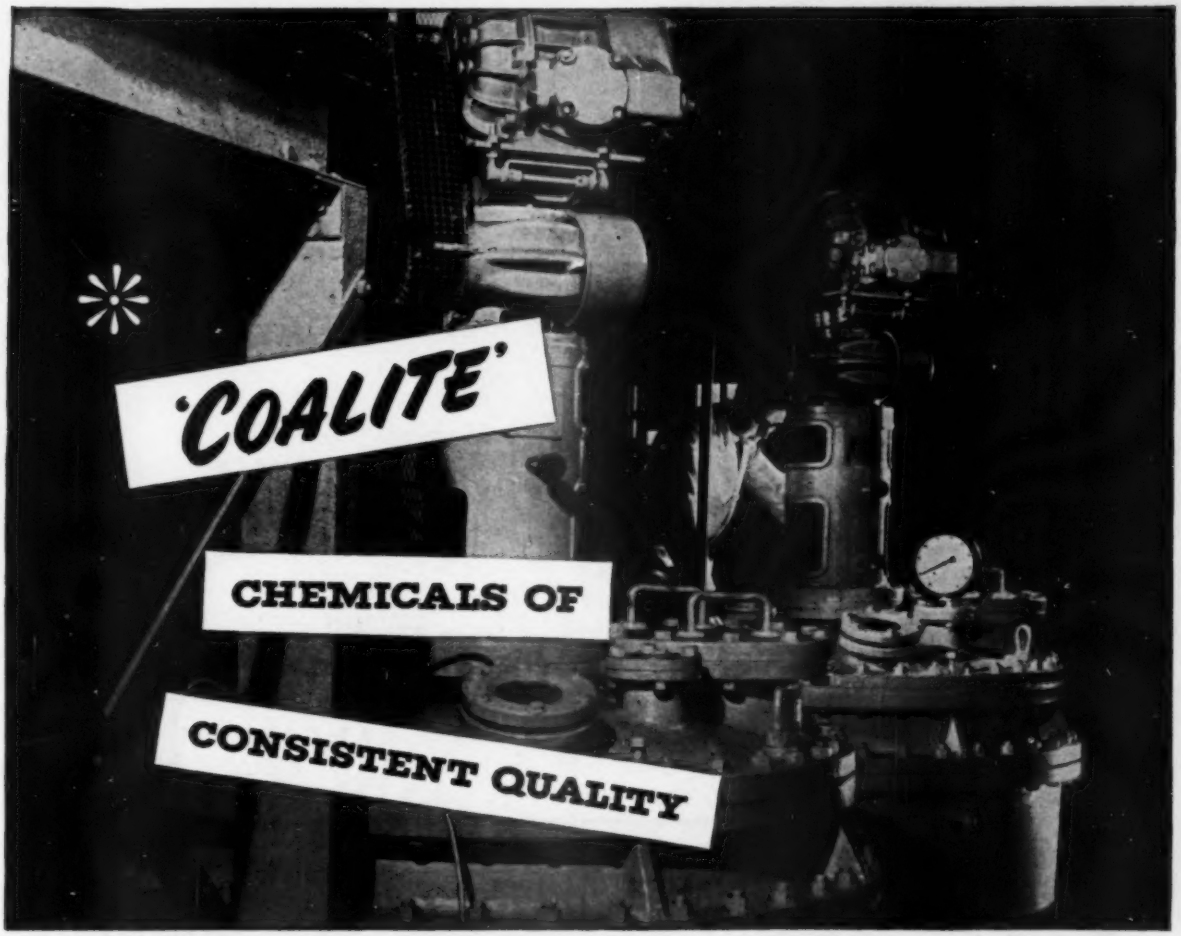
Uniform microscopic filtration —complete recovery of product.

★ *It will pay you to write, TODAY, for the illustrated leaflets giving full details of SPARKLER HORIZONTAL PLATE FILTERS.*

Sole British Representatives:

L. A. MITCHELL LTD., 37, PETER ST., MANCHESTER 2

REPRESENTING SPARKLER MANUFACTURING CO., MUNDELEIN, ILLINOIS U.S.A.



Glass-lined equipment and careful supervision ensure that the "Coalite" Chemicals you receive maintain their consistent high standard of purity.

CHLORINATED PHENOLIC COMPOUNDS

2 : 4 Dichlorophenol.
2 : 4 : 6 Trichlorophenol.
Para Chloro Ortho Cresol.
6. Chloro Ortho Cresol.
Dichloro Meta Xylenol (D.C.M.X.)
Chlorinated Xylenols.
Para Chloro Phenol.

HIGH BOILING TAR ACIDS

including white emulsion grades for use in high quality disinfectant fluids.

FULL RANGE OF CRESYLIC ACIDS

including : Phenol • Ortho Cresol • Meta/Para Cresol • Xylenols—blended to consumers requirements.

DIHYDRIC PHENOLS

including Catechol, Tertiary Butyl Catechol, Methyl Catechols and Methyl Resorcinols.

COALITE AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS LTD

CHESTERFIELD . DERBYSHIRE *Telephone :* BOLSOVER 2281/6

Your enquiries are welcomed and literature describing the 'Coalite' range of products is available on request.

P.C.O.C. Parachlor-ortho-cresol

For many years we have been large-scale manufacturers of this widely-used intermediate for which we should be pleased to receive your enquiries and to submit samples at your request.

In addition we should like to draw your attention to the undermentioned selection from our production of fine chemicals.

D.D.T. (and certain formulations)	Dichlorphenol	M.B.T.
Terpineol	P.C.M.X.	M.B.T.S.
D.C.M.X.	Chloral Hydrate B.P.	Benzylated-Cresylic-Acid
H.R.W.	Terpinolene	Chloral Anhydrous

The finest of the fine from:

COCKER CHEMICAL CO. LTD. (Dept. SX.)

OSWALDTWISTLE · LANCASHIRE

Tel.: Accrington 3621-3

Secomak REG.

STATAIR

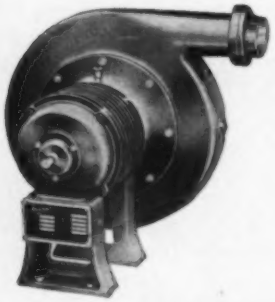
BLOWER AND SUCTION UNITS

HIGH VELOCITY FANS WORKING AT HIGH W.G. PRESSURES

Write or phone for details to Dept. M.C.

SERIES COMMUTATOR TYPE

These deliver air at high velocity against water gauge pressures and are the product of long experience of the design and application of high speed motor driven blower/suction fans. They are for use where high performance in a limited space is required. (See data sheet 104/55)



BRUSHLESS A.C. TYPE

These have especially designed 'Secomak' squirrel cage A.C. totally enclosed induction motors. They are recommended for use where duty is heavy and continuous. (See data sheet 132/55)

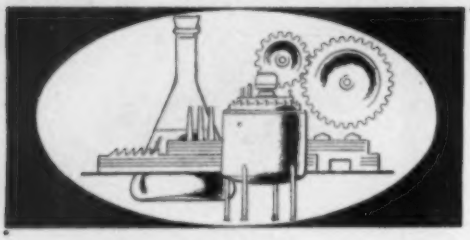
SERVICE ELECTRIC CO. LTD. HONEYPOT LANE · STANMORE · MIDDLESEX

Tel: EDGware 5566-9

Designers and Manufacturers of High Quality Glassware

THE INTERNATIONAL BOTTLE CO., LTD.

140 PARK LANE W.1 *Telephone MAYfair 6992 (5 lines) Telegrams AUTREFOIS, AUDLEY, LONDON*



HYDRIDES

a key factor in many new processes

Complete technical information concerning the hydrides listed below is available to you, without obligation.

CHEMICAL HYDRIDES

Lithium Aluminium Hydride—Reducing agent for organic acids, esters, ketones, aldehydes and acid chlorides.

Sodium Borohydride—Reducing agent aldehydes, ketones, acids, acid anhydrides and other functional groups.

Potassium Borohydride—Reducing agent for carbonyl groups of aldehydes, ketones, acid halides and esters.

Sodium Hydride—Condensing agent for Claisen, Dieckmann, Stobbe, nitrile and acetoacetic condensations. Reduction of metal halides to metal.

Calcium Hydride—Reducing agent for inorganic oxides, drying agent, source of hydrogen.

Methyl Borate—Non-aqueous liquid, neutron shield; starting material for boron chemicals.

METAL HYDRIDES

Titanium Hydride—Brazing agent in ceramic-ceramic and ceramic-metal seals. In copper and nickel alloys, yields age-hardening properties.

Zirconium Hydride—Electronic getter, alloying agent in powder metallurgy, ingredient in pyrotechnic composition.

Titanium and Zirconium Alloys—As both master alloy and as powder are used in magnetic materials and high temperature alloys.

Thorium—Electronic and atomic energy application.

Chromium-Nickel Alloy Powder—In powder metallurgy, as additive to iron powder parts for high strength properties.

manufactured by ***Metal Hydrides Incorporated, Beverly, Massachusetts, U.S.A.***

Represented by: **London & Scandinavian Metallurgical Co. Ltd., 39-41 Hill Road, Wimbledon, London, S.W.18, England.**
A. B. Supplator, Box 16158, Stockholm 16, Sweden. **Metalchimica, S.P.A., Via Stampatori 21, Torino, Italy**

ACID RESISTING AUTOCLAVE

built entirely in Keebush

This Digester is designed to handle hot hydrochloric acid and illustrates one of the many applications of **Keebush** acid resisting material.

Amongst our range of Keebush standards we have:

PIPING AND FITTINGS · VALVES
TANKS · DUCTING · FANS · DRAUGHTING EQUIPMENT · GAS SCRUBBERS · STIRRERS REACTION COLUMNS · PUMPS

KESTNER EVAPORATOR & ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

5 GROSVENOR GARDENS · LONDON S.W.1

Brochures or literature supplied on application.

SMITHS

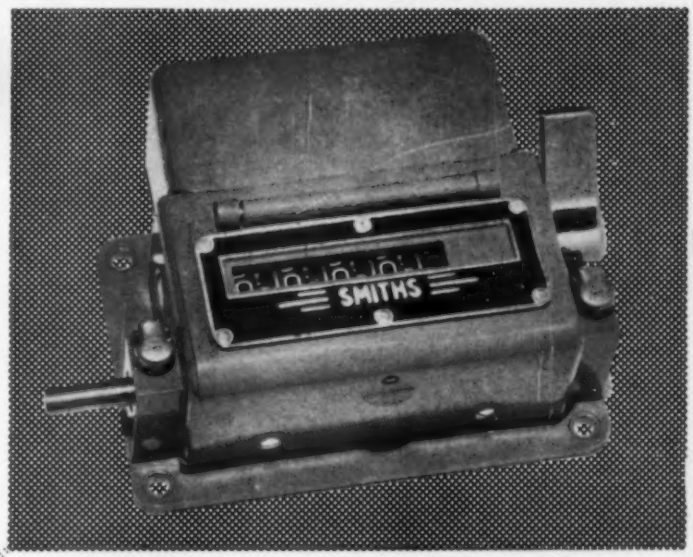
for Good Measure

To Industry, the name SMITHS has a world of meaning. It includes a reputation for Good Measure, good measure in the sense of the long-term accuracy of their industrial instruments. Good measure in terms of the service offered by unrivalled research and test facilities—this, indeed, may be said to be immeasurable.

Predetermined Counters

For indicating a pre-set number between 1 and 99,999.

This instrument has been introduced to provide a form of control capable of eliminating losses caused by over- or under-production, particularly on applications requiring a precise and repetitive length or number of units—lengths of cloth, coil windings, packaging and batching machines, for example.

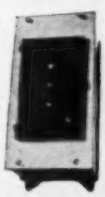


Specification

Body:	Die-cast alloy, reasonably dust- and dirt-proof.
Counter:	White on black figures.
Speed of Count:	4,000 counts/min. Maximum Shaft Speed: 5,000 r.p.m.
Drive:	R.H. or L.H., plain shaft or flex attachment.
Rotation:	Top going or top coming.
Micro Switch:	Supplied in wide choice of agreed manufacturer/client ratings.
Total Weight:	With flex attachment, 2 lb.; plain shaft, 1 lb. 15 oz.

Hand Tachometers for checking rotary, linear and surface speeds

Transistor Batch Counters for high speed counting and batching of repetitive quantities



Electric Tachometers a.c. and d.c. and three phase

"Petroflex" Flexible Tubing for the conveyance of all non-acid fluids

Synchronous Hours Counters for indicating life of equipment in a.c. circuits

Calibrated Relays for the control of voltage, current and speed to ±1% accuracy

For Good Measure in Industrial Instruments specify SMITHS

WRITE NOW FOR INDIVIDUAL LEAFLETS

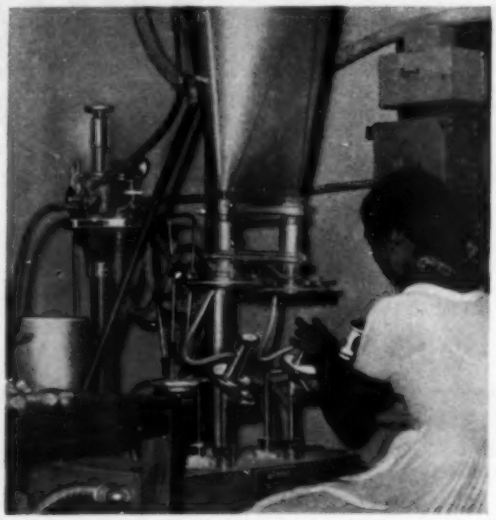
SMITHS INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENT DIVISION

Chronos Works, North Circular Road, London, N.W.2 Telephone: GLAdstone 1136

AP 188/385

DUSTLESS
POWDER FILLING

3,600 CONTAINERS PER HOUR



The ALBRO 2-head powder filling machine illustrated fills talcum powder for Mikado & Co. of Colombo, Ceylon.

This vacuum-operated model is widely used by leading industries everywhere for the *completely dustless* filling of a wide range of powders. *So effective is it that reduced rates of insurance can be obtained when powders of a deleterious or abrasive nature are filled by ALBRO machines.*

Bottles, tins, cartons or drums of up to 1½ lb. capacity can be filled by unskilled labour at speeds of up to 3,600 per hour, depending on size of container.

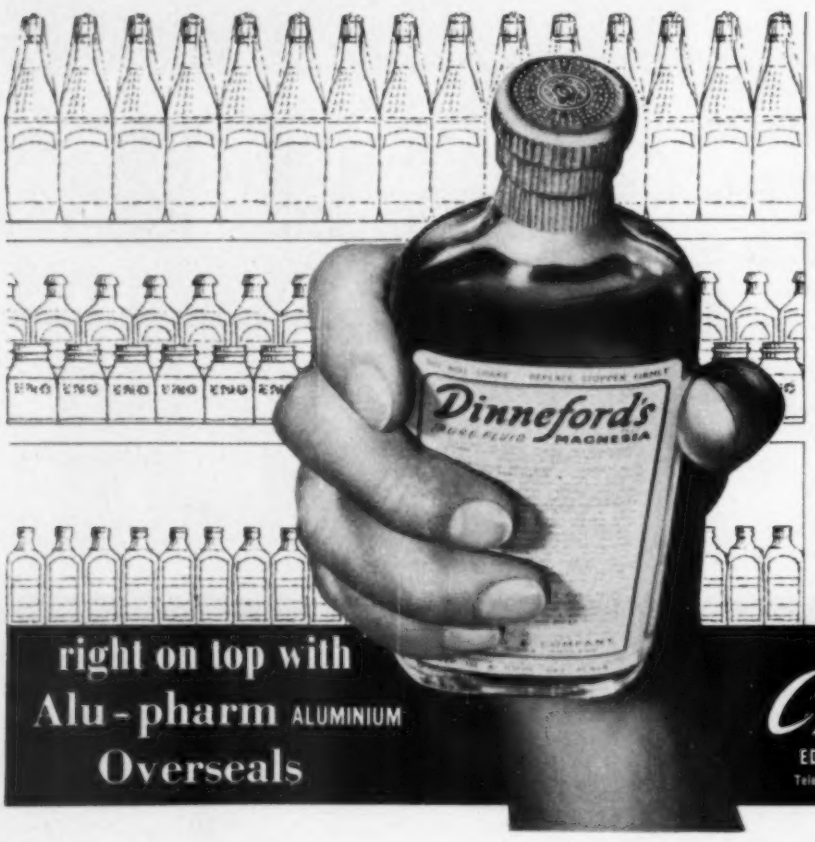
Other models available with outputs of up to 7,200 containers per hour.

Ask for details or a demonstration.

ALBRO Filling Machines | FOR LIQUIDS POWDERS AND PASTES

ALBRO FILLERS & ENGINEERING CO. LTD. · WHARF ROAD · PONDERS END · MIDDLESEX

Telephone: Howard 2622 (5 lines). *Telegrams: Albromach, Enfield*



WHY NOT SAVE substantially on your capsule costs and still retain the high quality in keeping with the standard of your product.

This is possible only by using Adhesive Overseals by Ideal available plain or decorated to match your labels.

We are pioneers of 22 years standing both in capsules and labour-saving capsuling machines.

right on top with
Alu-pharm ALUMINIUM
Overseals

IDEAL CAPSULES LTD
EDINBURGH AVENUE · SLOUGH · BUCKS
Telephone: Slough 22251 (5 lines) Telegrams: Ideal Slough

"A thing of beauty is a joy for ever"

"But beauty faded has no second spring"

"Absence makes the heart grow fonder"

"Out of sight out of mind"

"Too many cooks spoil the broth"

"Many hands make light work"

Competitive quotations on request

—for Adrenaline, Atropine, Benzamine Salts, Bismuth Salts, Carbachol, Cinchophen, Emetine and E.B.I., Ephedrine, Ergometrine, Homatropine, Hyoscine, Hyoscyamine, Ouabain, Physostigmine, Pilocarpine, Quinine, Strophanthin-K, Sulphaguanidine, and many other alkaloids and glycosides.

B.W. & CO. FINE CHEMICALS

BURROUGHS WELLCOME & CO. *(The Wellcome Foundation Ltd.)* LONDON

NONIONIC EMULSIFIERS

JOSEPH WEIL and Son Ltd

Friars House, 39-41 New Broad St.
London E.C. 2. 'Phone: Lon 5052 P.B.X.
London E.C. 2. Telex No. 2-2514

alkyl polyglycol ether types
100% active
EMU-09 • WASC • LANCO

SULFANAT 62%

alkylaryl sulphonate paste (sodium salt)
sodium sulphate less than 3%

STOCKS AVAILABLE IN LONDON AND MANCHESTER

Agents for **BEROL AKTIEBOLAG, Gothenburg**

GLANDLESS ACID PUMPS

"J" type Patent Glandless Centrifugal Pump

Write for leaflet No. 286A

- **NO MECHANICAL SEAL**
- **NO RUBBING OR BEARING SURFACES IN CONTACT WITH THE ACID**
- **HOMOGENEOUS FULLY CORROSION-RESISTANT MATERIALS USED THROUGHOUT**

The handling of Corrosive liquids and gases is but one facet of Kestner's activities. Complete process plants are supplied for the production of chemicals, foodstuffs, etc. Write for leaflet No. 282A.

KESTNER EVAPORATOR & ENGINEERING CO. LTD., 5 GROSVENOR GARDENS, LONDON, S.W.1

Which Package is Selling Your Product?

The Bag on the right of the illustration was sealed by the unique "STICLA" versatile high-speed adhesive bag-sealer

← *the "STICLA" adhesive method for profit-happy packaging.*

WILL SEAL
POLYTHENE BAGS
CELLULOSE FILM BAGS
MULTIWALL PAPER BAGS

Entirely British made and designed
British and Foreign patents pending

5 REASONS WHY THE

STICLA SEALER

PAYS FOR ITSELF in a SHORT TIME!

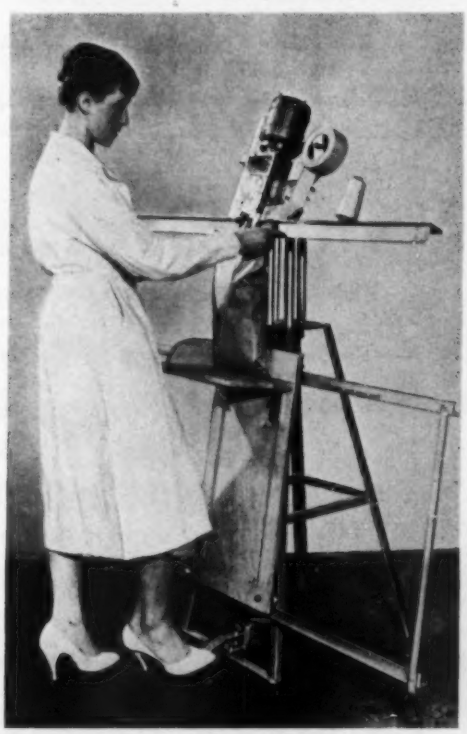
(1) **Saves container material, reducing costs, eliminating bunching.**

(2) **Seals *any* weight and size polythene film bags or paper bags to a maximum length of 40" when filled.**

(3) **"Sticla" produces a *hermetically sealed* container, stronger than the surrounding material.**

(4) **Rip cord goes through seal, pull one end, bag opens,**

(5) **"Sticla" made of sturdy steel, economical to run.**



SOLE DISTRIBUTORS

THE THAMES SACK & BAG CO. LTD.

PACKAGING MACHINERY DIVISION

28 CITY ROAD, LONDON, E.C.1 TEL.: MONarch 7387/8

Consult CARLESS

FOR HYDROCARBONS

We refined a high purity solvent to LAPORTE CHEMICALS' specification for their new Hydrogen Peroxide plant at Warrington.

CARLESS, CAPEL & LEONARD, LTD.

Specialists in refining petroleum and coal tar hydrocarbons

Hope Chemical Works, Hackney Wick, London, E.9

Telephone: AMHerst 5500

---

simply revolutionary!

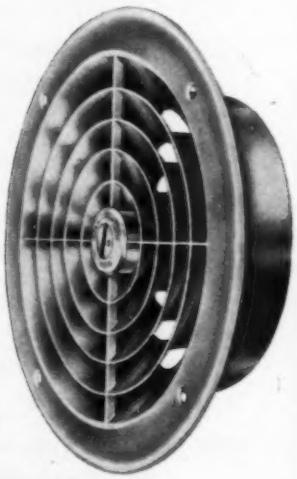
The NORMANTON

NEOS

for ADJUSTABLE DIFFUSER

PATENTS PENDING

warm air heating systems and ventilation



ALL ANODISED ALUMINIUM CONSTRUCTION

The NEOS DIFFUSER operates on a new principle with the following advantages

- ★ **pleasing appearance**
- ★ **completely flush fitting**
- ★ **simple to install**
- ★ **exceptionally shallow design**
- ★ **fully adjustable from open to closed**
- ★ **maximum diffusion**
- ★ **attractive range of colours**
- ★ **corrosion resistant finish**
- ★ **no maintenance**
- ★ **can be locked for plenum systems**
- ★ **smooth air flow with aerodynamic stability**

Illustrated literature is available on request. Please write for information sheet No. 11

See our Stand No. B4, Factory Equipment Exhibition. Earl's Court, 7th to 17th April

NORMANTON ENGINEERS LIMITED

REDCROSS WORKS, REDCROSS, STREET, ROCHDALE, LANCS.

Telephone: ROCHDALE 40214/5 *Telegrams:* SPRINGS, ROCHDALE

Vessels to a standard or "specials" to order

Giusti has the answer in stainless steel

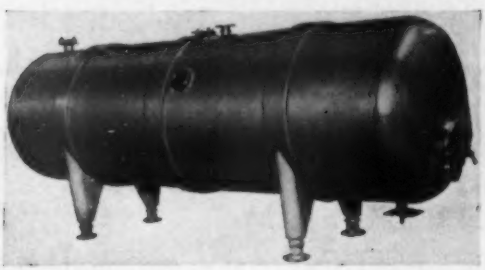
1000 gallon stainless steel reaction vessel with stainless steel spiral coil, column and condenser. (All in EN.58.J).

Standard 150 gallon hemispherical jacketed pan-type. SSP.138.B.

Our unique experience of stainless steel fabrication is wide because we specialise in diversity. For years we have made an exceptionally wide range of processing plant and equipment to order. Practically no job has been too small (and few too big) for us to produce a practical answer in good time and at a competitive price. Now Giusti service includes a standard range of storage, mixing and jacketed vessels in stainless steel. "Standard" or "Special", Giusti can meet your *needs.*

GIUSTI

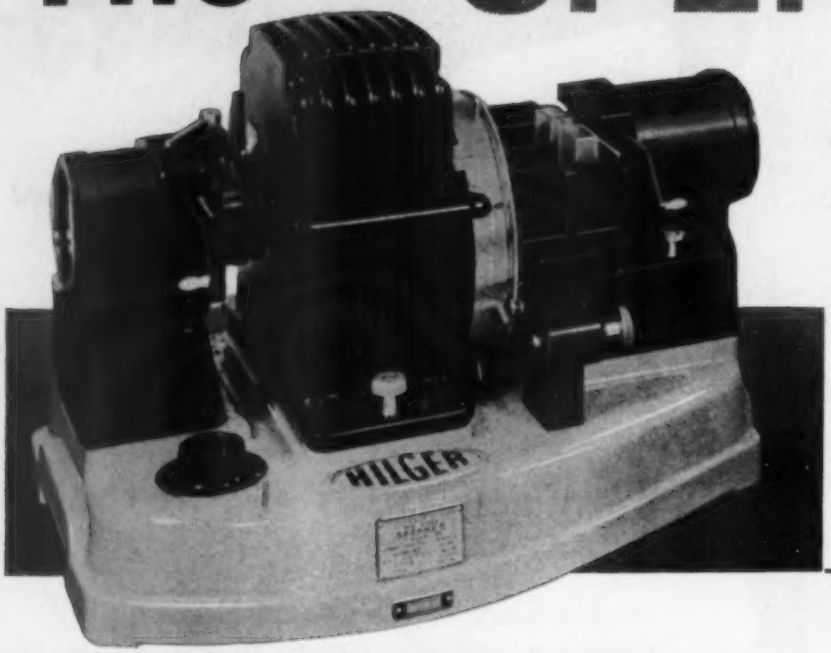
Plant and Equipment Engineers to the Chemical and Food Industries.



Stainless steel horizontal storage vessel.

T. Giusti & Son Ltd., Belle Isle Works,
210-212 York Way, Kings Cross, London, N.7. Telephone: NORth 5021

The SPEKKER



THE BEST OF ALL ABSORPTIOMETERS

Described in our catalogue CH 244/b3.

- Great accuracy in density and transmission measurements.
- Optical densities, from 0 to 1.3, are read from a scale 16 inches long, whose calibration is virtually linear.
- Readings can be made to 0.002 D over the whole range.
- The measuring system is extremely accurate, and is not affected by variations in the intensity of the source.
- Can be converted to a very sensitive fluorimeter.
- Operated entirely from a.c. mains.

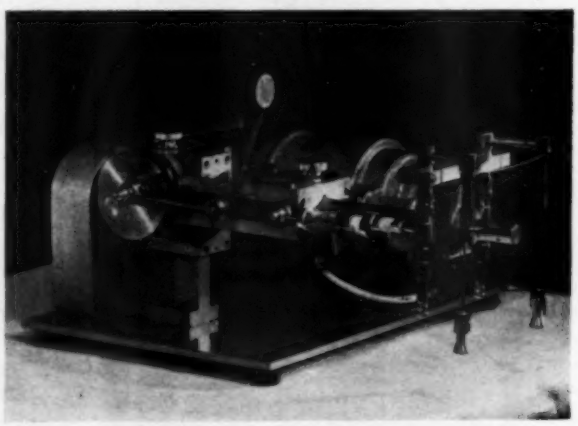
HILGER & WATTS LTD. 98 ST. PANCRAS WAY · LONDON N.W.1. *Tel.: GULliver 5636*

HILGER & WATTS

PEARCE *for* POTASH

POTASH CARBONATE
POTASH CAUSTIC
POTASH FERRICYANIDE
POTASH NITRATE
POTASH CHLORATE
POTASH SULPHATE
POTASH CHLORIDE
POTASH BICARBONATE
POTASH METABISULPHITE
POTASH FERROCYANIDE
PETROLEUM JELLY

L. R. B. PEARCE, LTD.
3 BUCKLERSBURY, LONDON, E.C.4
CITY 4243 *ELLARBEPEA, LONDON*



'Liliput' AUTOMATIC FILLING MACHINE

Auto mation

ERU

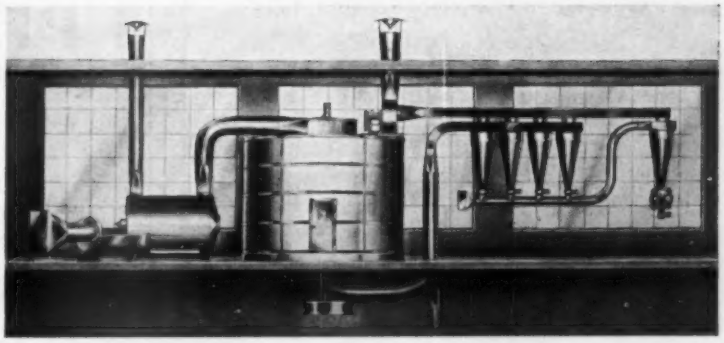
with two or four filling positions. For filling bottles and ampoules of 0·5 ml. to 250 ml. at the rate of 3,000/6,000 per hour.

RUDOLPH W. FRITSCH
Apparatus and equipment for the pharmaceutical cosmetic and chemical industry.
Richard-Wagner-str, 42 (parli), BAYREUTH, Germany.

Choose the best in use

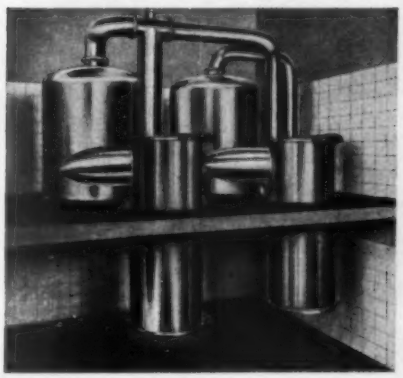
ANHYDRO

Spray Dryers *and* Evaporators



All over the world ANHYDRO is known for the highest quality and the greatest advantages. And no wonder, for ANHYDRO is far cheaper in operation and maintenance—gives the greatest reliability—improves the quality of the powder—and takes up less space.

. . . the modern system with the multiple advantages



ANHYDRO

in use all over the world . . . .

ANHYDRO A/S, 36 Nørregade, Copenhagen K, Denmark

Cable Address: Anhydro. Telephone: Ml. 4767

H. W.
GRAESSER-THOMAS
LIMITED
49 LEADENHALL STREET, LONDON, E.C.3
Telephones: ROYAL 3011, 6111 Cables: UNOMEE, LONDON

ASPIRIN

"FRE-FLO" · POWDER · CRYSTALS

and

SACCHARIN
SODIUM SALICYLATE
SALICYLIC ACID
METHYL SALICYLATE
GLYCOL-MONO-SALICYLATE
SALOL
VANILLIN

We look forward to having your enquiries for these and other Chemicals.

PETLEY

for

LIME

and

PEPPERMINT OILS

Sole Agents for
FRITZSCHE BROTHERS INC., NEW YORK

Ask for quotations.

P. T. PETLEY & CO. LTD
53/54, ST. JOHN'S SQUARE, LONDON, E.C.1
Tel.: Clerkenwell 4553 (4 lines). *Cables:* Merypet, London

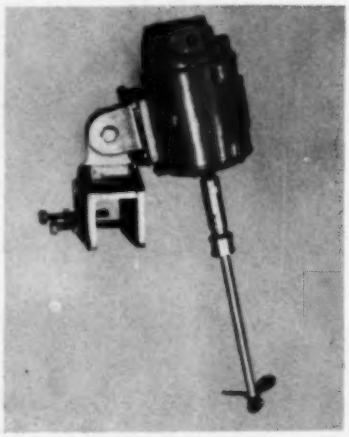
SEATRIST SILICONE RUBBER MOULDINGS & EXTRUSIONS

Designed to meet industry's need for high-temperature flexible materials

For technical details write to:

Ronald Trist & Co. Ltd.
(A Company of the Bell's Asbestos and Engineering Group)
REGD. TRADE MARK
(Dept. R. T.) BATH ROAD, SLOUGH, BUCKS
Telephone: SLOUGH 25041 Telegrams: Resvalar, Slough

Voss FLAME-PROOF STIRRERS



$\frac{1}{8}$ HP up to 2 HP from £27 10 0

NEW LEAFLET AVAILABLE

Voss INSTRUMENTS LIMITED
FARADAY WORKS, MALDON, ESSEX
Phone 517

The Beatson Tablet

WHITE FLINT or AMBER

- ★ **Distinctive SQUARE Shape.**
- ★ **Black Plastic or White Enamelled Caps.**
- ★ **Production Clean in Sealed Cartons.**
- ★ **Prompt Despatch from Stock.**
- ★ **Available in the following sizes:**

  3dr ¼ ⅜ 1 1½ 1¾ 2 3 3½ oz

"The Sign of a *Good Bottle"*

Suggested Packs:

¼-oz.—25 Aspirin.
1-oz.—50 Aspirin or 25 Codeine.
1¾-oz.—100 Aspirin or 50 Codeine.
3½-oz.—100 Codeine.

Beatson, Clark & Co., Ltd.
GLASS BOTTLE MANUFACTURERS
ROTHERHAM ESTABLISHED 1751 YORKS.

Be sure to specify BEATSON

BTI(R)

Alite

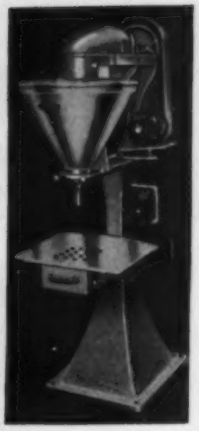
MACHINES LIMITED

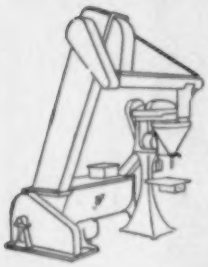
•

LOOSE POWDER FILLING MACHINE

Accurately fills any type of powder or granular substance at speeds from 16 to 48 fills per minute in specific quantities of from ¼ oz. to over 3 lb. No "fluffing" or "bridging".

Leaflet No. 6





150 lb. capacity Distributor Elevator Unit for use with above machine. **Leaflet No. 3**

OTHER MACHINES

Powder Compressing Machine. **Leaflet No. 2**

Powder Sifting & Mixing Machine. **Leaflet No. 4**

Double Conical Batch Mixer. **Leaflet. No. 5**

Aluminium Tube Coding Machine. **Leaflet No. 7**

LETCHWORTH 965/6

PIXMORE AVENUE · LETCHWORTH · HERTS

JACW/A/6

ANETHOLE
CAMPHENE
DI'LIMONENE
DI'MENTHONE
DIPENTENE
METHYL CHAVICOL
MYRCENE
NOPOL
PARACYMENE
PINENE
PINE OIL

produced by The Southern Chemical Division of THE GLIDDEN COMPANY

Exclusive U.K. Distributors:

THE WHITE SEA & BALTIC CO.

P. & I. DANISCHEWSKY LTD.

Established 1880

4 BROAD STREET PLACE, LONDON, E.C.2

OIL STORAGE TANKS

SPECIALISTS IN SITE WELDED OIL STORAGE TANKS

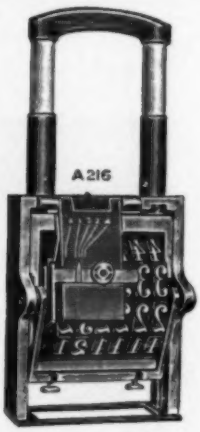
STEEL CHIMNEY MANUFACTURERS AND ERECTORS

RODWAY & TAYLOR

85-90 BUCKINGHAM STREET, BIRMINGHAM 19

Tel: CEN 4027-8

AUTOMATIC NUMBERING MACHINES



for quick and accurate marking of packing cases and cartons. Machines, as illustrated, supplied with rubber faced letters and figures give excellent results on wood or cardboard.

We manufacture all types of rubber stamps for office and factory use and have specialized in their production for over 70 years.

123

Our hand-stamps are particularly well made with highly polished Perspex mounts of a special design.

These are very attractive, so much easier to pick up the right stamp when in a hurry.

Write for lists and information.

E. M. RICHFORD LTD

8-9 SNOW HILL LONDON E.C.1 Tel. Cen 9241-2

PLENTY ★ ★ ★

for PUMPS
MIXERS
FILTERS

AND COMPLETE
CHEMICAL PLANT

ILLUSTRATED: *A stainless mixing vessel with special turbine head, designed for electric jacket heating (not shown). Part of a complete process plant designed, manufactured and installed at Autoclean Ltd., London factory.*

PLENTY & SON Ltd.

Eagle Iron Works

NEWBURY, Berks, England

Telephone: NEWBURY 2363 (4 lines)
Telegrams: PLENTY, NEWBURY

M.C.
A97

MANNING MACHINES

FOR
STERILE VOLUMETRIC LIQUID FILLING 0.1 to 1,000 ML.

AMPOULE
- CUTTING
- WASHING
- FILLING
- SEALING
- PRINTING

(SCREEN-CERAMIC)

LABEL OVERPRINTING
CARTON OVERPRINTING
CARTRIDGE FILLING, ETC.

Manufacturers and Suppliers:

A. J. MANNING LTD
STONEFIELD CLOSE, SOUTH RUISLIP, MIDDX.
Phone: RUislip 7174

MAGNESITE

Calcined, Raw, Ground and Unground

MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE
POTASSIUM CARBONATE
SODIUM HYPOSULPHITE (all Grades)
TRIETHANOLAMINE
CITRIC ACID B.P.
TARTARIC ACID B.P.

We can offer Heavy Chemicals for all types of Industry

TENNANTS
(LANCASHIRE) LIMITED
Hazelbottom Road
CHEETHAM
Manchester, 8.

Tel: COLLYHURST 4454/5/6/7

L. A. HORNER & SONS LTD.
for

GUM AMMONIACUM
GUM ARABIC
GUM ASSAFETIDA
GUM BENZOIN
GUM ELEMI
GUM GALBANUM
GUM KARAYA
GUM MASTIC
GUM MYRRH
GUM OLIBANUM
GUM OPOPONAX
GUM TRAGACANTH, etc.
Whole and Powdered

All packing done in our warehouse at

47-49, THE HIGHWAY, E. 1
Royal 3526

Goods to European Markets in through wagons every day

BY TRAIN FERRY

HARWICH - ZEEBRUGGE
DOVER - DUNKERQUE

Packing and handling absolute minimum

Full particulars from:—Continental Superintendent, Victoria Station, London, S.W.1 for Dover route and Continental Traffic & Shipping Manager, Harwich House, 129 Bishopsgate, London E.C.2 for Harwich route.

BRITISH RAILWAYS

HANNOVER

GERMAN INDUSTRIES FAIR 1959

26 APRIL - 5 MAY

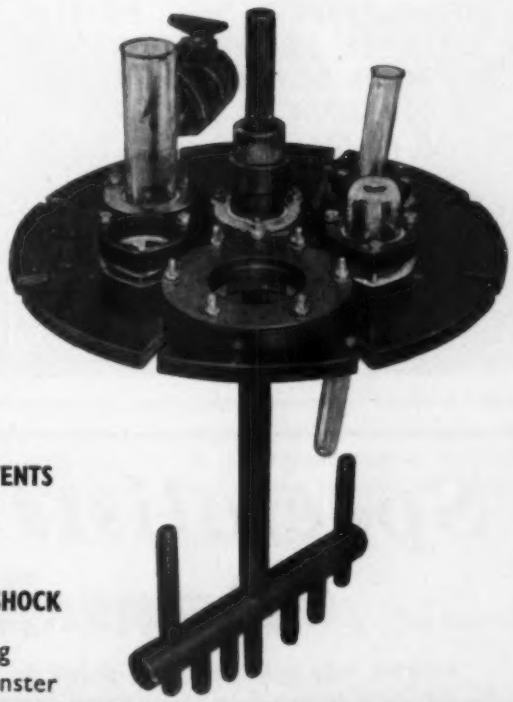
Largest Fair in Europe — over 4,000,000 sq. ft. exhibition space — over 4,000 exhibitors.

For details apply to **SCHENKERS LTD.,**
Shipping & Forwarding Agents,
Royal London House,
13 Finsbury Square, London, E.C.2.
Telephone: METropolitan 9711 (15 lines)
Telex: London 22625.

An advance in Plant Construction Specially suited for Development and Production Plant in the Fine Chemical Industry

THE versatility of the sulphonating pot digester is increased immensely by L.P.P.s standard* shock-proof series of fittings, including clamped on cover, choice of agitator types, stuffing box assembly, light and sight glass assemblies and thermometer pocket adaptor.

*L.P.P. appreciate your need for vessel covers with room for *all* the fittings you require, without extension of delivery time.



- **HIGH RESISTANCE TO CORROSION AND SOLVENTS AT TEMPERATURES UP TO 175°C (ca 350°F)**
- **LIGHTNESS**
- **IMMUNITY TO MECHANICAL AND THERMAL SHOCK**

Visit our Stand No. 14 at the forthcoming Corrosion Exhibition, April 27-30 at Westminster

LAMINATED PLASTIC PRODUCTS LTD
Hope House, Priory Street, Ware, Herts.

'VANDEM'
ZINC OXIDE,
(all grades)
THIS BRANDED PRODUCT IS:
NEW
BRITISH
and
INDEPENDENT
QUOTATIONS AND SAMPLES FROM:

KW CHEMICALS LTD
55/57 HIGH HOLBORN LONDON W.C.1
T.A. CHLORATE
T.N. CHANCERY 7981/5

THE HALLMARK OF PURITY
For further particulars apply to:
TRADE AGENT FOR MYSORE
28 Cockspur Street, London, S.W.1
Tel.: Whitehall 8334/5
Grams: MYSOF Lesquare, London

METABISULPHITE OF POTASH
EFFECTIVE PRESERVATION FOR ALL KINDS OF FOODS AND DRINKS
MAXIMUM SO_2 CONTENT
GRADED CRYSTALS, POWDER AND TABLET FORM
Write for samples, prices and analysis to:
F. KENDALL & SON LTD.
Stratford-on-Avon
Tel: Stratford-on-Avon 2031

SHELLAC, GUMS, RESINS, etc.
as imported or ground or pulverised to all standard and special requirements
Write or telephone for samples to:
WOODHAMS, DADE & CO.
36, GRACECHURCH STREET, LONDON, E.C.3
Phone: MANSION HOUSE 0055-6-7
Grams: "WOODADE, LONDON" *Telex:* 22655.

Specialists in Vegetable Raw Materials

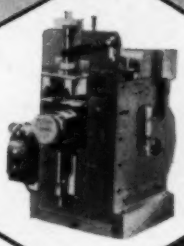
We stock 600 lines as diverse as : AGAR AGAR · CAMPHOR · EUCALYPTOL
PEPPERMINT · QUILLAYA · SPERMACETI · TRAGACANTH · WITCH HAZEL

BROME & SCHIMMER LTD 7, LEATHER MARKET LONDON · S.E.1

It must be NEWMAN *for labelling & packaging equipment*

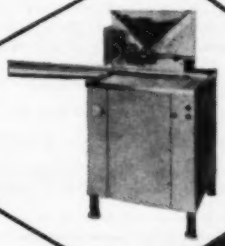
LABELLING MACHINES,
Bench Model, Semi Automatic

Gum and apply labels to small and medium bottles, packs etc.
Quick change-over.
Strip Gumming Model 23A
Fully Gumming Model 3C



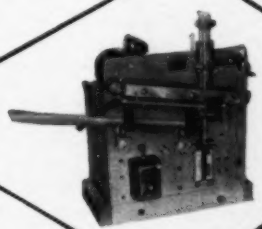
VIAL & AMPOULE PRINTING MACHINE

High quality printing. Double impression offset system using quick drying or ceramic inks.
Variable speed control.
Quick change-over
Model IF



LABELLING MACHINE
Bench Model, Automatic

For ampoules, vials, crayons, tubes, torch cells etc.
Label coding available.
High quality labelling due to sustained pressure on label after application.
Model 2B.



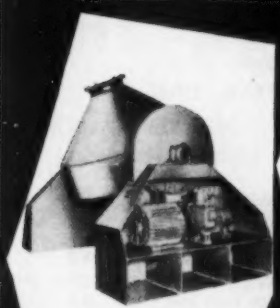
See our display at the
PACKAGING CENTRE
50 Poland Street, London, W.1
Open weekdays from 10–6

LABEL GUMMING MACHINE
Self feeds labels from simple magazine. Motorized. Touch-bar control. High speed operation.
Model ID.

D. TRAPOW & CO. LTD.
ENGINEERS
113/115L REGENT'S PARK ROAD, LONDON, NW1
Telephone: PRImrose 6688

CHEMICALS

ANOTHER INDUSTRY THAT MAKES A BETTER PRODUCT WITH GARDNERS



DOUBLE CONE MIXER
Blends dry products which are liable to damage if treated with internal agitator.

RAPID SIFTER MIXER
Sifts and mixes all kinds of dry materials.

DISINTEGRATOR
For a wide range of materials. Fineness of product controlled by screens or grids.

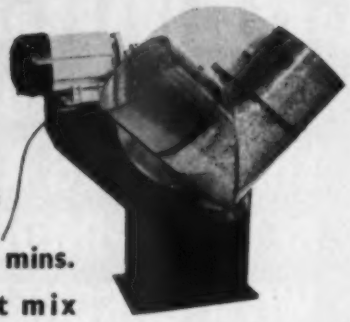
Whether you are processing powders or liquids or flakes, granules or pastes, you can choose the right machine from the Gardner range. It can be a standard machine, or, if your product requires special treatment, Gardners will design a machine to meet your particular requirements. *Send samples of your materials for a confidential test report.*

GARDNERS *of Gloucester*

have the RIGHT plant for your process

Wm. GARDNER & SONS (GLOUCESTER) LTD., BRISTOL ROAD, GLOUCESTER
(A subsidiary of the Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Co. Ltd.) *Phone: Gloucester 21261*
London Office: 1 ALBEMARLE STREET, LONDON, W.1 *Phone: Grosvenor 8206*

"V" POWDER MIXER



HIGH OUTPUT

EASE OF CLEANING

RAPID 3-15 mins. for perfect mix

LOW MAINTENANCE & RUNNING COSTS

CAPACITIES FROM 2½ galls (above) TO LARGE INDUSTRIAL UNIT OF 330 GALLONS

NO MECHANICAL PARTS OPERATE IN POWDER

MORITZ

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING Co LTD
204, Earls Court Road, London, S.W.5

Phone: FRO. 3174 & 3175 Grams: MORICHEMIC, LONDON

SULPHONATED CASTOR-OIL
TURKEY RED OIL
CASTOR OIL SOAPS
SOLUBLE OILS, ETC.

Textile and technical qualities.

THE UNITED INDIGO & CHEMICAL CO. LIMITED

HEAD OFFICE: MANCHESTER 4
Telephone: BLAckfriars 7125/6/7

HUNT

Gilled Tubes & Heaters

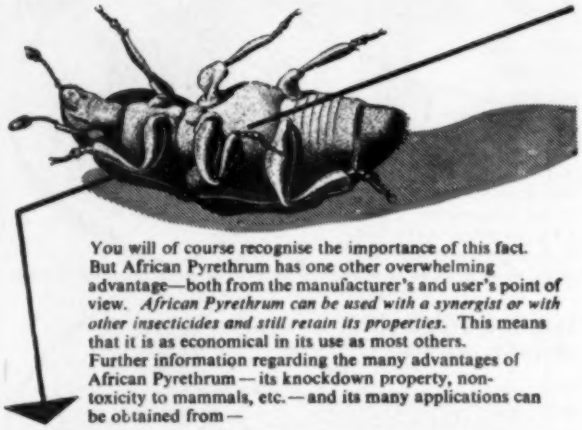
HUNT & MOSCROP LIMITED

P O Box No. 8 MIDDLETON MANCHESTER

dm HM27

Only African Pyrethrum . . .

Of all insecticides there is only one — African Pyrethrum — to which insects have shown no resistance of any practical significance



You will of course recognise the importance of this fact. But African Pyrethrum has one other overwhelming advantage—both from the manufacturer's and user's point of view. *African Pyrethrum can be used with a synergist or with other insecticides and still retain its properties.* This means that it is as economical in its use as most others. Further information regarding the many advantages of African Pyrethrum — its knockdown property, non-toxicity to mammals, etc. — and its many applications can be obtained from —

AFRICAN PYRETHRUM

AFRICAN PYRETHRUM TECHNICAL INFORMATION CENTRE LTD.
4 Grafton Street, London W.1. Telephone: HYDe Park 0521

CHEMICALS AND FEEDS LIMITED

ADELAIDE HOUSE, KING WILLIAM STREET, LONDON, E.C.4
Tel.: Mansion House 9621 (3 lines) *Cables: 'Chemifeed' London*

BENTONITE

IN BULK

Associated with: P. Leiner & Sons, Ltd., Treforest Chemical Co. Ltd., Glamorgan Alkali & Acid Co. Ltd., Miskin Lime Co. Ltd., and other U.K. and Overseas manufacturers.

Formulary of Perfumery

R. M. GATTEFOSSÉ Translated by A.R.I.C.

A most valuable book for all cosmeticians and perfumers. Gives a large number of formulae for all types of perfumes and cosmetics.

First English edition. *Demy 8vo.* *xiii + 252 pages.*
17s. 6d. net.

Leonard Hill [Books] Limited
9, EDEN STREET, LONDON, N.W.1

Obtainable through your usual bookseller.

MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE
ALUMINIUM GLYCINATE
(DIHYDROXY ALUMINIUM AMINOACETATE)
ALUMINIUM ISOPROPOXIDE
TRICHLOROACETIC ACID

Write for samples and prices:

KAYLENE (CHEMICALS) LIMITED

WATERLOO ROAD, LONDON, N.W.2

TELEPHONE: GLADSTONE 1071/2/3 TELEGRAMS: KAYLOIDOL, CRICKLE, LONDON

The bulk-handling of goods in all stages of manufacture is ideally catered for by Pantin Conveying Systems. These fast moving Systems provide an economical, trouble-free production flow for any product—Systems which eliminate time lags, save space and facilitate increased production.

Suppliers of FORK LIFTS AND FACTORY TRUCKS *electric or diesel*

W. & C. PANTIN LTD CENTRE DRIVE EPPING ESSEX Tel EPPING 2271/4 *Associated Company:* **THE BRITISH MATHEWS LTD**

P.4196

PLANETARY STIRRING APPARATUS

Planetary stirring apparatus, 7-120 litres. The only machine in the world with adjustable planet guide and a counter-rotating basin scraper. Performance and operating method are unequalled. Great engine power, smooth control.

F. HERBST & CO., NEUSS/Rh.15

Bergheimer Str. 31, West Germany Agents wanted

Technische Messe Hannover Halle 8 Nord, Stand 2009.

All Pharmaceutical Machinery and Equipment

—also for small-scale production and laboratory purposes.

JOSEPH DECKELMANN, Aschaffenburg, (West Germany)

DI CHLOR META XYLENOL
PARA CHLOR META XYLENOL

- LIQUOR CHLOROXYLENOLIS (B.P.)
- CHLORINATED XYLENOLS
- CARBONATE OF POTASH (All Grades)
- CAUSTIC POTASH (All Grades)
- MODOCOLL (Cellulose Ether)
- TRIETHANOLAMINE
- POLYETHYLENE GLYCOLS

CHAS. PAGE & CO. LTD.

52, GROSVENOR GARDENS, LONDON, S.W.1.

Telephone: Sloane 5101 (6 lines) Sloane 5851, 5851, 5968

Telegrams: Inland: "Paganini, Sowest, London" Foreign: "Paganini London"

also at **Sale, Manchester & 41 St. Vincent Place, Glasgow**

AMBYTHENE

(Brand of Polythene)

New type inserts
for all standard bottle caps

Choice of profiles ensure perfect seal.
Impossible to dislodge once positioned in cap.

Patents applied for:

AMPLEX APPLIANCES (KENT) LTD.

19 DARTMOUTH ROAD, HAYES, BROMLEY, KENT

(RAVensbourne 5531)

SUPER RECTIFIED TERPINOLENE
TERPINEOL B.P. · PINE OIL
TERPIN HYDRATE B.P.C.

FATOILS LTD. LONDON E.C.2.

Telephone : London Wall 5047/9

COLOURS for Pharmaceutical, Cosmetic and Industrial Purposes

W. S. SIMPSON & CO. (THE BRITISH ANILINE DYE AND CHEMICAL WORKS) LIMITED

1-23 Linden Way, Old Southgate, N.14. Tel.: PALmers Green 0196

ZINC OXIDE B.P. PURISS

For Pharmaceutical and Cosmetic Use

H. LATTIMER

22 Upper Ground, Blackfriars Bridge, S.E.1

Tel.: Waterloo 5800 Grams: Glebeless, Sedist, Lond. Cables: Glebeless Lond.

The Chemical Senses

R. W. Moncrieff B.S.C., F.R.I.C., F.T.I.,

An important book for all those interested in the perfume and flavour industries. *Demy 8vo. 2nd Eaition 25s. net.*

Leonard Hill [Books] Limited, Eden Street, London N.W.1.

Order through your usual Bookseller.

SOYA LECITHIN

for Pharmaceuticals and Cosmetics

OLEIC ACID STEARIC ACID

CASTOR OIL · WOOD OIL · TURPENTINE

DIPENTENE · PINE OIL · ROSIN

WAXES (NATURAL AND SYNTHETIC)

WYNMOUTH LEHR & CO. LTD.

2 Thames House · Queen Street Place · London, E.C.4

Internat. Telex No. 28293
Cables & Foreign Telegrams: LEHRCOMP LONDON
Inland Telegrams: LEHRCOMP, LONDON TELEX.
PHONE: CITY 4737 (4 lines)

WHY NOT LEARN MORE ABOUT . . .

HATHERNWARE

INDUSTRIAL CERAMIC ENGINEERS

HATHERNWARE LTD. (Dept. MC) LOUGHBOROUGH, LEICS.
Tel.: Hathern 273

Pipes and Valves?

The ideal medium for safely conveying and controlling corrosive chemicals.

Send for further information now!

dm HL73a

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

Rates: 4/- per line, Minimum 12/-, Box No. 1/- 45/- per single column inch. Classified Advertisements must be prepaid. Wording should be sent, with remittance, to:

CLASSIFIED ADVERT DEPT.

Manufacturing Chemist

LEONARD HILL HOUSE
EDEN STREET, LONDON, N.W.1

SITUATIONS VACANT

PACKAGING Supervisor (male), required for Manufacturing Chemists. General experience of conveyors, tablet filling, machine wrapping, etc. Age 25-40. Good prospects, pension scheme.—Write stating age, experience and salary required to Works Director, Westminster Laboratories Ltd., Chalcot Road, N.W.1.

REQUIRED for training as Assistant to Works Manager, young man age 20-30 years, with some experience in large-scale compounding and control of labour, for a factory and distillery in East Surrey. Pension scheme in operation.—Applicants to give particulars of education, training and experience, and salary required, in confidence, to The Director, Box 2919B, *Manufacturing Chemist*, Leonard Hill House, 9, Eden Street, London, N.W.1.

GENTLEMAN required, well acquainted with Casein, Lactic Acid and Caseinate, and with good connections to sell. Salary and profit participation.—Write Box 2924B, *Manufacturing Chemist*, Leonard Hill House, 9, Eden Street, London, N.W.1.

DEVELOPMENT Chemist. A vacancy arises in the Product Development Section of Winthrop Laboratories Ltd., manufacturers of a wide range of internationally known pharmaceuticals. Work will concern formulation and production of a varied and enterprising range of new products in a modern well-equipped factory. Applicants should have a good qualification, and previous development experience in the pharmaceutical or allied industries.—Applications in strict confidence to: Product Development Manager, Winthrop Laboratories Ltd., Edgefield Avenue, Newcastle upon Tyne, 3.

SITUATIONS WANTED

RESPONSIBLE position U.K. or overseas sought by gentleman, age 39, with successful executive experience of Sales, Factory and General Management in Fine Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals.—Box 2923B, *Manufacturing Chemist*, Leonard Hill House, 9, Eden Street, London, N.W.1.

MACHINERY AND PLANT FOR SALE

FOR Sale. One Drug Mill, type D.M., Makers Special No. 16748, purchased 1953 from the Manesty Machine Co. Ltd. At present at our Crawley Factory but viewing could be arranged at Hammersmith if required. Open to offers.—Apply Purchasing Dept., The Vitamins Group, Upper Mall, Hammersmith, W.6.

LOVIBOND-SCHOFIELD No. 1 Tinometer with white light cabinet and accessories. 200-240 volts. (Price £50.)—Thornton and Ross Ltd., Linthwaite, Huddersfield.

MANESTY No. 3 Tablet Machines, old or new type. Details of age, condition, electric motor and price required.—Box 2920B, *Manufacturing Chemist*, Leonard Hill House, 9, Eden Street, London, N.W.1.

200 × 5 gal. glass Carboys fitted with screw caps in wire hampers, packed with straw. Clean inside after detergent, 7s. 6d. each. Carr. extra.—Henry Rodger and Co. Ltd., 11, York Street Lane, Ayr.

MACHINERY AND PLANT FOR SALE

NEW & REBUILT

MACHINERY

FOR COATING, FILLING, LABELLING

Contact us for all types of processing and packaging plant.

C. SKERMAN & SONS

EST 1875

118 PUTNEY BRIDGE ROAD · LONDON SW15
Vandyke 2406 (5 lines)

ARENCO Model G.A.B. automatic tube filling, closing and crimping Machine, fitted with 50 mm. pump housing with tube holders for 1½ in. and 1¼ in. tubes. Little used since new 1952 and in first-class condition throughout.—Apply C. Skerman and Sons Ltd., 118, Putney Bridge Road, London, S.W.15. Tel.: Vandyke 2406.

NEWMAN model 2B automatic bench type all-round Labelling Machine for vials, ampoules and small round containers. Motorised and in new condition throughout.—Apply Box 2925B, *Manufacturing Chemist*, Leonard Hill House, 9, Eden Street, London, N.W.1.

STEAM Still by Manesty Machines Ltd. Output per hour 50 gal. Net weight 1,200 lb. Fitted with Aquastat. £100.—Elliman Sons and Co. Ltd., Chandos Street, Slough, Bucks.

MANUFACTURERS of section water storage tanks, 50 to 40,000 gallons capacity. Sewage and Effluent Pumps.—G. L. Murphy Limited, Imperial Works, Menston, Nr. Leeds.

Miracle Mills

(Regd. Trade Mark)

Grind in one operation to desired Fineness

GUMS	RAYON	LIMESTONE
GLUE	YEAST	SULPHATES
BORAX	BARIUM	PHOSPHATES
ROOTS	BITUMEN	FERTILISERS
SALTS	ACETATE	CAUSTIC SODA
CASEIN	CARBONATES	QUILLA and other BARKS

Scope of Products successfully handled practically unlimited

MAXIMUM OUTPUT at LOWEST COST

OVER 17,300 SATISFIED USERS

Write for catalogue M.C.

MIRACLE MILLS LTD

90 LOTS ROAD
LONDON, S.W.10.
Telephone: Flaxman 1456 (5 lines)

MACHINERY AND PLANT FOR SALE

PORTABLE Stirrers, high- and low-speed, also variable speed for laboratory and small scale production.—Fluid Equipment Co. Ltd., 83, Seafield Road, London, N.11. Tel.: ENTerprise 2565.

BAKER Perkins heavy duty Mixer, with stainless steel lined double "U" shaped trough, size 1 ft. 8 in. by 1 ft. 8 in. by 1 ft. 7 in. Fitted with double "Z" shaped mixing blades driven from 3 h.p. A.C. motor. Arranged for hand wheel tilting and fitted with lid.—Apply C. Skerman and Sons Ltd., 118, Putney Bridge Road, London, S.W.15. Tel.: Vandyke 2406.

HAND Goods Lift, capacity 5 cwt., lifts 8½ ft. Dimensions 3 ft. by 3 ft. £120.—Elliman Sons and Co. Ltd., Chandos Street, Slough, Bucks.

SILICONE Rubber Bungs, tubing, sheet, bottle cap liners, washers and mouldings made to specification.—Esco (Rubber) Ltd., 34/36, Somerford Grove, London, N.16.

MIXERS and Blenders. Usually a varied selection available for quick delivery. Enquiries welcome.—Winkworth Machinery Ltd., 65, High Street, Staines.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EXPANSION of Plant. Reputable firm making bath cubes for the trade is able to take further contracts.—Box AC46614, Samson Clarks, 57/51, Mortimer Street, W.1.

TO firms marketing Pharmaceutical Specialities. Established manufacturers can undertake prompt production and packaging of Tablets, Creams, Liquids, etc., to private formulae, under strict control, by the use of most up-to-date equipment.—Apply Box 2922B, *Manufacturing Chemist*, Leonard Hill House, 9, Eden Street, London, N.W.1.

AN old and well-established private limited company in Liverpool wishes to extend its interests into other fields. Funds and premises are available for expansion of already established businesses, or for the manufacture and marketing of new products. Replies from principals only should give details of proposals.—All replies will be answered and treated in strictest confidence, and should be sent to Box 2921B, *Manufacturing Chemist*, Leonard Hill House, 9, Eden Street, London, N.W.1.

A nationally known manufacturer is

WILLING TO INVEST CAPITAL

in a company with well accepted consumer products which requires additional financial resources to secure greater sales development.
Mutual marketing arrangements might be considered using the existing national sales force and international connections of the advertiser.—Reply to Box 2915B, *Manufacturing Chemist*, Leonard Hill House, 9 Eden Street, London, N.W.1.

REGULAR supplies of Surplus and Redundant Chemicals available. Chemical Wholesaler or Free-lance Agent please apply.—Box 2918B, *Manufacturing Chemist*, Leonard Hill House, 9, Eden Street, London, N.W.1.

WELL-EQUIPPED Factory in the South of Ireland, not fully employed, prepared to undertake the manufacture or packaging of additional lines, under the framework of existing management or other mutually satisfactory arrangement. Ample capital available.—Replies which will be in strict confidence to Box 2907B, *Manufacturing Chemist*, Leonard Hill House, 9, Eden Street, London, N.W.1.

HOUSEHOLD POLISH COMPANY

Advertiser wishes to purchase for cash, medium or small size household polish company. Reply to Chairman. Box 2911B, *Manufacturing Chemist*, Leonard Hill House, 9, Eden Street, London, N.W.1.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

MANUFACTURING facilities available for a variety of Chemical and Allied Products. Any proposition investigated and strictest confidence observed.—Write Box 2908B, *Manufacturing Chemist*, Leonard Hill House, 9, Eden Street, London, N.W.1.

WANTED

WANTED

Surplus cameras, enlargers, cine cameras and projectors, photographic equipment of every description, surplus and outdated film and paper, large or small quantities. Phone, write or call—Spears, (Dept. H.) 14, Watling Street, Shudehill, Manchester. Phone: Blackfriars 1916. Bankers: Midland Bank Ltd.

AGENCIES WANTED

AGENCIES wanted by firm calling regularly on retail chemists, hairdressers and stores in South Lancs, Cheshire, North Derbyshire.—Replies to H. Barlow and Sons Ltd., Lancashire Hill, Stockport, Cheshire.

AGENTS Wanted. Well-established manufacturers of steel containers, specially lined or coated for food and chemical products, require agents in London and Home Counties.—Write Box B.729, c/o Streets, 110, Old Broad Street, E.C.2.

PULVERISING, CRUSHING

MANGANESE, Graphite, Charcoal, Soldering Fluid, Bituminous Compounds. Pulverising, crushing, grinding.—Thomas Hill-Jones Ltd., Invicta Works, Bow Common Lane, London, E.3. Tel.: East 3285.

PULVERISING, CRUSHING

PULVERISING, Grinding, Mixing, Drying. We collect and deliver.—Crack Pulverising Mills Ltd., Plantation House, Mincing Lane, London, E.C.3. Tel.: MANsion House 4406.

PATENTS

THE Proprietor of British Patent No. 725877 which relates to *Improved Vent Sealing means for Feeding Bottle Nipples* is desirous of exploiting the invention by way of licence or sale. Enquiries should be addressed to Andrews and Byrne, 201, Bank Chambers, 329, High Holborn, London, W.C.1.

PATENT No. 776995 *Rubberised Bandage* for sale or licence.—Apply: Chatwin and Company, Chartered Patent Agents, 253, Gray's Inn Road, London, W.C.1.

PATENT No. 740189 *Bottle Stopper* for sale or licence.—Apply: Chatwin and Company, Chartered Patent Agents, 253, Gray's Inn Road, London, W.C.1.

FOR SALE

MOTORISED triple steel roller mill. MFG Pascall Eng Rollers, 4½ in. by 2 in., set in ball bearings, motor by BTH, 220-230 V., 1-PH, ½ h.p., 1,425 r.p.m. Overall dimensions, 16 in. long, 14 in. wide, 12 in. high. Weight approx. 75 lb. Reasonable offers considered.—Enita Labs Ltd., 29, Cambridge Road, Southport, Lancs.

SMALL Motorised Triple Mill (steel rollers) (Pascall Engineering). Purchased for use, Lipstick, laboratory, condition perfect. Rollers can be heated if required. Very suitable for grinding pilot plant mixings such as foundation creams, lipstick mass, colour pastes, inks, etc., reasonable offer accepted.—Mr. Enderby, 29, Cambridge Road, Southport.

VITAMIN A Oils—all potencies—regularly available in drums and tins.—Box 2879B, *Manufacturing Chemist*, Leonard Hill House, 9, Eden Street, London, N.W.1.

FOR SALE

REGULAR supplies of Soda Lime 4/7 and 8/12 mesh available.—Enquiries to Box 2913B, *Manufacturing Chemist*, Leonard Hill House, 9, Eden Street, London, N.W.1.

FOR Sale: China Clay, finest English Ceramic/Refractory/etc.; Powder; Special price: 145s. per ton f.o.r.—Henshaw and Co., 97, Clearmount Road, Weymouth. Tel.: 448.

MISCELLANEOUS SALES

REDUCTION Geared Motor, any size or speed or voltage, available from stock.—Universal Electrical Co., 221, City Road, London, E.C.1.

FOR Sale: Two Wine Vats rendered surplus upon re-organisation. Both are of modern type and constructed of best seasoned oak with ⅜ in. diam. steel hoops and screw cramps, used for Ruby Wine. Each of the following dimensions: diam. 11 ft. 5 in., height 6 ft., capacity 3,050 gal., oak 1¾ in. Offers invited.—Coleman and Co. Ltd., Wincarnis Works, Westwick Street, Norwich.

CAPACITY AVAILABLE

EVANS of ELSTREE

fill and pack bottles and metal or plastic collapsible tubes

EVANS Chemicals Ltd.

Boreham Wood, Herts. Phone Elstree 2445/6

WHEN REPLYING TO CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS PLEASE MENTION "MANUFACTURING CHEMIST"

P.H.C. WAX

BEE-HIVE TRADE MARK REGD. FOR CERESINE WAX

BEESWAX B.P., White and Yellow. Also compositions.

SPERMACETI, Finest Snow White.

CARNAUBA WAX, Fatty Grey, Yellow, Bleached and Residues, various grades.

CANDELILLA WAX, FIBRE WAX. MICRO CRYSTALLINE WAX, etc.

MONTAN WAX, Crude and Bleached.

EST. 1870

POTH, HILLE & CO. LTD.

HIGH STREET, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15

'PHONE: MARYLAND 7091

GRAMS: POTHASKA, LONDON, E.15

WORKS: HUNT'S LANE, BOW BRIDGE, STRATFORD, E.15.

OZOKERITE, White, Natural, Yellow and Crude.

CERESINE WAX, all grades and colours.

PARAFFIN WAX, all Melting Points.

POLISH WAXES, for Car, Shoe, Floor and Furniture Polish Makers.

CABLE WAXES, for saturating and Finishing. All grades and colours.

COLLAPSIBLE TUBES

IMPACT EXTRUSIONS LIMITED

BROWELLS LANE, FELTHAM, MIDDX.

Telegrams IMPAX - FELTHAM · Telephone FELtham 5241

THE JD GROUP

When you launch
your product on the seas of trade,
show its colour and quality from the security of a
Key glass container. Containers and closures
specially designed by Key Glassworks Ltd. are the vessels
in which your wares will voyage safely and successfully.
Key Glassworks Ltd Factories at New Cross · Alperton · Harlow
First Class in GLASS
Please address all correspondence to Ronald Gale and Co. Ltd., 7 Fursecroft, George Street, London W1

Printed for the Proprietors, LEONARD HILL LIMITED, and published by them at their Offices, Eden Street, London N.W.1, by Billing and Sons Ltd., The London Printing Works, Guildford, England. Registered for Transmission to Canada including Newfoundland.